Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography
by Doug Cass

Introduction

This bibliography was created over several years as an aid to a variety of PHS projects as well as my work at the Glenbow Archives. It aims to include all publications and audiovisual products from the Social Sciences and Humanities. Most government documents are excluded as they are accessible through Library and Archives Canada. I would like to thank my PHS colleagues for their contributions and suggestions, including David Finch, Peter McKenzie-Brown, Clint Tippett, Peter Savage, Micky Gulless, Frank Dabbs, Aubrey Kerr and Jack Porter. I would also like to acknowledge the assistance of Calgary book dealers, Cameron Treleaven and Tom Williams and former Oilweek editor Gordon Jaremko. Historians David Breen and Robert Page also provided important references. Any bibliography such as this is never complete and I would welcome any items that can be added.

December 10, 2019

ARCHIVAL RECORDS

For an up-to-date list of archival holdings of Canadian archives see the Archives Canada Database at www.archivescanada.ca

BOOKS & THESES


A bibliography of the Athabasca oil sands, Fort McMurray, Alberta area: socio-economic and environmental studies. Edmonton, 1974+


_____. “The prospects of eco-socialist convergence: an investigation of the relations between the environmental movement and two Canadian industrial unions” PhD thesis, Queen’s University, 1990.


**After the Hunt.** Calgary, 1976. [General historical notes on the Canadian industry. Published by Calgary Petroleum Club].


_____.


_____.

*Pierre Trudeau, organized labour and the Canadian left, 2945-2000*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, [forthcoming 2017] [Includes discussion of his approach to Canadian and public ownership of energy, including the National Energy Program].


Alberta Community Development. The story of the Turner Valley Gas Plant and the Turner Valley Oilfield, Edmonton: no date. [12 page booklet]


Alberta Federation of Labour. Lost down the pipeline: in these difficult economic times, is the Alberta Government doing enough to keep value-added oilsands jobs in Canada? Edmonton: 2009.

Alberta Oil Sands, Produced by the National Film Board for Energy, Mines and Resources, 1974. [slides] [Process of extracting oil for the oil sands – history of the project, excavators, extraction plants and refineries]


Alberta’s Oil Industry. Calgary, 1940. [Royal Commission to inquire into matters connected with petroleum and petroleum products, 1938].


Ammara, Azzedine. Optimization of a basket of loans adjusted to the cash-flow cycle of a large-scale project, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d’études en administration international, 1990.


Anderson, Owen L. Oil and Gas Conservation on Canada Lands, Calgary: Faculty of Law, 1985. [Canadian Institute of Resources Law working paper 7]


Andrews, Graeme. “Pioneers and profiteers: how will the imposition of new restrictions in the United States affect Canadian trade in energy products derived from the oil sands?” MA research essay, Carleton University, 2010.

Angelescu, George. Walking on oil: Alberta’s oil sands, Calgary: C21ETV, 2005. [Describes energy companies and their oil sands projects in Alberta]


Anger, Dorothy Catherine, Carmelita McGrath and Sandy Pottle. Women and Work in Newfoundland, St. Johns: Royal Commission on Employment and Unemployment, 1986. [Many references to petroleum]


Angus, Linda. “Rate regulation in the gas transportation industry: relational characteristics” MCS paper, University of Calgary, 199?.


Arikainen, A. I., I. U, N. Svemberger, and T. A. Serbina. *Osvoenie neftegazovykh resursov Arkticheskogo shel’fa SSHA i Kanady: resul’taty, tendent s ii i problemy, [Development of oil and gas resources on the U. S. and Canada Arctic shelf]*, Moscow: VNIISI, 1985. [In Russian]


The Associated Gas Sector in Alberta, Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, 2015.


Attwood, Daryl. “A reliability approach to the quantification of occupational accidents in the offshore oil and gas industry” PhD thesis, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 2006. [Accidents in Canada and Mexico]
Auclair, Vincent. “Estimations des fonctions d’offre des principauz producteurs de petrole= Estimate of supply functions of the major oil-producing countries” MA thesis, Universite Laval, 2011. [In French]

Auxier, G. W. The story of oil. Calgary, 1953. [on-line at peel.library.ualberta.ca]


_____. Le point sur la situation energetique: internationale, canadienne, quebecoise, Quebec: Government of Quebec, 1982.

_____. L’autosuffisance et la politique des prix petroliers au Canada, Quebec: Departement d’économique, Laval University, 1980.


_____. ed. Le nouvel ordre petrolier de la firme transnationale aux rapports entre Etats = The new petroleum order from the transnational company to relations between governments, Quebec: Presses de l’Universite Laval, 1976. [Contents: J. Cournoyer “Situation petroliere au Canada et au Quebec et roles respectifs des companies et des governments”; Z. Midkashi


_____.

Oil Sands and the earth : framing the environmental message in the print news media, Saarbrucken : VDM Verlag, 2008.


_____.. The assignment and registration of crown mineral interests with particular reference to the Canada Oil and Gas Act, Calgary: Faculty of Law, University of Calgary, 1985 [Canadian Institute of Resources Law, working paper #5]


Barbeau, Jacques. Oil and gas production and taxes, Toronto: Canadian Tax Foundation, 1963. [Canadian Tax paper 33]


Barker, Terry. Oil or industry: Energy, industrialization and Economic policy in Canada, Mexico, the Netherlands, Norway and the United Kingdom. Toronto, 1981.


Barrie, Doreen. The Other Alberta: Decoding a political enigma, Regina: Canadian Plains Research Centre, 2006. [References scattered throughout]


Bartsch, Thomas C. “United States Oil transport, 1940-1945” MA thesis, Texas Tech University, 1988. [Includes references to Canada]


Bass, Rick, David James Duncan, Frederic Ohringer and Steven Hawley. *The Heart of the Monster: why the Pacific Northwest & Northern Rockies must not become an ExxonMobil conduit to the Alberta Tar Sands,* Missoula: All Against the Haul, 2010.


Beach, Floyd K. *Alberta’s petroleum paternity.* Gardenvale, 195?.

______. *The history of Alberta oil.* Edmonton, 1940. [on-line at peel.library.ualberta.ca]


Beckie, Jim. “The resource allocation process in oil and gas corporations” MBA thesis,


Beique, Paul L. “Returns on Canadian oil securities: the effects of firm, industry and market specific factors” MBA research paper, Concordia University, 1988.


Benhaddadi, Mohamed and Guy Olivier. *Delimmes energetiques=energy dilemmas,* Presses de l’universite du Quebec, 2008. [Extensive references to Canada]


and health”; Richard P. Fuchs “Adaptation of rural residents to the offshore oil and gas (exploration phase) labour force, Newfoundland”; Ray Hawco “Response to human disaster: the Ocean Ranger”]

Bennett, Richard. “International law in the Head Harbor Passage dispute: the right of the United States to navigate oil tankers through Head Harbor passage vs the right of Canada to take unilateral measures to protect its coastal resources” Honours BA thesis, University of Maine, 1983. [In Passamaquoddy Bay]


Berkouch, Domar-Anas. “Une devise canadienne ou plusieurs? La question de l’optimalité de la zone monétaire canadienne à travers l’étude de chocs exogènes dans un cadre VECM = One or more Canadian dollars? The question of the optimality of the Canadian monetary zone through the study of exogenous shocks in a VECM framework” MA thesis, Universite Laval, 2014. [in French]


Berger Inquiry: Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Community Hearing Transcripts [on-line ahttps://www.nwtarchives.ca/holdings.asp]


Bernstein, Steven, Jutta Brunee, David G. Duff and Andrew J. Green. A globally integrated climate policy for Canada, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2008. [Extensive references to oil]

Bertrand, Robert J. The state of competition in the Canadian petroleum industry.... Ottawa, 1981.


_____. “Comparative juridictional and licensing aspects of Canadian and United Kingdom


“Black gold: Canada’s oil heritage” [accessed at collections.ic.gc.ca/blackgold/]


Blake, Raymond B. Lions or Jellyfish: Newfoundland-Ottawa relations since 1957, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2015. [Extensive references to petroleum development]

Blakely, David W. B. “Home heating fuel oil: consumer attitudes and marketing strategy” MBA research paper, Concordia University, 1987.


Blom, Karl, Knut Eivind Haaland and Gunnar Johnsen. “Sustainable Strategic Alliances” Thesis, University of Calgary/Norwegian University of Science and Technology, 1998. [Examples are all Canadian oil companies]


Blundell, Andy. “Communicating in the field: the role of boundary objects in a collaborative stakeholder initiative” PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2007. [Stakeholder dialogue in the oil and gas industry through creation of synergy groups]

Boessenkool, Kenneth J. *Taking off the shackles: equalization and the development of non-renewable resources in Atlantic Canada*, Halifax: Atlantic Institute for Market Studies, 2001. [AIMS Equalization papers #2 and AIMS Oil and Gas Papers #1]


Bonilla Macias, Diana Maria. “Análisis de la implementación de las políticas y lineamientos ambientales de los acuerdos bilaterales de las petroleras canadienses en Colombia: Periodo 2000-2011 = Analysis of the implementation of environmental policies and guidelines of the bilateral agreements of Canadian oil companies in Colombia: 2000-2011” BA thesis, Universidad del Rosario, 2013. [In Spanish]


*Boom, Bust and Bothwell*. Virtual Museum of Canada exhibition [online at http://www.museevirtuel-virtualmuseum.ca/index-eng.jsp] [Bothwell, Ontario]


Boschman, Robert and Mario Trono, eds. *Found in Alberta: environmental themes for the Anthropocene*, Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University Press, 2014. [Section 2 deals with the oil sands – contents: chapter 4, Visualizing Alberta: duelling documentaries and bituminous sands by George Takach; chapter 5, Critical Literary and Discursive Governance Contol(s) in Canada’s oil/tar sands by Conny Davidsen; chapter 6, Are the Oil Sands sublime? Edward
Burtynsky and the Vicissitudes of the Sublime by T. R. Kover; chapter 7, From Railway to Pipeline: the great divide as landscape and rhetoric, by Sean Atkins


Bouchonneau, Deborah. “Analyse du potential de developpement des ressources d’hydrocarbure non conventielles = Analysis of the potential for development of unconventional hydrocarbon resources” PhD thesis, University of Montpellier I, 2011. [In French][Oil sands]


_____.* The politics of linkage: power interdependence and ideas in Canada-U. S. Relations,


Boyd, David R. Unnatural law: rethinking Canadian environmental law and policy, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2003. [References to oil throughout]


Bradley, Celeste and Andrew Sharpe. A detailed analysis of the productivity performance of oil and gas extraction in Canada, Ottawa: Centre for the Study of Living Standards, 2009.

Bradley, Jessica. “Ecological modernism and Canada’s Energy Debate: reconciling economic, environmental and political agendas?” MA thesis, Dalhousie University, 2019. [Ecological modernism is a school of thought in the social sciences that argues that the economy benefits from moves towards environmentalism]


_____ and Andrew R. Thompson. Selected Documents pertaining to Natural Resources Ownership and Jurisdiction in Western Canada, Vancouver: 1983.

_____. Calgary, police post to oil capital, Ottawa: National Museum of Man, National Museums of Canada and National Film Board, 1981. [Canada’s Visual History, includes 30 slides]


_____. A case for delaying the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline, Toronto: Faculty of Environmental Studies, 1974. [Includes Robert Gibson “The decision-making process”]


_____ Gestion de la production dans le secter des produits raffines: utilisation du systeme LANDP, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d’etudes en administration


_____. L’evaluation des reserves, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d’études en administration international, 1992.

_____. L’evaluation des reserves, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d’études en administration international, 1992.


_____. Exploration et production: analyse de risqué et prise de decision, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d’études en administration international, 1990.

_____. Exploration et production: analyse de risqué et prise de decision, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d’études en administration international, 1990.


_____. Optimal participation rate under risk, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d’études en administration international, 1990.
Brett, Denny. « State of Min(e)d: Oil Sands Reclamation Policy and Practice since 1978” MA thesis, University of Alberta (in progress)


_____ . The Oil Sands Industry in Canada and Natural Gas Supply, Saarbruchen: VDM Verlag, 2008.

Brown, Douglas M. Market rules: economic union reform and intergovernmental policy-
[Several references to the National Energy Program]

Brown, James R. C. “Option value and investment timing: an empirical application to natural

Brown, Jordan L. F. “The Pembina Institute: balancing environmental policy with oil sands

Brown, Kevin J. Towards a Continental Natural Gas Market: Historical Perspectives and Long-
Term Outlook. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, March 1988. [No. 26]

Brown, M. P. Sharon et al. Beaufort Sea oil and gas development, Kingston: Centre for

Brown, Rosemary. “Rupture of the ties that bind: Lubican Lake Cree women and their society”

Brown, Si. “Technology, pipelines and environment: the role and effects of applied
technologies on the planning and construction of Ontario oil pipelines” PhD thesis, University

_____, and J. C. Day, eds. Environmental impacts of arctic oil and gas development
London/Waterloo: University of Western Ontario/University of Waterloo, 1975. [Contents
includes “Environmental impacts of arctic oil and gas development” Si Brown; “The Socio-
economic impact of non-renewable resource development on the Inuit of northern Canada”
Donald Mann]

Brown- John, C. Lloyd. Inter-governmental relationships and environmental management in
Canada: the 1995 Armonization initiative, Autonomous University of Barcelona, working paper

Brush, Lisa. “An industry analysis of the Canadian petrochemical industry” MBA thesis,
University of Windsor, 1993.

Brugger, Monique. Canada’s Oil and Gas Industry, Ottawa: the Conference Board of Canada,
2006.

Brunner, Todd. “Citizen acceptance of unconventional fossil fuels in Canada” MRM thesis,
Simon Fraser University, 2018.

Bryan, Mark. “Encouraging private sector research & development into alternative post-capture

Bryant, Thomas Alex. “Ultimate resources of petroleum: social and political implications for
Canada and the U.S.A” MS thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Department of Political Science, 1977.


Busby, Colin, B. G. Dahlby, Benjamin Dachis. Rethinking Royalty rates: why there is a better
way to tax oil and gas development, Toronto: C. D. Howe Institute, 2011.


Cadigan, Sean. Newfoundland & Labrador: a history, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2009. [Includes material on offshore oil]


Cameron, Alexander. “Organizational behaviour: Canadian energy companies’ strategies to manage the greenhouse gas related risks arising from stakeholder pressures” MSc thesis, University of Calgary, 2005.

Cameron, Maxwell A. and Brian W. Tomlin. The Making of NAFTA: how the deal was done, Cornell University Press, 2002.

Camp, F. W. The Tar Sands of Alberta. Denver, 1974. [Contains chapter on history of oil sands]


Campbell, Bruce. The petro-path not taken: comparing Norway with Canada and Alberta’s management of petroleum wealth, Ottawa: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2013.

_____. Lac-Megantic: loose ends and unanswered questions, Ottawa: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2015. [Transportation of petroleum by rail]


_____. Oil and gas in western Canada. Ottawa, 1989.


*Canada’s energy: international assets: the report of a working group of the CIIA*, Toronto: Canadian Institute for International Affairs, 1985.


Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers. *Oil Sands – benefits to Alberta and Canada, today, tomorrow, through a fair, stable and competitive fiscal regime*, Calgary: CAPP, 2007. [Includes history of oil sands royalties]

Canadian Chamber of Commerce. *The measures that matter: how Canada’s natural resource sector is working to protect the environment*, Ottawa: Canadian Chamber of Commerce, 2014. [Includes oil industry]

*Canadian Attitudes towards the oil industry*, Toronto: Canadian Facts Ltd., 1965.

Canadian Coast Guard. Western Region. *Nestucca oil spill report*, Ottawa: Transport Canada, Canadian Coast Guard, 1989. [Spill in Gray’s Harbor, Washington that spread to Canada]


Historical Statistics of the Canadian gas industry, 1965-1985, Don Mills, 1985?


Canadian National Railways. The geography of oil and gas in Western Canada, Montreal: CNR, 1949. [booklet]


Capalino, Reid F. “Canada’s changing energy intensity: another way to reduce greenhouse gas emissions” BA thesis, Reed College, 2007.


Carbon Dioxide capture and storage: a compendium of Canada’s participation, Ottawa: Natural Resources Canada, 2006.


Carley, Stephen Douglas. “A Trojan Horse for corporate change: a sociological examination of shareholder activists’ ability to moderate the profit motive” MA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2006. [Deals primarily with Petro-Canada and Imperial Oil] [online at http://ir.lib.sfu.ca/retrieve/2866/etd2174.pdf]


Carmichael, Robert.  Oil and gas law.  Halifax: Dalhousie University Faculty of Law, 2008.


Carr, Brian R.  Taxation of resource industries,  Toronto: Carswell, 1987. [Includes petroleum and natural gas]


Cartwright, Vanessa. “To what extent does the Alberta Energy Resource Conservation Board’s Alternative Dispute Resolution Program affect the capacity, opportunity and volition of landowners and the oil and gas industry to resolve conflict?” MA thesis, University of Victoria, 2009.


Cayley-Daoust, Daniel and Richard Girard. *Big Oil’s oily grasp: the making of Canada as a petro-state and how oil money is corrupting Canadian politics*, Ottawa: Polaris Institute, 2012.


Chambers, John W. *Report on Leduc Oil Well no. 1*, unpublished study prepared for Historic Sites Service, Alberta Culture, no date.


Chanmeka, Arpamart. “Managing large energy and mineral resources (EMR) projects in challenging environments” PhD thesis, University of Texas at Austin, 2009. [This thesis is supposed to be about the oil sands but I have been unable to confirm]


Chapman, Nancy. *Offshore oil and gas*, Victoria: British Columbia Legislative Library, 2004. [Current issues, 2004-1] [This is a bibliography]


Chevassus, Elisabeth. Introduction to the accounting methods used by Canadian oil and gas companies, Montreal: École des hautes études commerciales, Centre d’études en administration


Chouinard, Jean-Guy. “Natural gas for vehicles: the appropriate time for a switch” MBA research paper, Concordia University, 1991.


Christensen, Julia. “‘These days, we feel like we have a say’: indigenous knowledge, political change and resource management in the Mackenzie valley, Northwest Territories” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2005.


Chui, Jenny King-Lai. “Control of oil spills in urban areas” MASc thesis, Ryerson University, 2002. [Toronto]


Cizek, Petr. “Visualizing the industrial north: exploring new ways to engage and inform the public on the physical footprint and scale of very large resource extraction projects such as the Alberta tar sands open pit mines and associated pipelines” PhD thesis, University of British Columbia, 2014.


_____. [Comparative study of resource management in six global offshore oil and gas basins][in progress]


Clark, Robert and Andrew Leach. Energy Regulation in Quebec, CIRANO report, 2005.

Clark, Vivien. “Making sense of part-time professional work arrangements” PhD thesis, University of British Columbia, 1999. [Includes discussion of 4 companies, one an oil company and the other a gas company from Alberta]


Clayton, A. H. “Does the oil and gas industry pay its fair share of property tax in British Columbia?” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2005.


Climate Action Network Canada. Fueling the Problem: why it is time to end tax breaks to oil, coal and gas companies in Canada, Ottawa: Climate Action Network Canada, 2010.


_____ . The History and Historiography of Natural Resource Development in the Arctic: the state of the literature, Thunder Bay: Lakehead University, 2014.

and future challenges; 4:  Canada-U.S. Energy Relationship: past, present and future; 5: Energy Security in the Badlands: the outcomes of China’s involvement in the Oil Sands; 6: Conclusion


Cohen, Darrin. “Engine of growth or stuck in a trap? The political economy of the Alberta Oil Sands and the Impact it has on the Canadian economy” Major research essay, Carleton University, 2013.


Coleman, William D. The political organization of business interests in the Canadian construction industry, Berlin: Wissenschaftszentrum Berlin, 1984. [Deals with the Pipeline Contractors Association and the Canadian Association of Oilwell Drilling Contractors]


Colgan, Jeff. “Are Canada’s proposed cleaner energy credits for the Kyoto Protocol justified?” MPP thesis, University of California at Berkeley, 2002. [Natural gas]


Coutts, W. B. *Accounting problems in the oil and gas industry*, Toronto: Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, 1963.


Dachis, Benjamin. Death by a Thousand Cuts? Western Canada’s Oil and Natural Gas Policy competitiveness scorecard, C. D. Howe Institute, 2018. [Commentary 501]


Daintith, Terence C. Discretion in the administration of offshore oil and gas: a comparative study, Melbourne: AMPLA, 2006. [Compares Australia, Canada, Great Britain and the United State]


_____. “Marx’s concept of ground-rent, and landowner revenue: the relation of Marx’s concept of ground-rent to the historical analysis of landowner revenue from the production of petroleum”

D’Arcy, Stephen, Toban Black, Tony Weis and Joshua Kahn Russell. *A Line in the Tar Sands: struggles for environmental justice*. Toronto: Between the Lines, 2014. [Contents: introduction “Drawing a line in the tar sands, by Tony Weis, Toban Black, Stephen D’Arcy and Joshua Kahn Russell; chapter 1 “Petro-capitalism and the tar sands” by Angela V. Carter; chapter 2 “Assembling consent in Alberta: hegemony and the tar sands” by Randolph Haluza-Delay; chapter 3 “The rise of reactionary environmentalism in the tar sands” by Ryan Katz-Rosene; chapter 4 “Canadian diplomatic efforts to sell the tar sands” by Yves Engler; chapter 5 “The environmental NGO industry and frontline communities” by Dave Vasey; chapter 6 “Canada’s eastward pipelines: a corporate export swindle, confronted by cross-country resistance” by Martin Lukacs; chapter 7 “Migrant Justice and the tar sands” by Harsha Walia; chapter 8 “Responding to Chinese investments in the tar sands” by Harjap Grewal; chapter 9 “New beginnings: tar sands prospecting abroad” by Macdonald Stainsby; chapter 10 “Awaiting justice: the ceaseless struggle of the Lubicon Cree” by Melina Laboucan-Massimo; chapter 11 “Kiheik Pikiskwewin – speaking the truth” by Crystal Lameman; chapter 12 “The tar sands healing walk” by Jesse Cardinal; chapter 13 “Petro-chemical legacies and tar sands frontiers: chemical valley versus environmentally just society” by Toban Black; chapter 14 “Beyond token recognition: the growing movement against the Enbridge Northern Gateway project” by Tyler McCready; chapter 15 “Culture works” by Christine Leclerc and Rex Weyler; chapter 16 “Lessons from direct action at the White House to stop the Keystone XL pipeline” by Joshua Kahn Russell, Linda Capato, Matt Leonard and Andrae Breaux; chapter 17 “Gulf coast resistance and the southern leg of the Keystone XL pipeline” by Cherri Foytlin, Yudith Nieto, Kerry Lemon and Will Wooten; chapter 18 “The Enbridge pipeline disaster and accidental activism along the Kalamazoo River” by Sonia Grant; chapter 19 “Getting Europe out of the tar sands: the rise of the UK Tar Sands campaign” by Jess Worth; chapter 20 “Labour faces Keystone XL and climate change” by Jeremy Brecher and the Labor network for Sustainability; chapter 21 “Ending the age of fossil fuels and building an economics for the seventh generation” by Winona LaDuke; chapter 22 “The rise of the native rights-based strategic framework” by Clayton Thomas-Muller; chapter 23 “Pipelines and resistance across Turtle Island” by Sakihiitowin Awasis; chapter 24 “What does it mean to be a movement? A proposal for a coherent, powerful, indigenous-led movement” by Emily Coats; chapter 25 “Expanding the fossil fuel resistance” by Bill McKibben; chapter 26 “Secondary targeting: a strategic approach to Tar sands resistance” by Stephen D’Arey; chapter 27 “From the tar sands to “green jobs”? work and ecological justice” by Greg Albo and Lilian Yap; chapter 28 “Tar sands, extreme energy and the future of the climate movement” by Brian Tokar.]


Da Silva, Steve. “LIFO vs FIFO in the Canadian petroleum downstream industry” MBA thesis, Concordia University, 1992. [Accounting terminology ‘Last in-first out versus First in-first out’]

Datametrics. *Oil and Gas Investment climate: change over a decade*. Calgary, Canadian Energy Research Institute, 1984. [No. 20]

_____.*The Industrial Demand for Oil and Gas in Ontario*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, March 1978. [No. 2]


Davis, Jeffrey M., Rolando Ossowski, and Annalisa Fedelino. *Fiscal Policy Formulation and Implementation in Oil-producing countries*. Washington: International Monetary Fund, 2003. [Several references to Canada]


_____.*Oil and Canada-United States relations*. Washington, 1959.


de Beer, Helene M. E. “Alberta’s end-of-life oil and gas liabilities” MPP thesis, University of Calgary, no date.


Deering, Darren. “Strategic responses to the Kyoto Accord and the effects on organizational context” MBA thesis, Wilfrid Laurier University, 2004. [Strategies adopted by five Canadian...
oil and gas companies]


Deneault, Alain. *Noir Canada: pillage, corruption et criminalite en Afrique = Black Canada: pillage, corruption and crime in Africa*, Les Editions Ecosociete, 2009. [Focused on mining but with references to oil development] [in French]


Derome, Caroline. *La Demande d’énergie des pays du G-7: une banque de donnees*, Montreal:
Ecole des hautes études commerciales, Centre d’études en administration international, 1991.


[Dingman Discovery Well: 1914-2014] Edmonton: JuneWarren, 2014. [Published in collaboration with the Okotoks Western Wheel]

Dionne, Francois. “Value of British Columbia’s natural gas used as liquefied natural gas (LNG) for export to Japan” MSc (Bus Admin), University of British Columbia, 1981.

Dixon, Peter Robert. “Corporate strategy and corporate environmental responsibility in Canada: multiple descriptive case studies” MA, Royal Roads University, 2011. [includes oil]


Doern, G. Bruce, ed. *Canadian Energy Policy and the Struggle for Sustainable Development*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2005. [Contents: includes Canadian Energy Policy and the struggle for sustainable development: political-economic context, G. Bruce Doern; The changing nature of national and continental energy markets, Andre Plourde; Energy policy and sustainable development, Robert W. Morrison; Accounting for the uncountable: valuing the environment in energy policy, Bill Jarvis; Alberta’s oil and gas industry in the era of the Kyoto Protocol, Keith Browney; The smartest steward? Indigenous people and petroleum-based economic development in Canada’s north, Frances Abele; Northern gas pipeline policy and sustainable development, then. And now?, Nigel Bankes and Michael M. Wenig; Alternative dispute resolution in energy regulation: opportunities, experiences and prospects, Monica Gattinger; The Alberta energy sector’s voluntary approach to climate change: context, prospects
and limits, Alastair Lucas; Conclusions and related energy policy challenges for a Martin liberal government, G. Bruce Doern]


Dorrance, G. S. “The price of gasoline in Canada” MA thesis, Queen’s University, 1941.


_____. ‘Negotiated settlements and the Alberta Energy and Utilities Board’ [forthcoming]

_____. Unclogging the pipes: pipeline reviews and energy policy, Toronto: C. D. Howe Institute, 2012.


Douma, Douwe. “The development of the crude oil industry in Montana” MA thesis, Montana State University, 1951. [Several references to Canadian markets]


Doyle, Jessica Jayne. “Key concepts and rationalities in Canada’s environmental enforcement act: tensions between environmental protection and economic development” MA thesis, University of Ottawa, 2012. [Several references to energy]


Driver, Keith Steven. ‘Corporate response to the emerging environmental credit trading markets’ MBA thesis, University of Calgary, 2005. [2 Calgary energy firms]


Duffy, Ronald Quinn. The Road to Nunavut : the progress of the eastern Arctic Inuit since the Second World War, Montreal/ Kingston : McGill-Queen’s University Press, 1988. [Several references to petroleum]


_____. Conflicting trends in Canadian federalism: the case of energy policy, Montréal: Centre de recherche en développement industriel et technologique, Université du Québec à Montréal, 1989.

_____. A two-year assessment of the Canada-U. S. free trade agreement: domestic and international factors affecting energy trade, Montreal: Centre de recherche en développement industriel et technologique, Universite du Quebec a Montréal, 1991.
Libéralisme ou nationalisme dans la politique énergétique canadienne? Montréal: Centre de recherché en développement industriel et technologique, Universite du Québec a Montréal, 1986.

Politiques canadiennes de l’énergie et libre-échange: ou Le sacrifice d’Iphigénie, Montréal: Centre de recherché en développement industriel et technologique, Université du Québec a Montréal, 1988.


Duruigbo, Emeka Alexander. « Environmental aspects of international oil trade and shipping : business ethics and economic cooperation as compliance tools in international law » LLM thesis, University of Alberta, 1998. [Extensive references to Canadian law]

Dutton, Timothy. « A failure to cooperate : why Canada, the United States and Mexico have not developed a regional energy strategy » BA Honours thesis, Colby College, 2016.


Eaton, Emily. [What Sustains Saskatchewan’s oil economy?] major project, Department of Geography, University of Regina.

Eaton, Peter. “Analysis of the petroleum incentives program” BA honours paper, Carleton University, 1983.


____. *An economic analysis of the Venture Development project and Hibernia*, Ottawa:


Eisler, Matthew. [History of pipelines in Canada, 1947-1960] [forthcoming]


Ellison, Anthony P. *The Effects of Rising Energy Costs on Canadian Industry*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, April 1979. [No. 3]


Emery, J. C. Herbert and Ronald D. Kneebone. *Will it be déjà vu all over again?* Calgary: University of Calgary, School of Public Policy, 2009. [Alberta energy policy and energy costs]


Enros, Philip. *Environment for Science: a history of policy for science in Environment Canada*, Toronto: the author, 2013. [I have not been able to confirm if this contains any oil-related material]


Escobar, Luis Fernando. “Unbundling stakeholder engagement: a look at three subsidiaries of a leading oil and gas multinational” PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2009. [I have not confirmed if this contains any Canadian references]


Fairlie, John F. The development of the petroleum industry in Canada, Toronto: Imperial Oil, 1951. [Booklet]


Fanning, Lucia Maria. “Towards an understanding of the role of core values and policy networks to influence decision-making in an evolving ocean governance eta: a Maritimes Canada study” PhD thesis, Dalhousie University, 2003. [Discusses, in part, the 1999 decision to extend a petroleum moratorium on Georges Bank]

Farahmand, Pascal. “Estimation de la demande de gaz naturel dans les principaux groupes

Farmer, Jennie. « Tar sands or scar sands: the oil sands are a huge benefit to the Canadian economy but is this at the expense of the environment that is left behind for future generations » MRes thesis, Bournemouth University, 2017.


Feeney, Margaret Mary. “Cultural conflict in decision making in the Northwest Territories” MA, University of British Columbia, 1977.


Ferguson, Nelson. [Movements of workers from the Atlantic Provinces to the oil industry of Fort McMurray] PhD thesis, York University, In progress.

Ferguson, Robert S. “A Study of Four Canadian Oil Companies” MBA thesis, University of Western Ontario, 1934.


1978_History.pdf


_____. [A History of the Orphan Well Association in Alberta], Calgary: Orphan Well Association, [forthcoming 2012?]

_____. Shapers, Makers and Originals: the story of SAIT’s first hundred years, Calgary: Kingsley Publishing, 2016. [Contains some information on SAIT petroleum programs]


Finley, Christopher G. “Pipeline project cumulative effects assessments” MEDes thesis, University of Calgary, 1998.


Fisher, F. P. General report on the proposed Turner Valley agreement, Edmonton: King’s Printer, 1932.

Fisher, Justin. [History of Fossil Fuels in Saskatchewan after 1950s][PhD thesis, in progress,
University of Saskatchewan]


_____ and A. J. MacFadyen, Modelling Exploration Success in Alberta Oil Plays, Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, 1983. [No. 19]


Foisy, Philippe-Vincent and Julien McEvoy. Le scandale du gaz de schist=the scandal of shale gas, Montreal: VLB editeur, 2011. [In French]


Following the vision: celebrating 60 years of successful oil sands research, Edmonton: Alberta Research Council, Oil Sands and Hydrocarbons Recovery Department, 1988?.


For Devon’s sake: a history of the town of Devon, Devon: Devon Local History Committee, 1987.


_____. *The sorcerer’s apprentices: Canada’s super-bureaucrats and the energy mess*. Toronto, 1982.


Francis, Brian. “Oil and gas, regulation and negotiation: a study of the performance of the government of Nova Scotia in negotiating an offshore regulatory compromise” MA thesis,
Dalhousie University, 2009.


Frankel, Ernst G. Transport maritime des hydrocarbures et pays en développement, Montréal: École des hautes études commerciales, Centre d’études en administration international, 1990.


Fraser, W. B. Location of first oil well in Western Canada: report of findings, Calgary: the author, 1968. [Oil City in Waterton Park]


French, Alysia. « A Crude Case : the landscape of environmentalism in Canadian visual culture » PhD thesis [in progress], Queen’s University.


Friedenberger, Shawn. “A reluctant regime: economic development and desperation in the City


Fullerton, Douglas H. *The Bond Market in Canada, a study of the institutions, machinery, techniques and problems involved in the issuing and marketing of bonds and debentures*, Toronto: Carswell, 1962. [Some references to oil]


Furey, Mary. “Virtuality and critical decision making” PhD, Aston University [in progress]. [Study of the Ocean Ranger]


_____.*The Invisible Movement: the response of the Newfoundland environmental movement to the offshore oil industry* Saarbrucken, Germany: VDM Verlag, 2008.

_____.“Conflict over the Hebron development” [online at ]


_____. *Petroleum operations on the Canadian continental margin: the legal issues in a modern perspective*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1983.


Gephart, Robert P. *Organizational design and worker safety in the management of petrochemical accidents*, Edmonton: Faculty of Business, University of Alberta, 1988.


Ghiz, Joseph A. ‘Constitutional impasse over oil and gas – Canada at a crossroads: is further decentralization compatible with nationhood?’ LLM thesis, Harvard University, 1981.


______. “An evaluation of pump-level service as a locational variable within Canada’s retail gasoline industry” MA thesis, Wilfrid Laurier University, 1996.


Given, George and Roland George. The Economics of Natural Gas Development in the Southern Mackenzie Valley. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, September 1996. [No. 74]


Goldsworthy, Steven. Should Canada build pipelines in the United States, Calgary: Weigl, 2012. [For a juvenile audience]

Gonick, Cy. Energy Security and climate change: a Canadian primer, Black Point: Fernwood, 2007. [Contents: “Peak oil and energy and water security – responding to the challenge of peak oil” Richard Heinberg; “Peak oil and alternative energy” Jack Santa Barbara; “High noon for natural gas” Julian Darley; “Capturing revenues from resource extraction” John Warnock; “Tar sands moratorium” Deh Cho; Scarring tar and scum from the bottom of the pit” Petr Cizek; Power speaks to power under the nuclear revival tent” Marita Moll; “Why Canada needs a national electricity grid” Marjorie Griffin Cohen; “Turning on Canada’s tap” Tony Clarke; “Sustainable agriculture – has Cuba shown the way?” Paul Phillips; “Energy security for Canada” Gordon Laxer; “Climate change getting personal about climate change” Metta Spencer; “The corporate climate coup” David F. Noble; “Bridging peak oil and climate change activism” Richard Heinberg; “Obscenity of carbon trading” Kevin Smith; “Harper’s plan” Dale Marshall; “12 point kprogram to combat climate change” Cy Conick and Brendan Haley; appendix “World oil reserves” John Warnock]


Graham, Gerald F. Oil and ice: the political economy of law in the Canadian arctic. Ottawa: Carleton University, 1974.


Grant, Andrea L. “The role of the petroleum industry and other industries in the development of provincial policies for Kyoto protocol implementation” MA thesis, Carleton University [forthcoming]


_____. *Super pipe: the Arctic pipeline - the world’s greatest fiasco?*. Toronto, 1979.


Grigore, Vlad. “What results from a program designed to facilitate the reduction of the environmental footprint of the employees of an oil and gas company in Calgary, Alberta?” MSc thesis, Royal Roads University, 2010. [Statoil Canada]


Groom, Emily. « The eyes of the world are upon us : the role of visual images in the fight over Alberta’s oil sands » MA thesis, University of Missouri-Columbia, 2011. [Tourism] [online at https://mospace.umsystem.edu/xmlui/bitstream/handle/10355/11173/short.pdf?sequence=2]


Groupe international de travail pour les peuples autochtones. *Les impacts de l’exploitation du gaz et du pétrole sur les peuples autochtones de l’Arctique=the impacts of oil and gas on indigenous peoples of the Arctic*, L’Harmattan, 2008. [In French]

Groves, Steven. « The desire to acquire : forecasting the evolution of household energy services » MRM thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2009.


Hanson, Eric J. *Dynamic decade: the evolution and effects of the oil industry in Alberta*. Toronto, 1958.

_____.*The Department of Economics, University of Alberta: a history*, Edmonton: the Department, 1982.


Hardy, David E. *Surrounding circumstances and custom: extrinsic evidence in the interpretation of oil and gas industry agreements in Alberta*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1989. [Discussion paper]

Harkness, Robert B. *Makers of Oil History*. unpublished manuscript, 1940 [copy at University of Western Ontario Library]


Harris, John Nicholas. “National Defence and Northern Development: the establishment of the Dewline in the Canadian North” MA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 1981. [Several references to oil development including the Canol Pipeline]


Harrison, Peter, Charles Brassard and Donald D. Wright. *Capital Expenditures to develop the Hibernia field: sectoral and spatial distributions of impacts*, Ottawa: Department of Geography, University of Ottawa, 1981.


Hatch, Christopher. *Canada’s Toxic Tar Sands: the most destructive project on earth*, Ottawa: Environmental Defence, 2008.


Heath, Michelle, Kok-sum Chan and John Stariha. Conventional Oil Supply & Oil and Gas Replacement Costs: Alberta and Saskatchewan. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, February 1995. [No. 61]

Heath, Michelle, Gerry Angevine, Kok-sum Chan, Garth Renne, John Stariha and Ed MacKay Expanding U.S. Markets for Canadian Crude Oil. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, October 1993. [No. 53]


____. *Canadian Oil Sands [bibliography]*. 2004. [accessed at emd.aapgy.org/members_only/tar_sands/canadianoilsands.pdf]


_____. *The distribution of energy revenues within Canada: functional or factional federalism?* Resources paper no. 48, Vancouver: University of British Columbia, Department of Economics, 1980.


Hemmingen, Emma L. “Producing barrels from bitumen: a political ecology of price in explaining the classification of the Alberta Oil Sands as a proven oil reserve” MA thesis, University of Toronto, 2009.


Henderson, Elizabeth Irene. “Extensive engagement: chief executive officers’ formative life experiences related to their participation style of leadership” PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 1998. [All CEOs were in Alberta petroleum industry]


_History of the Mackenzie Valley Environmental Impact Review Board_, no date. [online at http://www.mveirb.nt.ca/upload/ref_library/1206896698_MVEIRB%20%20History%20%20Article%20Feb%202007.pdf]


Holloway, Steven Kendall. *Canadian Foreign Policy: defining the national interest,* Peterborough: Broadview Presss, 2006. [Several references to oil]

Holton, Graham E. L. “State Petroleum enterprises and the international oil industry: the case of Trinidad and Tobago” PhD thesis, La Trobe University, 1994. [Extensive references to Canadian firms]


Wright; Introduction, Thomas Homer-Dixon and Nick Garrison; Dangerous Abundance, David Keith; The Energy Issue: A More Urgent Problem than Climate Change?, J. David Hughes; Peak Oil and Market Feedbacks: Chicken Little versus Dr. Pangloss, Mark Jaccard; Demand Shift, Jeff Rubin; The Perfect Moment, William Marsden (oil sands); Broken Hearts, Broken Policies: The Politics of Climate Change, Jeffrey Simpson; Conclusion, Thomas Homer-Dixon and Nick Garrison.


Horn, Michael J. P. ‘The law governing the delimitation of the maritime zones of Canada’ Diploma in Petroleum Law, University of Dundee, 1986.


Houde, Jean-Francois. ‘An empirical investigation of spatial differentiation and price floor regulations in retail markets for gasoline’ PhD thesis, Queen’s University, 2006. [Deals with Québec]


_____. The last of the free enterprisers: the oilmen of Calgary. Toronto, 1980.

Fish vs oil: resources and rural development in North Atlantic societies. St. Johns, 1985. [Contents includes: J. D. House “Fish is Fish and Oil is Oil: the case for North Sea comparisons to Atlantic Canada”; S. G. Canning “Prospects for co-existence: interactions between the established fishery and new offshore petroleum development in Newfoundland”; R. W. Heber “Fish and oil: the cultural ecology of offshore resource activities in Nova Scotia”]


Howard, Peter. *Economic Impacts of the petroleum industry in Canada,* Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, 2009. [No. 120]


Huffman, John F. “Assessing the economic impact of an oil and gas firm’s head office relocation to Calgary, AB” MURP thesis, Queen’s University, 2013.


_____. *Environmental regulation: its impact on major oil and gas projects: oil sands and Arctic*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1980.

Hunt, Constance D. *The offshore petroleum regimes of Canada and Australia*, Calgary: Faculty of Law, University of Calgary, 1989.


Hunter, Lawson A. W. *Canada*, Newark: Center for the Study of Marine Policy, College of Marine Studies, University of Delaware, 1975. [Energy policies of the world series]


Ignatieff, Alexis. *A Canadian research heritage: an historical account of 75 years of federal government research and development in minerals, metals and fuels at the Mines Branch*. Ottawa, 1981.

*Imaginations: Journal of Cross-Cultural Image Studies*, volume 3, number 2, September, 2012. Special Issue on the Oil Sands. [online]


*International Conference on Women and Offshore Oil*, St. John’s: Institute of Social and Economic Research, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1985. [Contents: Women in Newfoundland: an overview, Marilyn Porter; Women in offshore Newfoundland, Irene Baird; Why women can’t work offshore, J. D. House; Women and oil, Susan Sherk; An overview of health concerns relating to Newfoundland women and offshore oil development, Jennifer Evans; Family life adaptations to offshore oil and gas employment, Keith Storey]


Interstate Oil Compact Commission. *Legal Report of Oil and Gas Conservation*, Oklahoma City: Interstate Oil Compact Commission, 1975. [Includes articles on British Columbia and Alberta] [This is an annual publication and likely contains similar articles in other issues]


Jackson, K. M. “Development of B. C. offshore oil and gas resources: some issues and concerns” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2005.


James, Sandra A. “What’s your hurry, Fort McMurray?: the physical development of the oil sands town” Honours BA thesis, Carleton University, 1980.


Janigan, Mary. Let the Eastern Bastards Freeze in the Dark: the West versus the rest since Confederation, Toronto: Knopf Canada, 2012. [Some material on the oil industry]

Jansen, M. J. *Final Report, Evaluation of Canadian Arctic Artificial Islands*, thesis, University of Technology, Delft, 1999. [While this is an engineering thesis it has a lot of historical data on the development of the islands]


Jean, Therese. “Is the provincial fair share funding for the northeast region communities in British Columbia fair or not? MBA thesis, University of Northern British Columbia, 2008. [Sharing revenues derived from oil and gas activities]


Jensen, Kelsey. “Environmental impact of the oil and gas industry’s consumption of water from the Athabasca River during the predicted water shortage for Canada’s western prairie provinces” Independent study report, Queen’s University, 2008. [online at http://catspaw.its.queensu.ca/bitstream/1974/6180/1/Jensen.pdf]


Jobson, Emily. [Public perceptions around hydraulic fracturing and fresh water use in two northwest Alberta communities, Fox Creek (a predominately oil and gas industry town) and Whitecourt] MA thesis, in progress, Royal Roads University.


Johansen, Bruce E. *Environmental Racism in the United States and Canada: seeking justice and sustainability*, Prager, [forthcoming 2020][Some Canadian content]


Jones, Tristan. “Embodied sovereignties: indigenous political resistance and tar sands development in Alberta, Canada” PhD theis, Rutgers University [in progress]


Kahane, Adam M. 1982 changes in Canadian energy policy: the Alberta royalty changes and the NEP update, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Department of Economics, 1983. [Resources paper no. 91]


Katz, Brian J. Arctic petroleum transportation bibliography, Winnipeg: Natural Resource Institute, University of Manitoba, 1974.


Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org (403) 268-4203


Keeping, Janet Marie. The Inuvialuit Final Agreement, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1989.


Kemper, C. “IR energy – maximizing returns in the small cap oil and gas markets” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2007. [Investor relations]


Kennedy, Michael. *Domestic and International Challenges facing Canada’s foreign policy objectives in Asia*, Report prepared for Webster University, 2014. [Chinese oil and gas investments in Canada]


Kelly, Brendan. [“The National Energy Program”] PhD thesis [in progress], University of Toronto.


_____.. *A Sampling of Searchers*. Calgary, 2007. [Includes Bill Allen, Pertev (Peter) Bediz, John Macintosh Browning, W. F. (Bill) Clark, Steve Cosburn, John Downing, Ralph Edie, Joe Gleddie, Conrad Olai Hage, Joseph Stewart Irwin Sr., Aubrey Kerr, Stanley G. Pearson, Dave Penner, John Cameron Sproule]


Kinder, Jordan. “Sustainable Appropriation: consumption, advertising and the (anti-) politics of (post-) environmentalism, MA thesis (in progress), University of Northern British Columbia [an analysis of the appropriation of environmentalist discourse in contemporary advertising, in particular recent campaigns by Canadian Oil Sands].


Kiss, Simon J. “Selling Government: the evolution of government public relations in Alberta from 1971 to 2006” PhD thesis, Queen’s University, 2008. [online at

Klare, Michael T. The Race for What’s Left: the global scramble for the world’s last resources, New York: Metropolitan Books, 2012. [Several references to Canadian oil]


Knih, Dejana. “Community engagement as conflict prevention: understanding the social license to operate” MA thesis, University of Victoria, 2012. [Examines community engagement as a form of conflict prevention in order to obtain the social license to operate (SLO) in Alberta’s oil and gas industry]


Koveshnikova, Tatiana. ”Transition from Fossil Fuels to Biofuels in Canada: Understanding the Role of Innovation Networks” PhD thesis, York University, [in progress]


Kolausok, Eddie Dean, Ishmael Alunik and David Morrison. Across Time and Tundra: the Inuvialuit of the Western Arctic, Vancouver: Raincoast, 2003. [There are many references to the impact of oil exploration on this group]


Kratochvil, Daniel James. “Contested federalism: the intergovernmental struggle for regulatory control of the petroleum marketplace in the United States and Canada, 1945-1981” PhD thesis, Columbia University, 2003. [Contents: Ch 1: Introduction; Ch 2: Theoretical background; Ch 3: A representation of structural change; Ch 4: Introduction to the soft oil market; Ch 5: Development of the national marketplace in the United States; Ch 6: Development of the national marketplace in Canada; Ch 7: Introduction to the oil crises; Ch 8: The Oil Crises in the United States; Ch 9: The Oil Crises in Canada; Ch 10: Conclusion]


Krouzil, Jan. “Canada’s free trade policy experience: from economic adjustment to civil participation” PhD thesis, University of Toronto, 2001. [several sections deal with energy policy]


Kuhn, Richard George. “An examination of the interrelationships between energy consumption and leisure activities: a case study of Victoria, British Columbia” MA thesis, University of
Victoria, 1983.

_____. “Geography, energy and environmental attitudes: an investigation of policy scenarios and public preferences” PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 1987. [I have been unable to confirm if these two theses relate in any way to petroleum]

Kukucha, Christopher J. The Provinces and Canadian Foreign Trade Policy, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2008. [Extensive references to oil]

Kuntz, Gail. Comparison of environmental regulations of the oil and gas industry in the Rocky Mountain States and Alberta, Helena: Environmental Quality Council, 1986.


Canada’s offshore resources: frameworks for management, Ottawa: University of Ottawa, 1979. [Research notes, Department of Geography, number 25]

Canada’s offshore resources: the problem of integrated planning in Canada’s 200-mile economic zone, Ottawa: University of Ottawa, 1979. [Research notes, Department of Geography, number 27]


Labonte, Andre. Les Raffineries de petrole, Quebec: Province of Quebec, 1987. [Statistical]


Land-Murphy, Brook. “Understanding aboriginal participation in northern environmental


Langan, Thomas Joseph. “Recent diversification strategy and its relation to financial performance of major companies in the oil industry” MSc thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1983. [Several references to Canada]


Langley, Susan B. M. “Legislation pertaining to submerged heritage resources in Canada” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1983. [Includes petroleum legislation]


Langlois-Bertrand, Simon. “Masters of uncertainty: social scares and the politics of change in energy policy” PhD thesis, Carleton University, 2014. [Includes Exxon Valdez spill but not certain if there is Canadian content]


Lapp, David Stephen. “Petroleum in Canada: geography and politics” BA research paper, Carleton University, 1974.


Laroche, Pierre, Sylvain Piche and Minh Chau To. *Multiple-risk hedging efficiency by Canadian oil companies*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes études commerciales, Centre d’études en administration internationale, 1991..


La Rose, Jonathan. « Our nightmare : the destructive mechanism of our time » BA honours thesis, Amherst College, 2012. [Includes discussion of the oil sands]


Lasserre, Frederic. *China and the Arctic: threat or cooperation potential for Canada?* Canadian International Council, China Papers no. 11, University of British Columbia, 2010. [Many references to oil]


Laurie, Roberta. _Touching this Storied Land: navigating the narratives and debate that surround the Alberta oil sands_, [in progress]


Lax, Howard L. Political Risk in the International Oil and Gas industry, Springer, 1983. [Several references to Canada]


_____. Oil and gas: Ottawa, the provinces and the petroleum industry. Toronto, 1983.


Lazarus, Morden. Oil and Turmoil, Toronto: Across Canada Press, 1956. [Oil in the Middle East, Canada and Latin America]


Leeston, Alfred M. *Magic Oil: servant of the world*, Dallas: Juan Pablos Books, 1951. [Includes some references to Canada]

Lefsrud, Lianne. « When worlds collide? : hearings vs. media in making meaning for Alberta's


Legg, Stuart and Raymond Spottiswoode. Battle for Oil, Montreal : National Film Board, 1942. [Includes construction of pipeline from Portland to Montreal]


LeMenager, Stephanie. Living Oil: Petroleum and Culture in the American Century, New York: Oxford University Press, 2014. [Pages 157-167 deals with the Oil Sands Interpretive Centre in Fort McMurray]

Lenkow, Aaron. “CAPPing the critics: corporate environmentalism and the Alberta oil sands” MA research paper, Memorial University, 2012.

Lemphers, Nathan C. “Alberta bound: the interface between Alberta’s environmental policies and the environmental management of three Albertan oil sands companies” MA thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2009. [Syncrude, Suncor and Shell]


Le Riche, Timothy. *The Alberta Oil Patch*, Edmonton: Foklore Publishing, 2007. [Contents: 1 Wood Buffalo; 2 Bituminous Fountains; 3 Oil City; 4 Hell’s Half Acre; 5 Herron and Dingman; 6 Sidney Ells; 7 Karl Clark; 8 Regulating Oil and Gas; 9 The Browns; 10 Bitumount; 11 Abasand; 12 Ernest Manning; 13 Leduc no. 1; 14 Redwater and Pembina; 15 Eric Harvie; 16 Pipelines; 17 Flamboyant Millionaires; 18 Suncor; 19 Dome Petroleum Ltd.; 20 Peter Lougheed; 21 Imperial Oil; 22 Syncrude; 23 National Energy Program; 24 Big Oil; 25 National Task Force on Oil Sands; 26 Wiebo Ludwig; 27 Ralph Klein; 28 The Billionaires; 29 More Oil Politics; 30 The Spy Game]


*Les impacts de l'exploitation du gaz et du petrole sur les peoples autochtones de l'Arctique,*


_____._Groundswell: the case for Fracking, Toronto: Signal, 2014. [Includes Canadian content]


Lewington, Peter. No right of way: how democracy came to the oil patch. Markham, 1991. [Conflict with Interprovincial Pipeline]


Licklider, Roy E. Political power and the Arab oil weapon: the experience of five industrial nations, Berkeley: University of California Press, 1988. [Netherlands, Great Britain, Canada, Japan and United States] [available at www.rci.rutgers.edu/~licklide/PoliticalPowerandtheArabOilWeapon.pdf]

Lind, Robert C. Elements du calcul du coefficient d’actualisation en analyse couts-avantages, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d’études en administration
international, 1992.


Lisickin, S. M.  *Neftianaja promyslennost Afriki, Australii, Latinskoj Ameriki i Kanady = Petroleum industry in Africa, Australia, Latin America and Canada,* Moscow: Nedra, 1964. [In Russian]

*Lithoprobe: probing the earth,* produced for Energy, Mines and Resources Canada by Les Productions Indigo, Inc., 1986 [video] [Project to put together representation of Canada’s subsurface to a depth of about 40 kilometers]


_____.  *Exploring issues related to local benefit capture in Atlantic Canada’s oil and gas industry: a discussion paper prepared for Petroleum Research Atlantic Canada,* Moncton:


Low, Cecilia A. *Energy and utility regulation in Alberta: like oil and water?* Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2009. [CIRL Occasional paper #25]

_____. *The Provincial Energy Strategy – an integrated approach: the challenges raised by a two-board model for energy and utility regulation*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2009. [CIRL Occasional paper #26]

_____. *The “public interest” in section 3 of Alberta’s Energy Resources Conservation Act: where do we stand and where do we go from here?* Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2009. [CIRL Occasional paper #27]
Law, 2011. [CIRL Ocasional paper #36]


Lund, Colin. “Redefining the public interest in rural Alberta: health, environment and
economics in the heartland of the oil and gas industry” MA thesis, Carleton University, 2001.


Ma, Wenhui and J. Colin Dodds. The Impact of oil prices on the Canadian stock market, Halifax: Saint Mary’s University, 2008.

Ma Rosso, Kelly. “The experience of values in the repatriation process” MSc thesis, University of Calgary, 2007. [Studies of seven repatriates in the oil and gas industry]


MacLeod, Beth. “Moving Cities: Reclaiming the Fragmented Region of the Oil Sands” M Arch thesis, Dalhousie University, 2013.


Magness, Vanessa. “The Impact of Environmental Accidents on the behaviour of TSE traded


Maihold, Gunther and Jorg Husar. Energie und integration in Nord-und Sudamerika=energy and integration in the Americas, Barbara Budrich, 2010. [In German] [Some Canadian content]


Malminen, Johannes. “Canadian policy toward foreign direct investment in an age of globalization” MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1997. [Several references to oil and gas]


Mann, Janelle M. “Threshold cointegration with applications to the oil and gasoline industry” PhD thesis, Queen’s University, 2012.

Mannix, Amy Elinor. “Analysis of the cost effectiveness of alternative policies and technologies to manage water extractions by the oil sands sector along lower Athabasca river” MSc thesis, University of Alberta, 2009.


_____.* Size, Role and Performance in the oil and gas sector,* Calgary: School of Public Policy, University of Calgary, 2012.


Marcosson, Isaac F. *The Black Golconda, the romance of petroleum,* New York: Harper Brothers, 1931. [several brief references to Canada]

Marcotte, K. M. “Commodity marketing and risk management in the propane industry” MBA
Marion, Michael-Allan. “Complacence at a price: foreign investment in the Canadian oil industry” MA thesis, University of Waterloo, ?

Mascarenhas, Karen. Examining the expansion potential of the petrochemical industry in Canada, Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, 2015.


Marsden, William. Stupid to the last drop: how Alberta is bringing environmental Armageddon to Canada (and doesn’t seem to care), Toronto: Knopf, 2007.

_____ Fools Rule: the failed politics of climate change, Toronto: Knopf, 2011. [Brief references to Canada]


Martin, Olivea M. [Case study of the refining of tar sands in Alberta] Senior thesis, Long Island University, 2014?


Marx, Wesley. *Oilspill*, San Francisco: Sierra Club, 1971. [This apparently deals with a spill affecting Canada but I have been unable to confirm that]


The Scent of oil: a Nicklos/Perkins family saga. Leamington: Your Story Publishers, 2011. [Petrolia, Ontario family that worked in Galicia]


Mazer, Katie. [Labour mobility in Canada’s extractive industries] PhD thesis, University of Toronto [in progress]


McClure, Jason. *Oil by the Numbers,* Calgary: Weigl Educational, 2014. [Juvenile literature]


Canadian Oil Sands Supply Costs and Development Projects, 2007-2027. Calgary:
Canadian Energy Research Institute, October 2007. [No. 117]

_____.

_The eye of the beholder: oil sands calamity or golden opportunity?_ Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, 2009.


_____.


_____.

_Breakdown: the pipeline debate and the threat to Canada’s future_, Toronto: Dundurn, 2019.


McDonald, Robert. “A study of oil and gas policies in Saskatchewan in the Blakeney era” MA thesis, University of Regina [in progress]


_____.


_____.


McKenzie-Brown, Peter and Gordon Jaremko and David Finch. *The great oil age: the


McCullum, Hugh. Moratorium: justice, energy, the North and the Native people, Toronto: Anglican Book Centre, 1977,

_____ . Fuelling Fortress America: a report on the Athbasca Tar Sands and U. S. demands for Canada’s energy, Ottawa/Edmonton: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives/Parkland Institute/Polaris Institute, 2005. [online at www.policyalternatives.ca]


McLafferty, Carly. “People, land and pipelines: aboriginal communities and resource development in the Northwest Territories” PhD, University of Alberta, [forthcoming]


McLean, Garry Gordon. “Methods and problems in the transporation of oil and gas reserves from the Canadian Arctic Islands” BA research essay, Carleton University, 1972.


McPhee, Michael W. *Offshore Oil and Gas in Canada: West Coast Environmental, Social and Economic Issues*, Vancouver, 1982.


_____.*Northern Science: Fact or Fiction?* Charleston: CreateSpace, 2012. [Includes discussion of Berger]


Megaprojects: the collective bargaining dimension, Ottawa: Canadian Construction Association, 1981. [Includes section on oil sands plants]

Mehsuria, S. “Capitalizing on the Alberta oil industry” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2008


Melvin, James Rae. An economic analysis of the impact of oil prices on urban structure, Toronto: Published for the Ontario Economic Council by the University of Toronto Press, 1983.

_____ Gasoline price increases and the Canadian automobile industry, study, University of Western Ontario, 1976.

_____ The effects of energy price changes on commodity prices, interprovincial trade and employment, Toronto: Ontario Economic Council, University of Toronto Press, 1976.


Metzner, Timo. Free Trade and Power Asymmetry Between the United States and Canada, Munich: GRIN Verlag, 2010. [Some references]

Meyer-Renschhausen, Martin. Ölsandgewinnung und-verarbeitung: Technologie-Ökonomie-Umweltaspekte=Oilsand production and processing: technology, economics, environment, Marburg: Verlag, 2007. [In German]


Migone, Andrea Riccardo. “Nonlinear constraint and incremental policy-making: the cases of the unemployment insurance program and of the Canadian energy policies” MA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 1998.


Mikkelsen, Aslaug and Oluf Langhelle, eds. *Arctic oil and gas: sustainability at risk?* New York, NY: Routledge, 2008. [Contains some Canadian material]


Moore, Michael C. Catching the Brass Ring: oil market diversification potential for Canada, Calgary: University of Calgary School of Public Policy, 2011.


Morgan, Ivor Protheroe. “The Impact of the Jones Act on the selected United States industries” PhD thesis, Harvard University, 1980. [Examines the ways in which the forest products and oil industries of northwestern North America have been affected by this amendment to the 1920 Merchant Marine Act] [Includes references to British Columbia]


Morris, Michael A. “Race and racism in Alberta’s petroleum industry” MA thesis, University of British Columbia, [in progress]

Morris, Samantha. “Mapping the family road trip: the automobile, the family and outdoor recreation in postwar British Columbia” MA thesis, University of Victoria, 2010. [Includes mention of oil company advertising]


Murphy, Lynda Susan. “Selected factors in location of the petrochemical industry” BA thesis, University of Toronto, 1966.

Murphy, Peter Lorne. “Canada-United States Arctic transboundary environmental relations: the implications to the Porcupine Caribou herd from the proposed hydrocarbon leasing program in the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge” MA thesis, Carleton University, 1991.


Murphy, Tim. *Journey to the tar sands*, Toronto: J. Lorimer & Co., 2008. [A group of young environmentalists visit Fort McMurray]


Murray, Richard Frank. *The Implications concerning the changes in the rate of development of the Athbasca oil sands*, Waterloo: Department of Geography, University College, Waterloo Lutheran, 1968.

Mustang Well Services Ltd. *Turner Valley: influential moments in time....* Calgary: Mustang Well Services Ltd, 2012. [Although copyright in 2012 the book may have been produced in early 2014][Primarily illustrations]

Myers, C. Vernon. *The oil investor*. Edmonton, 1945. [on-line at peel.library.ualberta.ca]


*Natural Gas in Canada and the United States...From Wellhead to Burner-Tip*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, February 1998. [No. 52]


Naysmith, John K. “Land use and public policy in northern Canada” thesis, University of British Columbia, 1975. [Published with the same title in English and French by Indian and Northern Affairs, 1977]


_____. “In Loco Regis: the contemporary role of the Governor General and Lieutenant Governor in Canada” MA thesis, University of Alberta, 2006. [Some mention of Ralph Steinhauer and his concerns over native land claims]

Nelson, Deborah. “ Pipelines and public politics: a study of the public record of the Mackenzie


_____. [*The Dismantling of the National Energy Program*] [forthcoming]


Nesbitt, Tom. *Inuit People and Eastern Arctic Offshore drilling*, Downsview: Faculty of Environmental Studies, York University, 1980.


Newcome, Andrew Paul. “Regulatory expropriation, investment protection, and international law: when is government regulation expropriatory and when should compensation be paid?” LLM thesis, University of Toronto, 1999. [Several references to the National Energy Program]

Newell, Dianne. *Technological Change in a New and Developing Country: Mining in Old Ontario, 1840-1890*. Vancouver, 1985. [Chapter 6 deals with the petroleum industry].


Ng, Alex W. F. « Takeovers in the Canadian and U. S. energy, oil and gas sector : extent, benefits and foreign control » Thesis, University of Northern British Columbia, [in progress].


_____ The story of Pincher Creek [“wet gas” field]. Calgary, 1952.


Nijland, Anne and Floortje Goossens. “Oil Sands 2.0: a landscape based design approach towards a more sustainable landscape system” MLandscape Arch thesis, Wageningen University, 2014.


North, Liisa, Timothy David Clark and Viviana Patroni. _Community rights and corporate responsibility: Canadian mining and oil companies in Latin America_. Toronto: Between the Lines, 2006. [Includes Nadja Dross and Keith Stewart “EnCana in Ecuador: the Canadian oil patch goes to the Amazon” p. 113-138; and Scott Pearce “Tackling Corporate Complicity: Canadian Oil Investment in Colombia” (Nexen, Enbridge) p. 160-180.]

Notzke, Claudia. _Aboriginal peoples and natural resources in Canada_, Concord: Captus Press, 1994. [Contents: Chapter 7: Non-renewable resources: oil and gas in Alberta, natural gas production on the Stoney Reserves, oil production at Hobbema, the Chevron-Fort Good Hope agreement, the Norman Wells pipeline and oilfield expansion project, hydrocarbon development in the Inuvialuit settlement region; Chapter 9: Native people and environmental impact assessment, oil sands development and the Cold Lake Indian band in northern Alberta]


Nwapi, Chilenye. _A Review of the environmental enforcement culture in Alberta in relation to the oil sands_, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2013. [CIRL Occasional Paper no. 40]


O’donohue, Tony. The tale of a city: re-engineering the urban environment, Toronto: Dundurn Press, 2005. [Extensive discussion of energy use in Toronto, including oil and gas]


_____. Bitumount: a history of the pioneers of the oil sands industry, Report for Alberta Culture and Multiculturalism, no date.


Offshore Oil Rig. Montreal, National Film Board, 1973. [Slides]


*Oil and Gas in Canada: the effects of domestic policies and world events*. Toronto, no date.

*Oil and Gas in Ontario: yesterday, today and tomorrow*, Toronto: Ministry of Natural Resources, 1975.


*Oil comes to Vriden Manitoba: a record of the ceremonies for “putting on production” the first oil well drilled successfully within the town limits*, Calgary: Savary and Company, 1954.

“Oil History” & “Oil People” OTS Heavy Oil Science Centre [accessed at www.lloydminsterheavyoil.com]


*Oilweek, A Glimpse into 60 Years of Oilweek Magazine*, June, 2008. [Includes John Myers “A lifetime of change” re Vern Myers; Peter McKenzie Brown “Taking Centre Stage” re Hugh Leiper; brief summaries of each year; plus columns by former editors: Earle Gray, Alex Rankin, Frank Dabbs, Greg Gilbertson, David Coll, Robert Curran, Gordon Jaremko]


Oppe, Mark E. “The utilization of constitutional space to maximize sub-national autonomy in federations” MA thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, 2009. [Includes Chapter 4: State and provincial constitutional space in resource management]


“Our oil, our choice” *Union Insight & Analysis*, May, 2011. [Includes Andrew Nikiforuk “Albert a and the Curse of the Petro State” Terry Inigo-Jones “We Need a plan – and we need it now!” Tony Clark “Who owns our oil sands?” Gordon Laxer “What in tar-nation?” Terry Inigo-Jones “Get Organized!” Terry Inigo-Jones “It’s time to get a better deal from big oil” Terry Inigo-Jones “Goodbye to good jobs” David Thompson “Resource Revenue can pave the road to a green future” and Winston Gereluk “Hostile Terrain.”] [online at http://www.afl.org/index.php/May-2011/hostile-terrain-organizing-the-energy-industry-has-
Pacific Business & Law Institute. *Oil and Gas Exploration and Development and Aboriginal Interests*, Vancouver: The Institute, 2001. [Contents: A First Nations perspective on oil and gas explorations and development / Roy Fox; Development of mineral interests on Indian reserves / Heather L. Treacy and Erin McAlister; The regulation of oil and gas exploration and development on Metis settlement lands / P. E. James Prentice; the legal foundation of aboriginal claims to developments on crown lands / W. L. Bill McElhanney and Garry Laboucan; Consultation: the law and process / Tara L. Campbell and Mary Wyatt Sindlinger; Consultation: what do you want to know and why? / Nakoda land administration program / William Snow; Stoney First Nation and employment and training project / John D. Snow Jr; First Nation participation in the Alaska Highway pipeline project / Daniel Begley; An overview of the implementation of land claims based regulatory and benefits regimes in the NWT / John Donihee]


Paelhke, Robert C. *Some Like it Cold: the politics of climate change in Canada*, Toronto: Between the Lines, 2008.


Page, J. “Considerations for marketing a new product to the oil and gas industry” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2002.


Pan, Fangfang. *An Examination of underpricing of TSX oil and gas initial public offerings (IPOs)*, Halifax: Saint Mary’s University, 2005.


Paquin, Michel. *L’Affaire “Caloil”*, Toronto: Institute of Public Administration, 1977. [*Caloil v Attorney General of Canada* was a precedent-setting case in Canadian constitutional history and related to the power of the federal government to enforce the ‘Ottawa Valley line’ decreed by the National Oil Policy]

Parfitt, Ben. *Foot off the Gas: regulating BC’s oil and gas industry as if the environment mattered*, Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2007. [online at]

_____. *Fracking up our water, hydro power and climate: BC’s reckless pursuit of shale gas*, Vancouver: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2011.


Parker, Jeffrey. “Federalism and energy in Canada: intergovernmental conflict in periods of high energy prices” MA thesis, Queen’s University, 2006.


_____. *Legal and Institutional Responses to Conflicts Involving the Oil and Gas and Forest Sectors*, Occasional Paper #10, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2002.


Patterson, Jessica. “Case studies in transition: multiplatform publishing in three western Canadian magazines” MJ thesis, Carleton University, 2016. [Study of Alberta Oil, Western Living and Avenue]


Paul-Chowdhury, Catherine M. “Bank learning from sector-specific credit losses” PhD thesis, University of Western Ontario, 1999. [Extensive references to oil industry]


Pearson, John. “The effect under the Torrens system: on a prior equitable unregistered and unprotected claim to petroleum of a caveat filed by a lessee to protect a subsequent lease from a person, in error, registered as owner of the same petroleum” LLM thesis, University of Manitoba, 1956.


Penikett, Tony. Hunting the Northern Character. Purich Books, 2017. [Comments by former Yukon premier on northern development]


Perrodon, Alain. Dynamics of oil and gas accumulations, Elf Aquitaine, 1983. [Many references to Canada]


Perron, Dominique. L’Alberta Autophage: identities, mythes et discours du petrole dans l’ouest Canadien=Alberta devours itself: identities, myths and discourses of oil in Western Canada, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2013. [In French]

Perry, David B. Financing the Canadian federation, 1867-1995: setting the stage for change, Toronto: Canadian Tax Foundation, 1997. [Contains some references to petroleum]


Petrolia Canada 1862-1890: its advantages as a commercial and residential centre, London: London Advertiser, 1908. [Includes ‘Sketch of Petrolia’s early days by J. H. Fairbank, p. 3-15.]


Petterson, G. “Transforming an oilfield services company into a learning organization” MBA project, Athabasca University, 1999.


Pfeiffer, Dale Allen. The End of the Oil Age, Lulu.com, 2004. [Author lived in Calgary in the 1950s and 1960s]


_____., A bibliography of Lambton County and the city of Sarnia, Ontario, Sarnia: Advertiser-Topic, 1970. [University of Western Ontario, Library bulletin no. 8]

Philip, Catherine. ‘All Hell for a Basement’: a brief story of petroleum in Alberta, Edmonton:
Hambly Press, 1956. [Booklet prepared by Canadian Chieftain Petroleums for a a conference of the Canadian Women’s Press Club]


Piccinin, C. “The Pipeline debate of 1956: obstruction, the guillotine and the Liberal government’s fall from grace” MA memoir, University of Ottawa, 1996.


Pigott, Peter. From Far and Wide: a complete history of Canada’s Arctic sovereignty, Toronto: Dundurn, 2011. [Extensive references to oil]


Piper, Liza. The Industrial Transformation of Subarctic Canada, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2008. [I imagine this contains material on the oil industry but I have been unable to confirm this]


Pitts, Gordon. Stampedes!: The Rise of the West and Canada’s New Power Elite, Toronto: Key Porter, 2008. [Extensive references to the petroleum industry including the oil sands, Suncor, Syncrude, Canadian Natural Resources, Murray Edwards, EnCana, Rick George, Dick Haskayne, Peter Lougheed, Ron Matheson, Randall Morck, Gwyn Morgan, David O’Brien and Brett Wilson]


_____.”Economic and Commercial policy aspects of marketing western Canadian petroleum in


_____ *.On properties of royalty and tax regimes in Alberta’s oil sands,* University of Alberta, Department of Economics, working paper 2010. [online]

Podhola, Adam. «Udržitelný rozvoj v Kanadě ve vztahu k těžbě ropných písků = Sustainable development in Canada in relation to oil sands developments » Thesis, University of Prague, 2013. [In English]


Porta, Louie and Nigel Bankes. *Becoming Arctic-Ready: policy recommendations for reforming Canada’s approach to licensing and regulating offshore oil and gas in the Arctic,* Pew Environment Group, 2011. [online at http://oceansnorth.org/becoming-arctic-ready]


Potvin, Marie-Louise. ‘Oil and gas development in the British Columbia offshore: does Canada’s integrated coastal and oceans management strategy provide a framework for resolving contentious ocean use issues?’ LLM thesis, University of Victoria, 2005.


Private gain or public interest: reforming Canada’s oil and gas industry, Edmonton: Parkland Institute & Ottawa: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2009.

Proceedings of the Canadian National Energy Forum: Canadian energy in the international context: November 19 & 20, 1979, Calgary, Alberta, Ottawa: Canadian National Committee,

Prochner, Isabel McPherson. “Understanding the past to imagine the future: the history of industrial design in Alberta” MScA thesis, Universite de Montreal, 2012. [Extensive references throughout]


Proud past, promising future, owning our utilities, Sherwood Park: Alberta Rural Utilities Association, 2005. [includes natural gas co-operatives]


PSAC : the voice of the Canadian oilfield services sector for over 35 years, Calgary: Oilweek, 2016. [Petroleum Services Association of Canada]


Purdy, Henry L. Transport competition and public policy in Canada. Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1972. [Contains some references to petroleum]

Purvins, Ingrid Dzintra. “Liquid natural gas transport from the Canadian Arctic: a source of energy for Canada” BA research essay, Carleton University, 1981.


Quintal, Frederic. Qui fait le plein?: la croisade d’un consommateur pour demystifier le prix de l’essence= Who fills up: the crusade of a consumer to demystify gasoline prices Saint-Hubert: Editions Melonic, 2005. [In French].

_____.


_____.

The Economics of Oil and Gas Development in Northern Canada, Ottawa: Queen’s Printer, 1962.

_____.

Canadian Energy financing policy, Toronto: Faculty of Management Studies, University of Toronto, 1979. [Working paper 79-03]

_____.

Studies in natural resources management: public ownership in the petroleum industry, Toronto: Faculty of Management Studies, University of Toronto, 1976. [Policy paper series, 77-01]


_____ and Basil A. Kalymon. The financial position of the petroleum industry, Toronto: Faculty of Management Studies, University of Toronto, 1976. [Working paper 76-05]


Rasporich, Anthony W. *Oil and gas in Western Canada: 1900-1980.* Ottawa, 1985. [30 slides]

Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass

Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glencoe.org (403) 268-4203


Raycraft, Mary D. “Boomtown attitudes and perceptions, non-renewable energy extraction regions: North Dakota, USA, oil shale and Alberta, Canada, oil sands” PhD thesis, University of Cincinnati, 2017.


Redpath, Carolyn. “Newfoundland’s offshore regulations: will the spirit be fulfilled?” Honours BA thesis, St. Francis Xavier University, 1983.

Reed, M. Citizen Participation and public hearings: evaluating northern experiences, Cornett Occasional papers no. 4, Department of Geography, University of Victoria, 1984.


Report of the Commissioner...relating to the fairness of the price structure of the gasoline industry at the refinery, wholesale and retail levels in the Province of British Columbia. Victoria, 1966. [Morrow commission].
Report of the Commissioner, the Honourable Justice M. A. Macdonald relating to the petroleum industry. 3 volumes. Victoria, 1937-1938.


Richards, Donald Peter. “Canadian export interests and challenges from the Pacific” MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1985. [Western Natural Gas Liquid Project]


Ricketts, Peter J. ed. Coastal studies in Canadian geography: papers presented at a special session of the Canadian Association of Geographers, Cornerbrook, Newfoundland, August, 1981, Halifax: Saint Mary’s University, 1982. [Contents: Onshore oil related industry location in Newfoundland: some aspects of public policy, M. J. Scarlett; Offshore oil and gas...
employment and demographic impacts in Newfoundland, Keith Storey; Offshore oil and gas development and the Atlantic fisheries, Felix A. Kwamena

Ridgeway, James. *The Last Play: the struggle to monopolize the world’s energy resources*, Toronto: Clarke Irwin, 1973. [Several references to Canada]


Riordon, Michael. *Bold Scientists: dispatches from the battle for honest science*, Toronto: Between the Lines, 2014. [One of the chapters deals with Queen’s University scientist John Smol and his work on the oil sands; and one deals with Cornell University scientist Tony Ingraffea and his work on fracking]


_____ . [Reconfiguration of spatiotemporal relations in the tar sands] PhD thesis, University of British Columbia [in progress]

Robelius, Fredrik. “Giant oil fields – the highway to oil” PhD thesis, Uppsala University, 2007. [several references to Canada] [online at http://publications.uu.se/abstract.xsql?dbid=7625]


Roberts, Wayne. *Cracking the Canadian formula: the making of the energy and chemical


Ross, Monique M. *Legal and institutional responses to conflicts involving the oil and gas and forestry sectors*, Calgary: Canadian Institute for Resources Law, 2002. [online at http://www.cirl.ca/pdf/OP10Conflicts.pdf]


Ross, Terry. “Innovation agencies in a resource based economy: the case of Alberta: leadership, energy and innovation” PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2017. [Includes discussion of the Alberta Oil Sands Science and Research Authority (AOSTRA)]


Rowe, Bill. Danny Williams: the war with Ottawa, Flanker Press, 2010. [References to offshore oil throughout]


Rubak, Paul. Big wheels across the prairie: a history of Alberta’s trucking industry, Calgary: BWATP, 2003. [Many references to the transportation in the petroleum industry]


Rusted, Joan. St. John’s: a brief history, St. John’s: Breakwater Books, 2011. [Some mention of the oil industry]


Ruthven, Carol Lynn. “Managing Oil and Gas: Law, Policy and intergovernmental relations in the Canadian and American west” MA thesis, Queen’s University, 1981.


Ryan, David Leslie, Andre Plourde and Yu Wang. Oil price asymmetries: fact or artifact?:


Sadorsky, Perry. “Three essays on the exploration for non-renewable resources” PhD thesis, Queen’s University, 1990. [Includes petroleum exploration in Alberta]

St. Denis, Guy Raymond Alphonse. “Suckertown: a case study of urbanization in early Ontario” MA thesis, University of Western Ontario, 1999. [Chapter 4 deals with early petroleum development in this area, also known as Cashmere, about 20 miles southeast of Oil Springs and Petrolia]


Saint-Germain, Yves. “Le Quebec et la Conference des gouverneurs de la Nouvelle-Angleterre


Salituri, Ralph. “The entry of a sixth major competitor into the Quebec marine oil industry” MBA research paper, Concordia University, 1975.


Salter, Liora, Karin Konstantynowicz, and Debra Slaco. Public Inquiries in Canada, Ottawa: Economic Council of Canada, 1981. [Includes discussion of Bergere]


Sampson, Leslie H. “Government regulation and the National Energy Board” BA research essay, Carleton University, 1977.


Sanin, V. G. et al. Neftjanaja i gazova promyslennost Kanady = the Canadian petroleum and gas industry, Moscow: Nedra, 1968. [In Russian]

Savage, Sonya. Bill C-38 and the Evolution of the National Energy Board: the changing role of the National Energy Board from 1959 to 2015, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2016. [CIRL Occasional paper #52]

Sawyer, Dave and Dale Beugin. Regulating carbon in Canada: flexibility and federal oil and gas greenhouse gas regulations: containing costs while increasing ambition, Winnipeg:


Schille, Blaire Donna. “Rewilding the west” Master of Architecture project, Univesity of British Columbia, 2019. [Futuristic look at rebuilding Calgary after the demise of the petroleum industry]


Schneider, Tobias. “Causes for asymmetric price adjustment in the Canadian retail gasoline market” MA paper, University of Alberta, 2006.


_____. *The Evolution of Resource Property Rights*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2008. [Includes UK, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, and United States] [Chapter 9 deals with coal, oil and gas]

_____. *Divided Jurisdiction over Natural Resource Revenues*, Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen’s University, 1980. [Discussion paper #10]


Scott, Joseph M. *The story of oil in Canada*, Toronto: Copp Clark, 1946. [School textbook]


Seens, G. Lewis. Petroleum and politics: NDP and Socred policies in the seventies, Victoria: Political Science BC Project, University of Victoria, 1983.


Senger, S. “Moving from economic regulation to a commercial model for natural gas pipeline transportation” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2003.

Sennara, Mona. “Influence of culture and trust on international projects” MSc thesis, University of Calgary, 2002. [Includes some projects by the Canadian oil industry]


____ and Don Braid. *Notley Nation: how Alberta’s Political Upheaval Swept the Country,* Toronto: Dundurn, 2016. [Many references to the oil and gas industry]


____. *Canadian Oil: a century of progress,* Toronto: no date.


Shewchuk, Pearce. [Impact of the oil and gas sector on the local environment] MSc thesis, University of Alberta [in progress]


Sierra Legal Defence Fund. *This Land is their Land: an audit of the regulation of the oil and gas industry in B. C.*, 2005.


Simard, D. “Marginal effective tax rates in the Alberta oil industry” MA essay, Queen’s University, 1985.


Sinclair, Peter R. and Sean Cadigan. *Oil, power and dependency: global and local realities of the offshore oil industry in Newfoundland and Labrador*, [forthcoming] [Emergence of the oil and gas industry in Newfoundland and Labrador from the 1960s to the present]


Skrtic, Lana. “Hydrogen sulphide, oil and gas and people’s health” MSc thesis, University of
California, Berkeley, 2006. [Includes many references to Alberta, including Lodgepole blowout]


_____*. Planning of mega-projects: influence of executive planning on project performance*, Enschede: University of Twente, 2007. [online at http://essay.utwente.nl/725/1/scriptie_Slootman.pdf] [References to oil `sands]


Smillie, Christine Mary. “The People Left Out of Treaty 8” MA thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2005. [Includes many references to oil development]

Smistad, Rik. “Hedging and Speculation: Evidence from the Canadian Oil and Gas Exploration and Production Industry", PhD thesis, Swiss Management Center University, 2009..


Smith, Eric Alden, and Joan McCarter, eds. *Contested Arctic: indigenous peoples, industrial states and the circumpolar environment*, Seattle: Russian, East European and Central Asian Studies Center at the Henry M. Jackson School of International Studies, University of
Washington, 1997. [Includes case study of the push for oil and gas development in Canada]


Sodero, Stephanie B. and Mark C. Stoddart. “A typology of diversion: legitimating discourses of tourism attraction, oil extraction and climate action in Newfoundland and Labrador” *Environmental Sociology*, volume 1, 2015, p. 59-68.

Sohmen, Victor Suresh. “Project commissioning management in the oil and gas industry” MBA thesis, University of Calgary, 1990. [Includes Esso Canada’s oil sands project at Cold Lake, Alberta and Shell Canada’s natural gas development project at Hamburg, Alberta]

Sojka, Brit. [Canada’s political response to cross-border interventions from foreign environmental NGO funders and, in particular, the political dimension of foreign funding related to Canadian oil development (Enbridge Pipeline/Canadian Arctic)] MA thesis (in progress) University of Washington.


*Songs from the oil patch*, Calgary: Hwy 63 Music Ventures Ltd, 2007. [see www.hwy63.ca]
Paul Primeau, executive producer and co-writer


Standlea, David M. Oil, Globalization and the War for the Arctic Wildlife Refuge, Albany: State University of New York Press, 2006. [Several references to Canada]


North Texas, 1958. [online at http://digital.library.unt.edu/ark:/67531/metadc107993/m1/2/]


Stettler, Oscar. “Public participation in the EUB/ERCB process” MA thesis [in progress], University of Alberta. [Energy and Utilities Board/Energy Resources Conservation Board]


Stewart, David B. *The Importance of strategic alliances for small and medium-sized firms wishing to enter the oil and gas industry*. ISER Offshore oil project. St. John’s: Institute of Social and Economic Research, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1994.


_____.*Harper’s Shell Game: why tar sands pipelines are not in Canada’s national interest*, Greenpeace, 2012.


Stockwell, Alison Marie. “Capturing vulnerability: towards a method for assessing, mitigating and monitoring gendered violence in mining communities in British Columbia” MASc, University of British Columbia, 2015. [Includes oil and gas]


Stoddart, Mark C. “Old Harry and new media: environmental movements and the oil-tourism interface in the Gulf of St. Lawrence” paper presented to the World Congress of Sociology, Yokohama, 2014.


_____. and Mark Shrimpton, eds. Social, psychosocial and cultural aspects of health and safety in the offshore oil industry: workshop proceeding, St. John’s: Institute of Social and Economic Research, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1993.


Stuck in the Tar Sands: how the federal government’s proposed climate change strategy lets oil companies off the hook, Climate Action Network Canada, 2008.

Stuckey, Tara Louise. “Understanding the requirements of stakeholders within Alberta’s synergy groups” MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2008.


_____. Unfreezing the Arctic: science, colonialism and the transformation of Inuit Lands,
Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2016. [Extensive references to petroleum]


Sumner, Brian D. *Natural Gas for Vehicles in Canada: A Study of Market Penetration Problems*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, April 1985. [No. 22]

Sun, Kai. *Asia-Arctic Relations: boundary, security and international politics, China and the Arctic: China’s Interests and Participation in the Region*. Waterloo: Centre for International Governance Innovation [CIGI], 2013. [Paper no 2.]


Susskind, Lawrence E. “Alberta bound: the interface between Alberta’s environmental policies and the environmental management of three Albertan oil sands companies’ MCP thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2009. [Syncrude, Suncor & Shell]


Sutherland, P. “Finding and extracting value from oilsand tailings by-products” MBA project, Athabasca University, 1998.


Sylos Labini, Paolo and Giuseppe Guarino. *L’industria petrolifera negli Stati Uniti, nel Canada e nel Messico = The petroleum industry in the United States, in Canada and in Mexico*, Milano: Giuffre, 1956. [In Italian]


_____.


_____.


_____.


Tanner, Byron Chester. “Tax incentives in the oil and gas industry in Canada and in the United States, a comparative analysis” MS thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, School of Industrial Management, 1957.


Taylor, Brian Pierce. “God was responsible. All the men knew: the state and the restoration of hegemony following two workplace disasters” MA thesis, Carleton University, 1984. [Includes information on the Ocean Ranger]


Technology cooperation and capacity building: the oil industry experience: contributions to


Tertzakian, Peter. A thousand barrels a second, Toronto: McGraw-Hill, 2006. [Calgary energy analyst’s evaluation of the world petroleum industry]

Texaco Canada/Shell Canada. Shot point 260: the story of the world record deep water wildcat, no date. [Newfoundland]

Thackray, Michael A. Oil and gas/partnerships, Markham: Butterworths Canada, 2009.

_____ and Maurice Coombs. Oil and gas, Markham: LexisNexis, 2009. [Halsbury’s Laws of Canada series]

The Battle at our shores, Mabou: Black River Productions, 2001. [The Battle At Our Shores is a documentary following over a period of a year the ground swell of opposition that has arisen over the first inshore/coastal oil and gas exploration licenses to be given out in Canada in the Province of Nova Scotia]

The sinking of the oil tanker Arrow [located at epe.lac-bac.gc.ca/100/200/301/ic/can_digital_collections/sinking_oil_tanker/index.html] [Spill in Chedabucto Bay, Nova Scotia in 1970]


Thirty-Five years of the Oilmens. Calgary, 198?. [golf tournament]


Thompson, Chidinma. “Making federalism through law: regulating socio-economic challenges of energy development” PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2013. [Re large-scale oil and gas development within municipal boundaries, specifically in the Regional Municipality of Wood Buffalo][First PhD in law at the University of Calgary]


Tijerina, Stefano. « A ‘clearcut line’: Canada and Colombia, 1892-1979 » PhD thesis, University of Maine, 2011. [includes Canadian oil investment in Colombia]

Tillman, Joseph M. « An examination of ocean policy development in Canada » MMS thesis, Memorial University, 2000. [Quite a few references to oil]

Tilson, Marie and Marriott Smart, comp. Memories of the past: sixty years of the petroleum and energy resources division of the Special Libraries Association, 1993.

Timilsina, Govinda R., Nicole LeBlanc and Thorn Walden *Economic Impacts of Alberta’s Oil Sands, Executive Summary* Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, August 2005. [No. 110]


Topal, Cagri. “Risk construction at a public hearing: an application of socio-cultural theories into organizational risk” PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 2011. [Public hearing into a proposal to drill a sour oil well within a residential area in Edmonton]


Trajan, Katherine. [“Environmental decision-making in the Alberta oil sands”] MSc thesis, Oxford University, 2008?


Trebilcock, Michael J., Ralph A. Winter, Paul Collins, and Edward Iacobucci. The Law and Economics of Canadian Competition Policy, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2003. [Extensive references to the Imperial Oil and Ultramar legal cases]


Tucker, Thomas James. “Policy, price concerns and future investment in the Canadian oil and


_____. People’s Power: beyond corporate control of petroleum and petrochemicals, Edmonton: Parkland Institute, forthcoming.


Tynan, T. M. “The role of the Arctic in Canadian-American relations” PhD thesis, Catholic University of America, 1976. [Includes references to the S S Manhattan voyage].


_____. Oil and Gas Finding Costs, Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, 1979. [No. 7]

_____. Oil Reserves Prices, Vancouver: University of British Columbia, Resources paper 66, 1981.
The supply of natural gas reserves in Alberta, Vancouver: University of British Columbia, Resources paper 74, 1982.

Unger, Jason. Reclaiming tomorrow today: regulatory timing for abandonment and reclamation of well sites in Alberta, Edmonton: Environmental Law Centre, 2013.


Between the Sands and a Hard Place?: aboriginal peoples and the oil sands, Evanston: Northwestern University, Roberta Buffett Center for International and Comparative Studies, 2010. [Working paper 10-005]


Van de Panne, C. The development of oil and gas reserves in Alberta, Calgary: University of Calgary, Department of Economics, Discussion papers series, 1971.

Van der Byl, Connie. “Routines, dominant logic and market dynamism: reconfiguration


Vangsnes, Kjetil. *A study of some incentive properties of the Canadian petroleum taxation system*, Bergen: Center for Petroeconomic Studies, The Chr. Michelsen’s Institute, Department of Science and Technology, 1983.


_____.* North American and Middle East Oil Fields*. Wichita, 1950.


_____.

_____.

_____.


Vollans, Garry E. “Crude petroleum industry and Canadian post-war economic development” MA thesis, Carleton University, 1975. [Contents: 1: Introduction and historical perspective; 2: Outline of the study plan; 3: Post-war economic growth and the development of the Canadian petroleum industry; 4: Inter-industry linkages emanating from the Canadian petroleum and...
natural gas industry; 5: The discovery, development and production of petroleum in Canada, their associated incomes and distribution; 6: Conclusions and recommendations]


Waller, Robert E. Oil Accounting: principles of oil exploration and production accounting in Canada, Toronto: University of Toronto Press for the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, 1956.


Wang, Dan. Chinese NOC’s FDI in OECD Countries, University of Amsterdam, no date. [online at ][China National Offshore Oil Corporation][Foreign Direct Investment][Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development]

Wang, Yi. The Impact of oil price increase on the Toronto Stock market, Halifax: Saint Mary’s University, 2008.


Wark, Bradley Carl. “Energy continentalism and Canadian energy policy” BA research paper, Carleton University, 1980.


Warrack, Allan A. The development of rural gas distribution systems in Alberta, Edmonton: University of Alberta, Department of Rural Economy, 1981. [Bulletin 22]

Warren, James B. *An examination of the retail distribution of petroleum products with particular reference to service station turnover in the lower mainland of British Columbia*, Vancouver: Faculty of Commerce and Business Administration, University of British Columbia, 1961.


_____. *Competitive bidding and Alberta petroleum rents revisited: the case of West Pembina,*
Calgary: University of Calgary Department of Economics, 1980. [Discussion paper #53]


_____ Canadian public policy and the export of natural gas, Calgary: Department of Economics, University of Calgary, 1982. [Discussion paper 75]


_____ Atlantic petroleum royalties; fair deal or raw deal? Halifax: Atlantic Institute for Market Studies, 2001. [AIMS Oil and Gas paper #2]

Watt, Dean. Seeking the right balance: financial security for conservation and reclamation of Alberta’s oil sands mines, Edmonton: Environmental Law Centre, 2010.


Webb, Andrew. [Risk analysis of Rabaska project] Thesis, Ecole nationale d’administration publique [Quebec] [in progress] [LNG port at Levis, Quebec proposed by Gaz Metro, Enbridge and GDF Suez][Liquid natural gas]


Weldon, James A. H. “Knowledge gaps in the science of oil exploration off the coast of British Columbia” Thesis, University of [in progress].


Westgate, T. W.  “Recruitment and retention in the Canadian oil sands industry” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2007.


*When Oil hit Redwater*, Virtual Museum of Canada exhibition [online at http://www.museevirtuel-virtualmuseum.ca/index-eng.jsp]


White, Pamela Margaret.  “A heartland/hinterland analysis of images of northern Canada as


Widdoes, B. “Moving from cost to value: the survival of the upstream oil and gas industry through technology line of site” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2003.


Williams, Peter J. *Gas pipelines, oil pipelines and civil engineering in Arctic climates: Canada-France Seminar*, Ottawa: Carleton University, 1993. [Scientific, technical and environmental issues]


Winegard, Timothy. *The First World Oil War*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2016. [Written by a Canadian, with some Canadian content]


_____. *Buying anonymity: an investigation of petroleum and natural gas lease auctions*, Munich Personal RePEc Archive, 2010. [MPRA paper no. 35560]


Wiseman, Andrea. [Impact on women of the migration of male workers from the Atlantic region to work on the oil rigs in Alberta] MA thesis, Dalhousie University, IN PROGRESS.


Wolffrey, Edward. *Performance measurement at a small not-for-profit organization: Petroleum Research Atlantic Canada*, MBA research project, St. Mary’s University, Halifax, 2005.


Workers in remote areas: the petroleum, mining and forestry industries, Geneva: International Labour Office, 1995. [Includes essays by Mark Shrimpton, Keith Storey and Wiking Husbers]


Wright, Christopher. *Arctic Cargo: a history of Marine Transportation in Canada’s North*, Digby: Christopher Wright, 2016. [Chapter 9.9 “Oil & Gas Exploration, Development and Shipping”]


Wyckham, Robert G. *Self service gasoline retailing: analyses and projection*, Department of Economics and Commerce, Simon Fraser University, 1977. [Discussion paper 77-13-3]


Yergin, Daniel. *The Quest: energy, security and the remaking of the modern world*, New York: Penguin, 2011. [Quite a few references to Canada and the oil sands]


Young, James Walton. “Energy mix of western Canada, 1951-1960: a geographic study of


Zatzman, Gary and Rafiqui Islam. Economics of Intangibles, Nova Publishers, 2007. [several references to Canadian oil]


Zeghal, Daniel and Sadrudin A. Almed. Camparison of social responsibility information disclosure medias used by Canadian firms, Ottawa: Working paper, University of Ottawa Faculty of Administration, 1986. [Includes petroleum industry] [Also published in Accounting, Auditing & Accountability Journal, volume 3, number 1, 1990]

Zellen, Barry Scott. Breaking the Ice: from land claims to tribal sovereignty in the Arctic, Lexington Books, 2008. [Several references to oil]


Zhang, Chengshan. “Links between corporate strategy and projects” MSc thesis, University of Calgary, 2004. [Studied several large oil companies in Calgary]


Zink, Valerie and Emily Eaton. Fault Lines: life and landscape in Saskatchewan’s oil economy, Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 2016. [Heavily illustrated]

ARTICLES

“A closer look at the oil sands in Alberta” in Heather Graves and David Edward Beard, eds. *The Rhetoric of Oil in the Twenty-First Century: Government, Corporate and Activist Discourses*, Routledge, 2019. [Includes “Still Ethical oil: framing the Alberta Oil Sands” by Roberta Laurie; “From Pipeline to Plate: the domestication of oil sands through visual food analogies” by Adam Thomlison; “Everything you ever wanted to know about the Alberta Oil sands (but were afraid to ask Jacques Lacan)” by T. R. Kover; “Know-nothing foreign celebrity millionairies: celebrity, authenticity, and the sabotage of civil discourse in the controversy of the Alberta Oil sands” by John Moffatt, Corey Owen, Debora Rolfes and Jeanie Willis; “From Persuasion to manipulation: tracing oil sands narratives in the *Calgary Herald*” by Sibo Chen; “How not to stop a pipeline: a critique of activism in the Burnaby Mountain protests” by Sean Zwageman”]


“Acheson Oil field” in Memory Trails of Winterburn, Winterburn: Winterburn Women’s Institute, 1977, p. 165-167.


Adamczewski, Jacqueline. “Seguridad energetica de America del Norte: una cuestion de formacion de identidad colectiva = Energy security of North America: a question of collective identity formation ” Economia Informe, number 347, July/August, 2007. [In Spanish]


Adams, James. “Oil and water: export promotion and development assistance” North-South Papers #2, Ottawa: North-South Institute, 1980.


_____. “Alberta’s Neo-liberal environment” in ibid. [Chapter 3]

____ and Brittany Jane Stares. “Turning up the heat: hegemonic politics in a petro-state” in ibid, [Chapter 6[.

____ and Benjamin Courteau. “All Against the Haul: the long road to the Athabasca Tar Sands” in ibid, [Chapter 12].
_____ and Byron Miller. “Alberta, fossil capitalism and the political ecology of change” in ibid. [Chapter 16].

_____. “Democracy and the Albertan petro-state” in ibid., [Chapter 17].

Adkins, W. E. “New plant to proves Athabaska oil sands” Petroleum Engineer, volume 19, number 7, April, 1948, p. 121-122, 124, 126. [Pilot plant at Bitumount]

_____. “Oil sands demonstration plant in operation” World Petroleum, volume 20, number 13, December, 1949, p. 40-45. [Bitumount]

_____. “Separation plant reclaims oil from Athabaska sands” Oil and Gas Journal, volume 45, number 46, March 22, 1947, p. 187, 190, 231-234. [Bitumount]


_____. “Restriction of output in Canada’s oil industry” Queen’s Quarterly, volume 66, number 1, 1959-1960, p. 116-122.


_____. “The oil industry in Canada” [unpublished manuscript – I have been unable to verify or locate this]


“Alberta and oil: a report for 1951” Monetary Times, August, 1951, p. 78, 80, 82, 84, 86.


“Alberta strikes oil” Round Table, volume 40, number 159, 1950, p. 268-272.


Albrecht, D. J. “Canadian foreign investment policy and the international politico-legal process” Canadian Yearbook of International Law, 1984, p. 149-175. [National Energy Program]


“All drilling rigs used in Alberta’s short history” Western Oil Examiner, October 10, 1942, p. 4.

Allan, J. Donald. “Exploration for oil and gas in Manitoba” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 4, number 6, June, 1951, p. 33-36.


_____ “Improved position in gas industry” Monetary Times, January 9, 1937, p. 48.


Altman, Daniel. “Alberta aims to attract skilled oil workers: is immigration a luxury or a


____. “Price formation in the Canadian crude oil sector” Canadian Public Policy, volume 2, number 1, winter, 1976, p. 1-16.


Andrew, Mark. “Their trail led to Leduc” Imperial Oil Review, volume 41, number 1, February, 1957, p. 22-26. [Early exploration in Alberta]

Andrieux, J. P. “The Ocean Ranger tragedy” in Marine Disasters of Newfoundland and

Angel, Angela C. “Voices from the shadows: exploring the identity and well-being of male mobile resource works in Fort McMurray, Alberta” paper presented to Canadian Sociological Association, 2010.


Angolano, Joseph L. “To trade or not to trade: an ethical examination of the oil sands debate” paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, 2012.


Anon. “B-A’s $25 million Pincher Creek plant now supplying Trans-Canada” Oilweek, volume 9, number 33, October 3, 1958, p. 18-22.


“Arctic Gas proves hard to develop” Oil and Energy Trends, volume 32, number 2, February, 2007, p. 7-8.


Armstrong, Christopher. Blue Skies and Boiler Rooms: buying and selling securities in Canada, 1870-1940. Toronto, 1997. [Contains material on Calgary Stock Exchange]


“Arrow” [located at www.nc.ec.ca/emergencies/studies_arrow.html] [Spill in Chedabucto Bay, Nova Scotia in 1970]


Arvay, Joseph. “Newfoundland’s claim to offshore mineral resources: an overview of the legal


Audette-Longo, Patricia. « Tracing the Berger Inquiry through today’s pipeline politics » paper presented to Under Western Skies conference, Calgary, 2014.


161.


Ayerst, William F. “Quebec’s energy policies in the 1980s: the continuation of sectoral dirigisme” *Quebec Studies*, volume 8, spring, 1989, p. 84-96.


Bagramov, L., and A. Cerkasov. “Neft’ i Kanada = Oil in Canada” *Mirovaja Ekonomica i mezdunarodnye Otmosenija*, volume 17, number 4, April, 1974, p. 66-60. [In Russian]

Baiden, R. M. “Canada’s petroleum” *Saturday Night*, volume 72, 1957.


Baillie, Robert A. and Thomas S. Mertes. “Development and production of oil from the


Ballantine, A. C. “Alberta production reaches record high” Western Oil Examiner, April 8, 1950, p. 46-50.

____. “Mounting demand for oil brings new record development” Western Oil Examiner, March 17, 1951, p. 10.


____. “Tapping Alberta’s tar sands” Macleans, volume 87, number 12, December, 1974, p.
82-87.


_____. “Oil and gas rights regimes and related access and benefit issues in Yukon and Northwest Territories” paper, University of Calgary, 2000.


_____. “The implications of the Tsilhqot’in (William) and Grassy Narrows (Keewatin) decisions of the Supreme Court of Canada for the natural resources industries” Journal of Energy & Natural Resources Law, volume 33, number 3, 2015, p. 188-217.


Barcott, Bruce. “Pipeline through paradise” National Geographic, August, 2011. [Northern Gateway]


Barker, Mary L. “Oil tankers and Canada’s Pacific seaboard” Geoscience Canada, volume 1, number 1, 1974, p. 31-34.

Barkway, M. “Is oil as big as it seems? Saturday Night, July 25, 1950, p. 31-32.

_____. “Pipe Vancouver the gas – but how? Saturday Night, June 20, 1050, p. 8-10.


_____. “Aboriginal title at common law and the oil and gas industry in Canada” *Oil & Gas Law & Taxation Review*, volume 12 1994, p. 12-16.


_____ “Turner Valley remembered” *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 9, number 7, July, 1956, p. 74.

_____ “10 Years of progress since Leduc” *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 10, number 3, March, 1957, p. 49-53.

_____ “Air travel in the old days” *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 10, number 4, April, 1957, p. 122a-122b.[Wop May, Norman Wells]

_____ “Ontario oil producers” *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 8, number 9, September, 1955, p. 51.

_____ “10th anniversary O.T.S.” *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 12, number 1, January, 1959, p. 45-49. [Oilfield Technical Society]

_____ “The early days: on Bear Island” *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 9, number 11, November, 1956, p. 90.

_____ “The early days: digging a cellar” *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 6, number 12, December, 1953, p. 61.


_____ “The early days: Little Chicago” *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 7, number 4, April, 1954, p. 87.

_____ “The early days: [horse transportation]” *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 8, number 1, February, 1955, p. 91.


____. “The early days: rank wildcat well reached Alberta’s first commercial oil” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 6, number 1, January, 1953, p. 42. [Calgary Petroleum Products/Dingman #1]

____. “The early days: frosted separator” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 6, number 3, March, 1953, p. 49.

____. “The early days: Calgary oil scene 1914” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 6, number 7, July, 1953, p.

____. “The early days: pouring concrete for cable tool cellar” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 6, number 8, August, 1953, p. 39.

____. “The early days: a souvenir derrick dinner” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 6, number 11, November, 1953, p. 67.

____. “The early days: Calgary gets natural gas” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 5, number 2, February, 1952, p. 47.

____. “The early days: a bull wheel on the rampage” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 5, number 4, April, 1952, p. 38.

____. “The early days: risk capital” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 5, number 5, May, 1952, p. 47.

____. “The early days: the tool dresser” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 5, number 6, June, 1952, p. 49.


____. “The early days: the Norman Wells discovery” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 12, number 11, November, 1959, p. 121.

____. “Englishman located well in Alberta back in 1914” Western Oil Examiner, February 10, 1940, p. 4, 7.

____. “Note shows two wells drilled in Calgary” Western Oil Examiner, February 17, 1940, p.
4, 7.


_____. Review of oil development in Canada” Petroleum Engineer, October, 1948.

Beach, H. H. “The exploration of western Canada” Oil in Canada, volume 6, number 18, March 1, 1954, p. 16-18, 20, 22-23.


_____. “The ‘hottest spot in Canada’” Imperial Oil Review, volume 41, number 2, April, 1957, p. 2-7. [Saskatchewan]


Behary, Alicia Backman. “Kyoto’s impact on Alberta’s energy: increasing benefits and decreasing costs with the flexibility mechanisms” Calgary: Caron & Partners, n. d. [online at]


Bell, Connie. “Oil Springs, birthplace of the oil industry” Ontario Oil and Gas, volume 1,


Beson, Matthew. “A view of the Arrow spill and its effects on the Chedabucto Bay area” [located at www.stfx.ca/research/SPSF/GCIFA/ArrowSpill.html] [oil spill in 1970]


Bickerton, James. “Our place in Canada: realistic and restrained, but lured into folly by the seduction of oil” *Newfoundland Studies*, volume 18, number 2, Fall, 2002, p. 290-298. [panel discussion]


Billard, Richard T. “Canada as a global energy superpower? How un-Canadian: a more realistic energy strategy for Canada” paper, Canadian Forces College, number 35. [online at]


Binney, Don. “Industry-wide blowout prevention program” *Oilweek*, volume 9, number 15, May


Black, Doug, Van Penick and Brad Gilmour. “New relationships on the East Coast: alliancing, labour relations at Hibernia, the Sable Gas Joint public review” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 36,


Blake, A. J. and M. C. Roberts. “Comparing petroleum fiscal regimes under oil price uncertainty” *Resources Policy*, volume 31, number 2, 2006, p. 95-105. [Includes Alberta tax and royalty system]


“Blowout of the oil rig Vinland” [located at www.ns.ec.ca/emergencies/studies_vinland.html]


_____. “Developing Alberta’s oil sands” Interdisciplinarity: a graduate journal of Canadian culture, [online at http://i-journal.ucalgary.ca/ojs/viewarticle.php?id=27&layout=abstract]


_____. “Seeking the Arctic: science and perceptions of Northern Canada” Dalhousie Review, volume 90, number 1, spring, 2010, p. 61-74. [comments on how some scientists see ice melting as an opportunity to access greater deposits of oil and gas].

_____. “Our wicked addiction: any intelligent discussion about the tar sands must explore the murky implications of ending their growth” Alternatives Journal, volume 37, number 5, 2011, p. 16-19.


Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org (403) 268-4203


Bonikowsky, Laura Neilson. “Striking oil in Leduc: there she blows … finally”  *Canadian Encyclopedia [on-line]*  


Bosquet, M. “The energy crisis hoax”  *Canadian Dimension*, volume 10, number 1.  


____. “Carney’s gamble”  *Saturday Night*, volume 100, number 6, June, 1985, p. 38-44. [Pat Carney]  


“Bow Island number one sets stage for huge gas program” Oilweek, volume 10, number 5, March, 1959, p. 20-21. [50th anniversary]


Bowness, Evan and Mark Hudson. “Sand in the cogs? Power and public participation in the Alberta tar sands” Environmental Politics, volume 23, number 1, 2014.


______. “Canadian energy policy: some economic questions” *B.C.Studies*, #13, spring, 1972, p. 110-120.


____. “No pipeline is justified” Canadian Forum, August, 1977, p. 23-.


____. “Last-chance well gives Leduc a bonanza” in ibid, p. 87-94.

____. “Black gold mined from grit – September 1967” in ibid., p. 121+.


____. “Project oilsand: Alberta’s brush with the h-bomb” Oilsands Review, June, 2012, p. 77-78.[Use of nuclear explosions in the oil sands]

Brese, William G. “A review of sulphur developments in Alberta” Proceedings, Natural Gas


Brewer, Douglas O. “Will Saskatchewan beat historic dry hole record in black gold rush of ’49?” Oil in Canada, volume 1, number 45, September 5, 1949, p. 11-12. [History of exploration in Saskatchewan]

Brezina, Danielle and Bradley Gilmour. “Protecting and supporting the orphan fund: recent legislative and AUEB policy amendments designed to address unfunded liabilities of oil and gas facilities in Alberta” Alberta Law Review, volume 41, number 1, July, 2003, p. 29-47.


Broad, Dave. “Crude economics: manufacturing job loss and underdevelopment on the
Canadian prairies” *Prairie Forum*, number 37, fall 2012, p. 57-81.


_____. “Black gold redrilled: are the economics of Beaufort Sea oil getting better or worse?” *Northern Perspectives*, volume 11, number 3, 1984.


_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.“Crude politics: a comparison of the constitutions, institutions, and regulations in the New Mexico and Alberta upstream oil and gas sector” paper presented to Under Western Skies: Climate, Culture and Change in Western North America conference, Calgary, 2010.

_____.“Politics, institutions and oil: a comparison of the politics of oil and natural gas in New Mexico and Alberta” paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, 2012.


Burk, C. F. “Decade in Canadian petroleum refining” *Canadian Chemistry and Metallurgy*, April, 1937, p. 120-121, 126.


47-80. [accessed at historycooperative.press.uluc.edu/journals/llt/51/burr.html]


Burr, K. K. “Canada’s new national energy program on oil and gas: what are the main provisions? What are the reactions so far?” 1981.


Butler, J. D. “The Influence of economic factors on the location of oil refineries” *Journal of Industrial Economics*, volume 1, number 3, July, 1953, p. 187-201. [Includes section on Canada]

Butler, Jim, Jason Hanzel, Greg Dearden, and Aaron Rogers. “Nuclear energy in the oilsands: part of the solution, or the problem?” paper, University of Alberta, 2007. [online at]


_____. “Ontario celebrates the world’s first commercial oilwell” *DOB Magazine*, April 7, 2008. [online at http://www.dobmagazine.nickles.com/article.asp?article=%5Cmagazine%5C080407%5Cmag2008%5Fa70001%2Ehtml]

Cadigan, Sean T. “Organizing offshore: labour relations, industrial pluralism and order in


“Calgary Stock Exchange in new home July 1 with greatly enlarged facilities” *Oil in Canada*,
volume 5, number 34, June 29, 1953, p. 27.


_____. “Defence against help and the broadening securitization of Canada-US relations” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association and the Western Political Science Association, 2011. [Energy policy]


Campbell, Claire. “Privileges and entanglements: lessons from history for Nova Scotia’s politics of energy” *Acadiensis*, volume 42, number 2, 2013. [Includes some oil and gas references]


Campbell, Lyall. Sable Island, Fatal and Fertile Crescent, Hantsport: Lancelot Press, 1974. [Final two chapters deal with early petroleum exploration]

Campbell, W. S. “Natural gas in Ontario” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 6, number 12, December, 1953, p. 53-58.


“Canada: oil and its rivals” *Round Table*, volume 40, number 197, 1950, p. 54-89.

“Canada: the tidal wave recedes” *Round Table*, volume 48, number 192, 1958.


“Canada’s newest search for oil” *Canadian Finance*, June 18, 1947, p. 4-5.


“Canada’s Oil industry in 1896” *Imperial Oil Review*, Spring, 1940, p. 6-9.


*Canadian Journal of Sociology*. “Special issue on the oil sands” volume 38, number 2, 2013. [Contents: “Fort McMurray, Wood Buffalo and the Oil/Tar sands: revisiting the sociology of community” by Sara Dorow and Sara O’Shaughnessy; “Community by necessity: security, insecurity and the flattening of class in Fort McMurray” by Claire Major and Tracy Winters; “In the Shadows: exploring the notion of community for temporary foreign workers in a boomtown” by Jason Foster and Alison Taylor; “Where is Fort McMurray? The camera as a tool for assembling community” by Andriko Lozowy, Rob Shields and Sara Dorow; “Cautionary tales: making and breaking community in the oil sands region” by Clinton N. Westman; “Epilogue: through the forest of time” by Sourayan Mookerjea.]

“Canadian petroleum industry meets the war challenge” *Canadian Chemistry and Process Industries*, volume 25, November, 1941, p. 575-578.

15 oil on energy policy and on engineering R & D policy”; J. Rowse “The economic impact of prolonged low oil prices”; D. Baillard-Haurie, C. Berger, A. Haurie, R. Loulou, G. Savard “What does $(US)15 versus $(US) 23 oil mean for long-range energy choices in the Province of Quebec?”


Cardenas, Yenny Vega and Mayive Vega. “La criminalite environnementale et l’industrie du gaz de schist au Quebec = Green criminology and the shale gas industry in Quebec” Criminologie, volume 49, number 2, autumn, 2016, p. 241-261. [in French]

Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org  (403) 268-4203

G. R. Welch Company Ltd., 1980, p. 139-140.


_____. “Weesakaychak, Pastahowin the the biopolitics of tar” paper presented to the American Society for Environmental History conference, Toronto, 2013.


Carley, Michael J. “Monitoring as an extension of the impact assessment process for large projects” Project Appraisal, volume 1, number 2, 1986.


____. “Defining Alaska’s ‘oil curse’ (and forewarning Newfoundland and Labrador), paper for


_____. “The petro-politics of environmental regulation in the tar sands” in Laurie E. Adkin, ed. First World Petro-Politics: the political ecology and governance of Alberta, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2016. [Chapter 5]


Casari, M. “Svi luppi e prospetti del gas naturale in Canada = Developments and prospects of natural gas in Canada” Economia internazionale delle fonti di Energia, volume 2, number 4, July/August, 1958, p. 657-662. [In Italian]
Casey, Allan. “Carbon cemetery” Canadian Geographic, volume 128, number 1, January/February, 2008, p. 58-64, 66. [Carbon sequestration at Weyburn, Saskatchewan]


Castonguay, Alec. “La diplomatie de l’or noir” L’Acualite, volume 37, number 11, 2012, p. 38-44. [In French][The role of Canadian embassies in oil politics]


Chandler, Graham. “Forging a legacy” Far North Oil & Gas, spring, 2006, p. 34-39, 76. [History of Arctic drilling technology]

_____ . “A tough job with flare” Oil & Gas Inquirer, April, 2010. [Lionhead Engineering and the plugging of Calgary Petroleum Products #2 in Turner Valley]


Chang, Dan, Hong Gu and Kuan Xu. “The Impact of hedging on stock return and firm value: new evidence from Canadian oil and gas companies” Halifax: Dalhousie University Department of Economics, 2006. [Working paper] [online at
Chanis, Jonathan. “Crude oil is not fungible, where it comes from does matter, and global markets are more fragmented than many think” American Foreign Policy Interests, volume 34, number 3, 2012. [Includes Canadian role in American oil security]


Chapman, Keith. “Control of resources and the recent development of the petrochemical industry in Alberta” Canadian Geographer, volume 29, number 4, winter, 1985, p. 310-326.


_____. “The Northwest Passage Shipping Channel: sovereignty first and foremost and sovereignty to the side” Journal of Military and Strategic Studies, volume 7, number 4, spring 2005.

_____. “Canada, the United States and the Northwest Passage: sovereignty to the side” paper presented to Challenges for a Northern Dimension Foreign Policy in International Relations conference, Atlanta, 2005. [online at www.westga.edu/~canconf/Charron.html] published in Polar Geography, volume 29, number 2, April, 2005, p. 139-155.


Chastko, Paul. “The “Dirty Oil” card and Canadian Foreign Policy” Canadian Defence &
Foreign Affairs Institute, Calgary, 2010. [online at

_____. “Anonymity and ambivalence: the Canadian and American oil industries and the
emergence of continental oil” Journal of American History, volume 99, number 1, June, 2012,
p. 166-176.

_____. “The shale gas revolution and its implications fo Canadian energy producers” paper
presented to Energy in the Americas: critical reflections on energy & history conference,
Calgary, 2014.

_____. “Problems and perils of the price-taker: Canadian oil and the great recession of 2007-
2008” paper presented at conference.

Chen, Sibo and Shane Gunster. “Ethereal carbon”: legitimizing liquefied natural gas in British

_____. “The storylines of oil: tracing oil narratives in The Calgary Herald” paper presented to
Petrocultures 2016 conference, St. John’s, 2016.

Cheng, Joseph and Andrew Law. “Ernst v Alberta Energy Regulator: a frack-tious divide on
statutory immunities and charter damages: The Supreme Court Law Review: Osgoode’s Annual

Cheng, Peter and Joseph K. Cheung. “Stock market reactions to the National Energy Program”

Chenger, Denis, George Jergeas and Francis Hartman. “Executive-level capital project decision
making: rational or rationale? “ The International Journal of Sustainability Policy and
Practice” volume 8, number 3, 2012-2013, p. 65-74.

Cheon, Andrew and Johannes Urpelainen. “Keystone XL” in Activism and the Fossil Fuel

Chircop, Aldo and B. Marchand. “Oceans Act: uncharted seas for offshore development in

____ and B. Marchand, "International Royalty and Continental Shelf Limits: Emerging Issues

_____. “Canada: Federal v provincial offshore jurisdiction: reference re the seabed and subsoil
of the continental shelf offshore Newfoundland” Oil and Gas Law and Taxation Review,


_____ “Scouring scum and tar from the bottom of the pit: energy junkies desperately seeking...”
one last oil fix in Canada’s boreal forest” *Canadian Dimension*, July, 2006.


Clare, Gerald. “History of the oil and gas industry in the south Peace” 2003 [accessed at www.calverley.ca/Part12-Enterprises/12-20.htm]


Clark, Timothy David, Dermot O’Connor & Peter Fortna. “The McMurray Metis in the era of Oil” in Fort McMurray: Historic and contemporary rights-bearing Metis community, Cochrane: Willow Springs Strategic Solutions, 2015. [Chapter 4] [online]


____. “Cultural foundations of the Political Economy of Canada” paper presented to Conference of the Bavarian American Academy, Munich, 2006. [Deals primarily with energy policy]


“Coal, oil and gas” in Margaret Rasmussen, ed. *Reflections*, Dalum: Dalum History Book
Committee, 1990, p. 80-81.


_____ “Joint venture: government joins with private enterprise to develop northern oil” Canadian Business, volume 17, August, 1944, p. 50-54, 136.


_____ “Royalty income” Canadian Mining Journal, June, 1939, p. 349-351.

_____ “What is a Canadian oil royalty?” Saturday Night, July 15, 1939, p. 11, 15.

_____ “What of Canadian oil” World Petroleum, September, 1939, p. 31-36.

_____. “Petroleum possibilities north of sixty-one” Oil and Gas Journal, volume 43, number 11, 1944, p. 42-44.


Colgan, Jeff. “Green or greedy? Canada’s Kyoto credits” Policy Options, July/August, 2002, p. 53-55. [Natural gas]


_____. “Tales of the oil patch” in Prairie People, Toronto, 2003, p. 239-256. [Mentions, among others, Vern Hunter and Jim Gray]


Collison, Melanie. “Dressing up history” Oilweek, volume 58, number 5, May 2007, p. 46-50. [“After nearly two decades of work, the Turner Valley gas plant still isn’t ready to take visitors”]


Conant, Melvin A. “Perspectives on Arctic petroleum” in Franklyn Griffiths, ed. Arctic Alternatives, Civility or Militarism in the Circumpolar North, Toronto: Dundurn, 1992, p. 180-191.

Connolly, Edward T. “World’s oldest well logging society” Oilweek, volume 16, number 25, August 16, 1965, p. 30-31. [Canadian Well Logging Society’s 10th anniversary]


_____. “History of the Canadian Well Logging Society” In Site, October, 2003, p. 11. [see also pages 3 and 13 in the same issue for historical photographs]


Corcoran, Nick. “Alberta Tar Sands and global oil security” paper presented to Globalized


Cornwall, Claudia. “The CO2 project” Reader’s Digest, March, 2008. [Injection at Weyburn, Saskatchewan]

Cornwell, Steve. “Is that energy public or private? Reinvigorating the discussion on large energy projects in Canada” paper presented to the Canadian Society and Technology Historical Society conference, Montreal, 2013. [Includes oil sands]


Cottrill, Adrian. “Two decades of tenacity” Offshore Engineer, September, 1997, p. 30-36. [Hibernia]


Cowan, J. G. “Manitoba’s black gold” Canadian Geographical Journal, volume, 53, September, 1956, p. 84-93.; [reprinted as separate booklet]

Cowling, Robin L. “Keeping the wall down: increasing public participation in Northwest Territories Pipeline Developments” Resources, number 74, spring, 2001. [online at]

“The CPA... in days gone by” On Stream magazine [Canadian Superior], volume 3, number 3, p. 3-5. [Canadian Petroleum Association].
Craig, L. “Oil is where you take it” *Maclean’s*, April 15, 1939, p. 12, 59-60.


_____. “Jurisdiction over onshore oil and gas in Canada” *University of British Columbia Law Review*, volume 10, number 1, p. 86-144.


_____. “Big Oil’s big day” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 51, number 1, February, 1967, p. 1-5. [20th anniversary of Leduc]


Cullen, Richard. “Encounter between natural resources and federalism in Canada and


Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org (403) 268-4203


Daniel, Terrence E., H. M. Goldberg and John P. Weyant. “Canadian Natural Gas Exports to the United States: a monopolistic intertemporal analysis” Energy Journal, volume 5, number 4,
1984, p. 21-34.


_____. “Looking back on Canadian energy, oil/tar sands and climate change discourses” paper presented to Under Western Skies: Environment, Community and Culture in North America conference, Calgary, 2012.


_____. “The Alberta oil/tar sands and “mainstream” media framings between globalization and polarization” in Laurie E. Adkin, ed. *First World Petro-Politics: the political ecology and governance of Alberta*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2016. [Chapter 7]


_____. “Emotion, reflexivity and social change in the era of extreme fossil fuels” British Journal of Sociology, volume 70, number 2, 2018. [Fracking in Alberta]


Davies, Adriana. “Representing Canada’s oil industry heritage on the world wide web” paper presented to the Oil Springs Ontario 150 years – back to the future conference, Sarnia/Petrolia, 2008. [printed in Oil-Industry History, volume 9, number 1, 2008, p. 29-38.]


Dawson, Laura Ritchie. “Nationalism versus interdependence in the evolution of Canada’s postwar investment policies” Ottawa: Carleton University working paper, 2005. [online at
Dawson-Grove, G. E. “As the winch turns: bigger is better?” *In Site*, September, 2004, p. 5.

____. “A voice from the past” *In Site*, October, 2003, p. 12.


Dean, L. "Oil in troubled waters: roughnecking it in the Arctic is as dirty as anywhere — and more dangerous," *Today Magazine*. October 24, 1981, 12-3.


____. “A systems approach for oil and gas policy analysis in North America” *8th World petroleum Congress*, June, 1971, Moscow.

“Decade in review: the seventies have been a period of explosive growth for the industry” *Oilweek*, volume 30, number 45, December 17, 1979, p. 18, 20-21, 23, 26, 28.


Desrochers, Pierre and Hiroko Shimizu. *Innovation and the Greening of Alberta’s Oil Sands*, Montreal: Montreal Economic Institute, 2012. [online at]


Deutsch, Judy, John Riddell, and Dave Vassey. “The tar sands come to Ontario” *Canadian Dimension*, volume 47, number 1, January/February 2013, p. 12-16.


*Diplomat and International Canada*, volume 16, number 6, November/December, 2005. Special issue on oil diplomacy ‘Oil is Power’.


Dissou, Yazid. “Energy prices and real economic activity in Canada: a multi-sector dynamic general equilibrium analysis” working paper [online at ]

May/June, 1993.


_____. “The CANMET Energy Technology Centre – Devon and Alberta’s Oil Sands” in *Strategic Science in the Public Interest: Canada’s Government Laboratories and Science-Based Agencies*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2006. [Chapter 4]

_____. “Regulation and environmental technologies: key issues and challenges” paper


_____. “Kanada und die Energieressourcen der Arktis = Canada and the energy resources of the Arctic” *Zeitschrift fur AuBen-und Sicherheitspolitik*, volume 7, number 3, 2014, p. 301-310. [In German]

_____. “How Green is Canada’s Arctic policy? The role of the environment and environmental security in the Arctic” *Zeitschrift fur Kanada-Studien*, volume 32, number 2, 2012, p. 55-83.


“Doodlebugging memories recalled” *Oilweek*, volume 31, number 12, April 28, 1980, p. 28, 32. [CSEG conference]


“Dr. Dawson’s map good after 61 years” *Western Oil Examiner*, August 4, 1945, p. 4. [George Mercer Dawson’s map ‘Oilfields in southwestern Alberta’]


Druks, R. A. “Oil sands, public health and politics in Fort Chipewyan: an analysis of the impact of oil sands extraction on public health and political institutions in Fort Chipewyan, Alberta” *International Journal of Environmental Sustainability*, volume 8, number 1, 2013, p. 91-100.


Duerden, F. Colin and James J. Swiss. “An unusuall spill successfully handled” [located at www.ns.ec.ca/emergencies/studies_Kurdistan.html] [Kurdistan spill in Cabot Strait 1979]

Dufour, Maurice. “A nightmare on Maple Street” Dollars & Sense, number 304, January/February 2013, p. 11-16. [Discussion of economics of oil, oil sands and pipelines]

Dufour, Pascale, Laurence Bherer, Christine Rothmayr. “Public mobilisation, policy frames and policy change: the case of shale gas in Quebec” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Victoria, 2013


Dunn, Robert M. Jr. “Flexible exchange rates and oligopoly pricing: a study of Canadian


_____. “El acuerdo de libre comercio entre Canada y Estados Unitos – factores que afectan el comercio de energia = The free trade agreement between Canada and the US – factors affecting energy markets” *Foro Internacional*, volume 32, number 3, 1992, p. 301-322. [In Spanish]


“Early Canadian oil patch history” CPA Review, volume 8, number 1, 1984, p. 1-5, 8-9, 11-12.


Eckel, Edwin Butt. The Geological Society of America: life history of a learned society, Boulder: Geological Society of America, 1982. [Canadians have been members of the society from the beginning and there are several references to Canada]


_____ “Retail price cycles and the presence of small firms” International Journal of Industrial Organization, volume 21, number 2, February, 2003, p. 151-160. [Retail gasoline prices]


_____. “Public complaints and Alberta’s environmental regulation” *Topics in Economic Analysis & Policy*, volume 6, number 1, 2006.


Edge, C. Geoffrey. “United States-Canada Energy Trade” *Geopolitics of Energy*, volume 6, number 1, 1984, p. 3-.


Elliott, Nathan and David E. Smith. “Pipeline nation” IRC Elements Newsletter [Indian Resource Council], April, 2013, p. 12-13. [History of First Natons and pipelines]


“Energy sector: becoming a clean energy superpower” in Mission Possible: A Canadian Resources Strategy for the Boom and Beyond, Ottawa: Conference Board of Canada, 2006. [Chapter 5]


Evans, Joshua. and Theresa Garvin. “‘You’re in oil Country’: moral tales of citizen action against petroleum development in Alberta, Canada” Ethics Place and Environment, volume 12, number 1, 2009, p. 49-68.


“Expanding the oil patch” in John Wood, ed. Days of Reckoning: young Canadians discover how decisions by the older generation have jeopardized the country’s future, Toronto: Breakout Education Network in association with Dundurn Press, 2003. [Chapter 9]


Falkenberg, L. and Jaana Woiceshyn. “From absorptive capacity to innovative capability: technology adoption by Canadian petroleum companies” paper presented to EGOS colloquium, University of Warwick, 1999.


Fekete, Sebastien. “Indigenous People’s rights in Alberta’s Oil Sands: the roles of corporations and the state” paper, International Institute of Social Studies, The Hague, 2009. [online at] [based on thesis of the same name at Erasmus University]


_____. “Keeping Canada clean” Imperial Oil Review, volume 71, summer 1987, p. 21-25. [Petroleum Association for the Conservation of the Canadian Environment – later Canadian Petroleum Products Institute]


Ferguson, Nelson. “From coal pits to tar sands: labour migration between an Atlantic Canadian region and the Athabasca Oil sands” Just Labour: Canadian Journal of Work and Society,
volume 17, 2011.


_____. “Regional strategic environmental assessment in the offshore oil and gas sector: lessons from international practice in Norway, Canada and the UK” paper presented to the Canadian Association of Geographers conference, Calgary, 2011.


Filey, Mike. “Oh, for thos gas price wars” in Toronto Sketches 7, Toronto: Dundurn, 2003, p. 103-105. [Re Joy Oil Company]


_____. “Royalty review retrospective: birthrights don’t last forever” *Alberta Oil*, volume 4, number 1, 2008, p. 44-46.


_____. “‘We all have a role’: the return of the company town” *Alberta Oil*, volume 4, number 2, June-August, 2008, p. 10-12. [Turner Valley]


_____. “If it ain’t broke...” *Alberta Oil*, volume 4, number 3, October/November, 2008, p. 76-80. [Oilfields in Ontario]


_____. “Turner Valley: all the news that was fit to print” *Alberta History*, volume 62, number 2, spring, 2014, p. 24-24.

Finch, David, D. Deephouse and Paularella Connors. “The formation of individual attitudes


Finnerty, Pat. “Legal aspects of acquiring Canadian energy companies by non-residents” *Natural Resources and Environment*, volume 15, 2000, p. 92+.


“First NWT gas processing plant had beginnings in play 17 years ago” *Oilweek*, volume 23, number 49, January 22, 1973, p. 35, 37, 39-41. [Amoco/Beaver River field/Pointed Mountain field]


Fletcher, Chris, Stuart Neatby and Andrea Richardson. *Offshore Oil and Gas Development in Atlantic Canada: a bibliography [Socio economic and environmental factors]* Halifax: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives – Nova Scotia and the Gorsebrook Research Institute for Atlantic Canadian Studies, 2005 [at www.policyalternatives.ca]


_____. “Barriers to changing Alberta’s oil and gas tenure system: lessons from an oil-dependent state” *Projections: MIT journal of planning,* volume 8, 2008.


_____. “Promoting sustainable development through enhancing local employment and supply chain opportunities generated by energy companies: the case of the Shell Group” *Greener Management International*, 2003.


Foster, John W. “Beyond NAFTA: the security and prosperity partnership” [online at www.europaworld.com]

Foster, Peter. “Boon or boondoggle?” *Canadian Business*, volume 64, number 2, February, 1991. [Hibernia]


Frank, C. E. S. “Energy policies and the energy crisis” *Queen’s Quarterly*, volume 81, number 2, summer, 1974, p. 175-189.


Fraser, R. B. “Alberta oil: the boom that ran away from home” *Macleans*, volume 64, November 15, 1951, p. 14-15, 31-33.


____. “The taming of no. 3” *Maclean’s*, November 1, 1948, p. 197-198. [Atlantic]


____ and A. Taylor. “Digging beneath the surface of Aboriginal labour market development: analyzing policy discourse in the context of Northern Alberta’s oil sands” *Aboriginal Policy*
Studies, volume 1, number 3, 2011, p. 29-52.

Friedman, Gerald M. “Historical Perspective on a preliminary report on the geology of the cardium formation (cretaceous) at Pembina, Alberta, Canada, one of the most significant hydrocarbon reservoirs in North America” Oil-Industry History, volume 2, number 1, 2001.


Fusco, Leah. “Offshore oil: an overview of development in Newfoundland and Labrador”


_____ “Spaces for change: oil development vs protection in Lancaster Sound” paper presented to the Canadian Association of Geographers conference, St. John’s, 2013.


Gallagher, John P. “Oil and gas potential on the north slope” Financial Analysts Journal, November/December 1969, p. 44+. 

Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org    (403) 268-4203


Gallup, W. B. “Geology key in oil recovery” *Oilweek*, volume 26, number 5, March 17, 1975, p. 36, 38, 40, 42. [oil sands]


Galway, M. A. “Arctic sovereignty” *Canadian Forum*, volume 49, November, 1969. [SS Manhattan voyage]


______. “Bringing the transgovernmental in: Public administration in the context of globalization” unpublished paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, 2004. [Canada and U. S. energy bureaucrats]


______. “Canada’s energy policies in North America: from bilateral to trinational approaches?”

Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org     (403) 268-4203
paper presented to the Association for Canadian Studies in the United States conference, San
Diego, 2009. [published in Borders and Bridges... see below]

_____. “Canada’s energy policy relations in North America: towards harmonization and
supranational approaches” Revue Gouvernance, volume 7, number 1, fall 2010.

_____. “Canada-United States Energy relations: from domestic to North American Energy
policies?” in Glen Toner, Leslie A. Pal and Michael J. Prince, eds. Policy: from ideas to
implementation, in honour of Professor G. Bruce Doern, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s

____ and Geoffrey Hale. “Energy and Environmental Policies” section of Borders and bridges:
Canada’s policy relations in North America, Oxford University Press, 2010.

____. “Energy flows, energy regions and governance: mapping North American Energy
relations” paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, 2012.

____. “A National Energy Strategy for Canada: golden age or golden cage of energy
federalism?” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Victoria, 2013.

____. “From Energy superpower to energy super problem: the Harper government’s approach

____. “Moving beyond the crossroads in energy and environmental politics in Canada: is there
a deal to had?” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Calgary, 2016.

resource by an agricultural and an oil sector” University of Toulouse working paper, 06.06.199.
[online at http://www.sceco.umontreal.ca/publications/etext/2005-18.pdf] [republished in
and Cahiers de recherche 2005-18, Universite de Montreal, Department of sciences
economiques]

Gault, I. T. “Recent developments in the federal-provincial dispute concerning jurisdiction over

Gauthier, Jennifer L. “Whose mission accomplished? Alberta at the 2006 Smithsonian Folklife
Festival” American Review of Canadian Studies, volume 38, number 4, December, 2008, p. 451-
472. [Mission largely financed by the oil industry]

Genovali, Christopher. “Alberta’s Black Gold rush” Canadian Dimension, volume 31, number


Gillmor, Don. “Shifting sands” Walrus, volume 2, number 3, April, 2005. [some discussion of oil sands history]

Gilman, Elias. “Hic Sunt Glacierum: Canadian Arctic Sovereignty and the Role of American Challenges” paper, Pacific University, 2009. [online at]


_____ . “Powering the economy: energy” in Alberta at 100: Celebrating the Legacy, Encino: Cherbo Publishing, 2006. [Chapter 3]


Goltz, Ron. “Amicable dispute resolution: the mediation alternative and the Alberta Environmental Appeal Board” [online at ww.cfcj-fcjc.org/full-text/environment.htm] [The Alberta Environmental Appeal Board was established in 1993 and many of its deliberations involve the oil and gas industry]

Gondek, Prabhjote. “Conflict or consensus: stakeholder relations in the energy industry” SPE International Conference on Health, Safety and Environment in Oil and Gas exploration and production, Calgary, March 2004.

_____. “The social responsibility of business: how meaning is constructed” paper presented to Canadian Sociological Association, 2010. [corporate social responsibility in an oil company]

Gonick, Cy. “Food, energy, population” in Inflation or Depression: the continuing crisis of the Canadian economy, Toronto: James Lorimer, 1975. [Chapter 6]

_____. “NEPMEN and other nationalists” Canadian Dimension, August/September, 1981. [National Energy Program]


Goodall, D. P. “The story of oil and gas conservation in Alberta” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 10, number 9, September, 1957, p. 81-87.


_____. “Perceiving oil in Mathew Henderson’s The Lease” paper presented to Under Western Skies conference, Calgary, 2014.


_____. “Who we are and what we do: energy, infrastructure and the politics of identity in Canada” paper presented to Modern Language Association Association conference, (Pipeline Dreams: the Promise and Monstrosity of Bitumen Narratives), Vancouver, 2015. [Conceptions of Canadian national identity and national interest]


Grant, G. M. “How today’s oil boom ‘blew in’ 20 years ago, these Turner Valley pioneers forged shape of new industry” Financial Post, volume 50, June 9, 1956, p. 25.


_____. “On the trail of the tar sands” Oilweek, volume 18, number 32, September 25, 1967, p. 5.


_____. “Footballing talent came in handy for old time landsmen in Alberta” Western Oil Examiner, April 2, 1955, p. 10-11. [Red Coulee field, 1930]


Gray, Taylor R. “Channels on convergence: the distribution of market forces by means of investor engagement and interlocked directorates” Working paper [online at ] [Analysis of Canadian pipelines]


_____. “Wild well” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 51, number 1, February, 1967, p. 6-9. [Atlantic #3]

Griffin, Harold. “Oil from sand” & “Arctic oil industry” in *Alaska and the Canadian Northwest: our new frontier*, New York, 1944, p. 43-84. [Athabasca oil sands, Canol]


“Group celebrates 67th anniversary: a proud history” *Oilweek*, volume 41, number 18, June 18, 1990, p. 7-9. [includes material on Canadian Oil Scouts Association]


Guerin, J. Denys. “‘True north strong and free’ – the need for a national strategy and whole-of-government approach to protect Canada’s Arctic interests” paper, Canadian Forces College, 2006. [NSSC 8]


Gunster, Shane. “Stories in the sands: (re) presenting the oil sands in the *Calgary Herald*” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Victoria, 2013.


______. “Energy superpower, No; a useful, generally convenient neighbo(u)r, Yes – engaging American energy policies as they relate to Canada” paper presented to the Association for Canadian Studies in the United States conference, San Diego, 2009.

______. “Income trusts – what will Ottawa do?” paper, University of Lethbridge, 2005. [online at]

______. “‘In the Pipeline’ or ‘Over a Barrel’?: assessing Canadian efforts to manage U. S. Canadian Energy Interdependence” *Canadian-American Public Policy*, no. 76, May, 2011, p. 1-44.


Hall, Noah D. “Oil and freshwater don’t mix: transnational regulation of drilling in the Great Lakes” Boston College Environmental Affairs Law Review, volume 38, number 2, 2011, p. 305-316.


Hanly, David. “Oil and Gas Industry” in The Encyclopedia of Saskatchewan, [online at http://esask.uregina.ca/entry/oil_and_gas_industry.html]


_____ and Angela Carter. “Social movements scaling up: strategies and opportunities in opposing the oil sands status quo” in Laurie E. Adkin, ed. First World Petro-Politics: the political ecology and governance of Alberta. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2016. [Chapter 14]


_____ “This is oil country: the Alberta tar sands and Jacques Ellul’s theory of technology” paper presented to the Environmental Studies Association of Canada, Calgary, 2016.


Harkness, R. B. “Ontario’s part in the petroleum industry, part I” *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 4, number 2, February, 1951, p. 32-35.

_____ “Ontario’s part in the petroleum industry, part II” *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 4, number 3, March, 1951, p. 33-37.


Harmes, Adam. “Lobbying and political marketing in the Canadian oil sector” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association conference, Calgary, 2016.


Harris, Roger. “Considerations for Energy Policy in Canada” MBA research project, Athabasca
University, 2001. [at library.athabascau.ca/DTPR/MBAOpen/HarrisRoger.pdf]


Harrison, T. “Excavating tar sands in Canada” SAE Technical Paper 750723, 1975


Harrop, Gerry. “First a pipeline, then a piper” in Advocate of compassion: Stanley Knowles and the political process, Hantsport: Lancelot Press, 1984, p. 53-69. [1950s Pipeline debate]


Harvey, Jacquelin. “L’agglomération portuaire de Port-Alfred-Bagotville” Cahiers de géographie du Quebec, volume 11, number 22, 1967, p. 27-42.


_____ “On the bandwagon” Oilweek, volume 47, number 32, August, 1996, p. 21-25. [Royalty trusts]


_____. “Hypnotized by progress: does the modern approach to social science obscure the essence of the oilsands boom?” paper presented to Canadian Political Science conference, Vancouver, 2008.

_____. “Hypnotized by progress: do modernist approaches to social science obscure the central thrust of the Alberta’s oil sands boom?” paper presented to the Association for Canadian Studies

_____. “Why the Rush to Exploit the Oil/Tar Sands?: Depth–level Drivers of a Disturbing Development” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Montreal, 2010.


Helliker, John. “Energy and economic development: the Canadian relationship with the ASEAN countries” Toronto: Joint Centre on Modern East Asia, University of Toronto, York University, 1983. [Working paper 13]


_____. “Resolving the National Energy Conflict: from the National Energy Program to the Energy Agreements” Canadian Public Policy, volume 8, number 1, 1982, p. 15-23.

_____. “Arctic Pipelines in the Context of Canadian Energy Requirements” Canadian Public Policy, volume 3, number 3, p. 344-354.


“Here’s your diary on the pipeline debate” *Canadian Business*, volume 29, July, 1956, p. 38-41, 44.


Hershcovis, Sandy, Irene M. Herremans and Hussain Warsame.  “The role of internal processes in the sustainability performance and disclosure relationship” CAAA paper, 2009. [online at] [Flaring and CO2 emissions and corporate sustainability reporting in the Canadian petroleum industry]

Hervieu, Philippe and Claude Garon.  “Essai d’explication de la structure des prix du petrole brut


_____ “Roadmap for reforming “the public interest” for the ERCB and NRCB” Edmonton: Environmental Law Centre, 2008. [online at]

Higgins, R. “The taking of property by the state: recent developments in international law” *Recueil des cours de l’Academie de droit international*, number 176, 259. [National Energy Program]


“History of Gaspe field goes back to early days” Western Oil Examiner, November 14, 1942, p. 2.

“History of oil and gas in the NWT” [accessed at www.gov.nt.ca/RWED/mog/oil_gas/history.htm]

“History of oil exploration outlined by Dr. Beach” Western Oil Examiner, October 30, 1954, p. 3.


_____. “Native trainees and white co-workers: a study of prejudice in an industrial setting” Canadian Journal of Native Studies, volume 4, number 1, 1984, p. 67-83. [ Examination of Nortran Training program in the petroleum industry]
_____  “Performance of native trainees in an apprenticeship training program”  Canadian Journal of Native Studies, volume 1, number 1, 1981, p. 33-58.  [As gas plant and pipeline operators]


_____  “Pipeline resistance as political strategy” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Ottawa, 2015.


Hoffman, Carl. “The oil rush: it takes big machines that make a big mess to mine black gold in Northern Alberta’s vast oil sands: is tapping these frontier reserves worth it?” Popular Mechanics, volume 184, number 3, March, 2007, p. 70-76.


_____ “Asphalt from the Alberta tar sands” Roads and Bridges, March, 1943, p. 78, 80, 82, 84, 86.

Holloway, Stephen Kendall. “Repatriating the oil industry” in Canadian Foreign Policy: defining the national interest, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2006, p. 163-166.

Holmes, Brian. “What can art do about pipeline politics?” South Atlantic Quarterly, volume 116, number 2, 2017, p. 426-431. [Explores consequences of massive flow of Canadian heavy crude oil from the Alberta Tar sands to the Chicago metropolitan area]

1561.


Hopkins, Oliver. “Canada’s petroleum industry” Transactions of the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, volume 55, p. 108-117.


_____ “Canada’s biggest year in oil – 1952” Canadian Finance, April, 1952, p. 2-5.


Hoskins, S. W. “Canadian oil industries offer expanding market for United Kingdom equipment” Board of Trade Journal, volume 173, number 3172, November 13, 1957, p. 1023-1024.

Houde, Jean-Francois. “Entry and exit in a price regulated industry: gasoline retailing in Quebec” paper, Department of Economics, Queen’s University, 2005. [online at]

_____ “Spatial differentiation in retail markets for gasoline” paper, Department of Economics, Queen’s University, 2006. [online at]


_____. “Masculinities in the oil and gas industry of northern Alberta” paper presented to the Canadian Anthropology Association, Victoria, 2013.


“How effective are the regional offshore petroleum boards?” *Atlantic Oil Works*, volume 8, June-July, 1999, p. 28-29.


Howland, Robert D. “Some observations on Canadian Energy Supply and Demand outlook” in


_____. “Impact of the GST on the Canadian oil and gas industry” Oil & Gas Law & Taxation Review, volume 9, 1991, p. 28, 2.


_____. “Public infrastructure projects: democracy, legitimacy and processes: three case studies” 12th International Research Seminar on Public Management, Brisbane, March, 2008. [Rabaska is one of the studies]


Hull, James P. “Networks of knowledge: two Canadian scientists and their transborder contacts” Scientia Canadensis, volume 15, number 1, 1991, p. 50-57. [Discusses Karl A. Clark]

_____. “Technical standards and the integration of the U. S. and Canadian economies” American Review of Canadian Studies, March, 2002. [References to Imperial Oil]

Hume, George S. “Historical notes on oil and gas development in western Canada” Oil in Canada, volume 2, number 47, September 25, 1950, p. 20-21.

_____. “Peace River area gas drilling history includes war spur and 28 years work” Oil in Canada, volume 2, number 11, January 16, 1950, p. 16-17, 34.

_____. “77 years of oil development” Saturday Night, volume 52, April 9, 1938, p. 41.

_____. “Natural gas in Canada” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 3, number 1, November, 1949, p. 18-22.

_____. “West Canada’s petroleum and natural gas resources” Oil in Canada, volume 2, number 41, August 14, 1950, p. 23-27. [Also published in Canadian Finance, September, 1950, p. 3-7]

_____. “Outline of drilling program” Oil in Canada, volume 3, number 50, October 15, 1951, p. 32. [Athabasca oil sands]


_____. “Alberta oil” Saturday Night, April 9, 1938, p. 35, 41.


_____. “Search for petroleum in Canada” Royal Canadian Institute, Proceedings, volume 5,
1939-1940, p. 41-43.

_____. “Fifty years of petroleum geology in Canada” *Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin*, April, 1948, p. 207-211.


_____. “Resource allocation and development: selected issues from Northern Canada” *Third
World Legal Studies, 1987, p. 181+


____. “Taking a long-term view: Suncor, Shell, and Imperial: Almost 100 years with eyes on the oilsands”, Oilsands Review, September, 2009.

____. “Americans and the allure of the Athabasca oil sands” paper presented to Petroleum History Institute, Marietta, Ohio, 2011.

____. “Oil sands technology heritage” paper presented to World Heavy Oil Congress, Edmonton, 2015.


“If at first you don’t succeed... the story of Canada’s first commercial offshore well is one of perseverance and circumstance, made possible largely by the conviction of three old friends” *Oilweek*, volume 43, number 29, July 20, 1992, p. 21-22.


“Industria canadese del gas naturale= the Canadian natural gas industry” *Quaderni di studie notizie*, volume 1, October, 1955, p. 679-689. [In Italian]


Innis, E. D. “Canada’s first commercial tar sand development” in 7th World Petroleum Congress, April 2-9, 1967, Mexico City.


Irwin, A. B. “Oil exploration in Northern Canada” Oil in Canada, volume 6, number 12, January 18, 1954, p. 18-20, 22.

____. “Petroleum exploration in the Northwest and Yukon Territories” Oil in Canada, volume 8, number 14, February 6, 1956, p. 16-20.


____. “Alberta’s greatest oil year…1949” Western Oil Examiner, April 8, 1950, p. 26-29, 31, 34.

____. “Alberta’s greatest year in oil” Western Oil Examiner, March 17, 1951, p. 18, 24-28.

____. “1952 was year of great achievement, hints of greater strides to come” Western Oil Examiner, May 27, 1953, p. 10-12.
_____. “Half-yearly review of Alberta oil development” Western Oil Examiner, October 7, 1944, p. 4.


_____. “Oil development in Alberta” Canadian Finance, October, 1941, p. 14, 16.


_____. “Alberta oil review for 1944” Canadian Mining Journal, February, 1945, p. 84-89.

_____. “ Strikes at Princess and Jumping Pound make new history for Alberta” Western Oil Examiner, February 17, 1945, p. 9, 20-21, 24.


_____. “Presents half-yearly review of Alberta oil” Western Oil Examiner, October 6, 1945, p. 4.

_____. “Irwin presents report on Alberta mineral development” Western Oil Examiner, November 24, 1945, p. 7.


_____. “The Leduc field” Western Oil Examiner, June 14, 1947, p. 7.

_____. “Half yearly oil review shows production boost” Western Oil Examiner, September 6, 1947, p. 4.


____. “There are more oil fields in Alberta” *Canadian Finance*, December, 1948, p. 12.


____. “Alberta oil” *Canadian Finance*, October 6, 1937, p. 8-10.


____. “Alberta oil” *Monetary Times*, January 8, 1938, p. 36, 38, 40, 42, 44.


____. “The rebel well of Leduc” *Canadian Mining Journal*, July, 1948, p. 76-79. [Atlantic #3?]


Jaccard, Mark and Jacqueline Sharp. “CCS in Canada” in James Meadowcroft and Oluf Langhelle, eds. *Caching the Carbon: the politics and policy of carbon capture and storage,*
Edward Elgar, 2009. [Chapter 4]


_____. “Public views about resource development and preservation: results from an Alberta study” Canadian Geographer, volume 33, number 2, 1989, p. 63-68.


Jagoda, Kalinga, Senevi Kiridena, & Xiaohua Lin. “Alternative operations strategy processes: do they matter?” Production Planning & Control, volume 27, number 9, 2016. [Survey of 242 senior managers in Canadian oil and gas]


_____. “Full spectrum [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]” *Oilweek*, volume 51, number 32, August, 2000, p. 34-35.


_____. “A long lens” *Alberta Oil*, volume 5, number 6, April/May 2010, p. 60-61. [H. F. Clarke Limited and Petroleum History Society]


_____. “Fuelling the nation: imaginaries of Western oil in Canadian nontheatrical film” *Canadian Journal of Communication*, volume 43, number 1, 2018. [This article examines The Story of Oil (1946, produced by the National Film Board of Canada), A Mile Below the Wheat (1949, sponsored by Imperial Oil), and Underground East (1953, sponsored by Imperial Oil) as examples of such “petro-films” following the oil booms in Turner Valley and Leduc, Alberta.]


Jiang, Wenran. “The Dragon’s thirst for Canadian oil” [online at http://www.uofaweb.ualberta.ca/chinainstitute/nav03.cfm?nav03=43198&nav02=43112&nav01=43092]


Johnston, George. “Is history repeating itself?: will a pipeline be built from Alaska through Canada, and, if so, what role will the churches play?” *Presbyterian Record*, January, 2002.


Jones, Laura, Liv Fredricksen and Tracy Wates. “Oil spills” in *Environmental indicators*, Vancouver: The Fraser Institute, 2002. [Chapter 7]


Jordison, Shantel. “Canada: the debate about oil and gas management” in Indra Overland, ed. 


“Jubilee edition: 50 years with Alberta’s oil industry” *Western Oil Examiner*, July 9, 1955. [Contents: “It took 200 Albertans 50 years to give us our oil industry” p. 7; “Alberta’s oil development was Bill Herron’s baby” p. 8-9; “R. A. Brown bet everything on Turner Valley crude oil” p. 10-11; “C. C. Cross – the spark plug of oil royalty financing” p. 12-13; “Lowery’s financial blue-bloods made Alberta oil respectable” p. 14-15; “Alberta’s oil boom started with an arthritic old Indian” p. 16 (reprinted from *Western Oil Examiner*, July 3, 1926); “A couple of Canadians produced the big idea (William Logan and Thomas Sterry Hunt)” p. 17; Torchy Anderson “A reporter fondly recalls Alberta’s first oil well” p. 18; “Alberta’s first oil field boasted but a single well” p. 19; A. P. Bowsher “Vancouver to Turner Valley, to Peace River and back again” p. 20-21 [Pacific Petroleums]; Frank Gibbons “The Royalite story starts before Dingman” p. 22-23; “Imperial-Leduc blow-in was perfectly stage-managed” (from *Western Oil Examiner*, February 15, 1947) p. 24; “Estimates $5,000,000 is ready to be spent in Turner Valley (Jack Dallas, 1926)” p. 25; “Alberta was famous for gas before it was a province” p. 26-27; “Husky oil know-how aided black oil growth” p. 28; “Our early driller sure stuck with a well (from *Western Oil Examiner*, May 22, 1926: Illinois-Alberta Oils” p. 29; “Luck smiled on B. A. Oil’s first Alberta investment” p. 30; C. L. Dingman “A. W. Dingman, the soapman turned wildcarder” p. 33; “The brokers are still here, but they are a colorless lot now” p. 34-35; “Everyone loved Royalite but Imperial was suspect” p. 36-37; “Marketing problems irked the pioneer producers too” p. 38.]


Karangwa, E. “Estimating the financial cost of pipeline transportation in Canada” Canadian Transportation Research Forum Proceedings, 72. 43.

Kariel, Herbert G. “Land use in Alberta’s foothill country” Western Geography, volume 7, 1997, p. 20-46. [p. 33-36 deal with oil and gas]


Kaz’min, G. I. “Analysis of the technical and economic indicators of Canadian petroleum refineries” Chemistry and Technology of Fuels and Oils, volume 4, number 8, August, 1968. [translated from Russian]


Keeley, Martin A. “Alberta’s past points to a bright future” Canadian Petroleum, volume 20,
number 2, February, 1979, p. 27-29.


Keen, Eric. “How one young activist is challenging the oil industry over Great Bear Rainforest pipeline” *Ecologist*, volume 40, number 22, April, 2011, p. 6-8. [Northern Gateway pipeline]


Keinick, D. E. “Impact of recent fundamental changes in the Canadian petroleum industry” 14th World Petroleum Congress, June, 1994, Stavanger, Norway.


Kennett, Steven A. And Michael M. Wenig. “Alberta’s oil and gas boom fuels land-use conflicts – but should the EUB be taking the heat? Resources, Number 91, 2005.


Kent, Don. “Musings from the President’s cubbyhole” Saskatchewan Geological Society Newsletter, 2001. [History of SGS]

____ and Melinda Yurkowski. “Core values: 70 years of Canadian History” AAPG Explorer, November, 2013. [History of oil exploration in Saskatchewan]


____. “Newfoundland Migration to Alberta: The Accumulation of Social Capital in the Migrants Place of Origin.” Association of American Geographers Annual Meeting, Seattle, WA,
April 2011.

_____. “Media and Migration: Negotiating Newfoundland Space and Place in Ft. McMurray, Alberta.” Midwest Association of Canadian Studies Meeting, Windsor, ON, October 2010.


_____. “Internal Migration in Canada: The Case of Alberta’s Oil Industry.” Association of American Geographers Annual Meeting, Las Vegas, NV.

_____. “Leaving Home for Home: The Migration of Newfoundlanders to Alberta, Canada.” Southeastern Division of the Association of American Geographers Annual Meeting, Greensboro, NC.

_____. “Don’t touch that dial!: media and the accumulation of social capital among Newfoundlanders in Fort McMurray, Alberta” American Review of Canadian Studies, [forthcoming]

_____. “Examining the cultural imprint of Newfoundlanders in Fort McMurray, Alberta” Focus on Geography, volume 56, number 1, March, 2013, p. 23-31.


Kern, Kurt. “Kanadas energie programm fur die achtziger Jahre = Canada’s energy programme for the 1980s” Gluckauf, volume 117, number 12, 1981, p. 731-736. [In German]

"II, Calgary, 2000, p. 60.


_____. “The rig builders” Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology, volume 33, number 8, October, 1994, p. 11-12; also Corridors of Time II, Calgary, 2000, p. 121-123.


_____. “45 down and 5 to go” Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology, volume 31, number 8, October, 1992, p. 12. [Leduc]


_____. "Leduc - then and now II" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 21, number 6, November/December, 1982, p. 20, 22.

_____. "Leduc - then and now III" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 22, number 1, January/February, 1983, p. 16-17.


_____. "Petro-Canada...circa 1891?" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 18,
number 1, January/March, 1979, p. 28, 30; also Corridors of Time, Calgary, 1988, p. 138-147.

_____.

_____.

Corridors of Time, Calgary, 1988, p. 138-147.

_____.

_____.


_____.

_____.


_____.

_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.

Negotiator, September, 2002, p. 16.

_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.


Keyes, T. E. “Oil is prosperity” Saturday Night, April 2, 1938, p. 21, 29.


_____ “Pipelines and a high-energy society in Canada” paper presented to the Canadian Historical Association conference, Toronto, 2017.


Kidner, Keely. “Oil sands or tar sands?: what these words really mean in Alberta” paper presented to Under Western Skies: Climate, Culture and Change in Western North America conference, Calgary, 2010.

Kinder, Jordan. “Oil and ethics don’t mix: consumerism, activism, and the appropriation of ethical discourse in the *Ethical Oil* campaign” paper presented to Under Western Skies: Environment, Community and Culture in North America conference, Calgary, 2012.


“Kitchener converts to natural gas” Waterloo Historical Society, volume 46, April, 1959, p. 53-57.


Kljucec, N., J. F. Davis and S. Shamaloo “Exploratory drilling off the east coast and Labrador” in Conference on Canadian Offshore Drilling & Downhole Technology, September 14-16, 1981,
Calgary: CODD, 1981, p. 41-44. [History]


Knall, Debbie McLeod. “A missing link?: the Carman & Fairbank oil field at Bothwell Ontario (1900-1920) as a key to understanding social and corporate development in Canadian Oil production”, paper presented to the Oil Springs Ontario 150 years – back to the future conference, Sarnia/Petrolia, 2008.


_____. “Everything you wanted to know about the Alberta oil sands but were afraid to ask Jacques Lacan” paper presented to Under Western Skies conference, Calgary, 2014.


Kunzig, Robert. “Scraping bottom” National Geographic, March, 2009. [oil sands]


____. “Surveying the geology of a vast, empty, cold country” Geological Association of America, Centennial special volume 1, 1958.


Kureth, Elwood. “An historical perspective of the growth and development of Canada’s


Lafrance, G. and D. Perron. “Energy demand impact of incentive programmes: a non-


____. “Boom” Canadian Geographic, volume 121, number 3, May, 2001, p. 38. [Oil sands]

____. “This land is whose land?” This Magazine, March/April 2000. [Victor Buffalo et al v the Queen][Lubicon]


“Land Ho” Atlantic Oil and Gas Works, volume 10, number 1, March, 2001, p. 32-33.


Landry, Kassandra. “Booms & busts: the sex trade in Alberta’s oil industry” paper presented to
the Canadian Sociological Association, Calgary, 2016.


_____. “Oil in west” *Monetary Times*, July 2, 1938.


Lapointe, Alain. “Integration du marche nord-americain de l’énergie” paper University of Montpellier, France, 2002. [online at]


_____. “There is oil in Alberta” *Canadian Magazine*, volume 73, February, 1930, p. 15, 45,?.


Laut, Agnes. “Strangling our oil goose” *Macleans*, volume 34, May 15, 1921, p. 16-17, 46.


____. “Envisioning Canada's Transition off Fossil Fuels” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, 2011.


____. “Staples, oil sands and other resourceful fantasies” in *Beyond the Bubble: imagining a new Canadian economy*, Toronto: Between the Lines, 2009. [Chapter 11]

Layer, D. B. “The discovery of Leduc (and other things), *Centennial lectures in Geology*, Department of Geology, University of Calgary, 1975.


____ and Angela Carter. « Dirty security? Tar sands, energy security and environmental

LeBourdais, D.M. « Oil feeds the flames » « Gushers and Dry Holes » »A place for wildcats » in *Why Be a Sucker?* Toronto/Winnipeg : Harlequin Books, 1952, p. 41-49, 86-93, 121-126. [Chapters 5, 10 and 14]

_____ « All this and oil too » in *Canada’s Century*, Toronto : Methuen, 1951, p. 93-106. [Chapter 9]

“Leduc Anniversary Issue” *Western Oil Examiner*, February 15, 1957. [Includes: James H. Gray “The wild Atlantic no. 3 silenced all the Canadian sceptics”, p. 7; E. C. Manning “Leduc was discovered when we needed it most” p. 12, 23; John R. White “Imperial scoured the world for men, money and material” p. 14, 23; Donald H. Mackay “What Leduc meant to Calgary” p. 16; William Hawrelak “What Leduc has meant to Edmonton” p. 22; “Here is a short history of what followed Leduc” [excerpt from *Imperial Oil Review*] p. 29-30; “The day and the year of Imperial Leduc no. 1” p. 31; “Here’s how the Leduc story developed in the *Western Oil Examiner*” p. 34; Vernon H. Hunter “Leduc gave Hunter his own name back” p. 36.]


_____ “Gaz et petrole en Amerique du Nord: vers une nouvelle donne par le Canada” in Albert


Le Sueur, R. V. “How Turner Valley developed as an oilfield” *Imperial Oil Review*, fall/winter, 1939, p. 15-18.


Lewans, Matthew. “Damages for unconstitutional administrative action? A comment on *Ernst v


Lim, Audrea. “Game over for the tar sands?” Dissent, volume 63, number 2, spring, 2016, p. 63-75. [online]


_____. “Putting the economic impacts of the Hibernia development in perspective” Newfoundland Quarterly, volume 85, number 4, July, 1990, p. 31-35.


“Lodgepole runaway gas well – the most fearsome natural gas blowout in the history of the Alberta petroleum industry lasted 68 days and affected almost everyone in the province” Canadian Geographic Magazine, February/March, 1983.


_____. [Post-Second World War energy projects and industrial development conflicts in the Western Canadian Sedimentary Basin with a focus on the oil sands industry and the Peace-Athabasca Delta] PhD thesis, University of Alberta [in progress]


Lougheed, Peter. “In for the long haul: Alberta’s 50 year struggle to create a world-class oil and gas industry” Speech to Atlantic Institute for Market Studies, 2000. [available at www.aims.ca]


_____. “The strange case of the Albert Mineral: science, industry and the law in the production of natural knowledge” paper presented to the History of Science Society, 1998. [References to Abraham Gesner and kerosene]


_____. “Community responses and coping strategies in the vicinity of a petroleum refinery in


MacDonald, D. G., M. Power and J. D. Fuller. “A new discovery process approach to forecasting hydrocarbon discoveries” *Resource and Energy Economics*, volume 16, number 2,
May 1994, p. 147-166. [Three plays in Western Canada]


_____. “Oil and war” in Calgary Cavalcade: from fort to fortune, Edmonton: Institute of Applied Art, 1958, p. 171-175.

_____. “The oil well that went berserk” in Coyote Music and other humourous tales of the early West, Calgary: Rocky Mountain Books, 1993. [Atlantic #3]


_____. An Inside Look at External Affairs during the Trudeau Years, Calgary, 2002, p. 116-121. [Canada-US energy relations]


MacLean, Jason. “Like oil and water? Canada’s administrative and legal framework for oil sands pipeline development and climate change mitigation” *The Extractive Industries and Society*, volume 2, number 4, December 2015, p. 785-801.


_____. “Sabotage and the modern subject: the use of ‘the word’ in the constitution and reconstitution of Wiebo Ludwig in the media” *Journal of Contemporary Thought*, volume 18, winter, 2003, p. 129-137.

Major, Claire. “Patchwork: class, social reproduction and urban materiality in Alberta’s tar sands” PhD thesis [in progress], York University.


Maclean, John. “The town that rocked the oil cradle” Imperial Oil Review, volume 39, number 3, June, 1955, p. 6-10. [Petrolia]


Manley-Casimir, Kirsten. “Reconciliation, indigenous rights and offshore oil and gas development in the Canadian Arctic” Review of European, Comparative & International
Environmental Law, volume 20, number 1, April, 2011.


Marcone, Matthew Vincent. “Zama City Strikes Oil” in Northern Alberta: pioneer stories that shaped a region, Privately published, 2019, p. 67-69


Marsters, Roger. Shipwreck treasure: disaster and discovery on Canada’s east coast, Halifax: Formac, 2002. [Chapter on Ocean Ranger]
Marshall, David W. “Canada’s experience of appraising the Beaufort Sea oil project” Project Appraisal, volume 1, number 1, 1986, p. 32-38.


Masuda, Jeffrey R. and Theresa Garvin. “Whose heartland?: the politics of place in a rural-urban interface” Journal of Rural Studies, volume 24, number 1, January, 2008, p. 112-123. [Study of ‘Alberta’s Industrial Heartland’ near Edmonton, advertised as “one of the world's most attractive locations for petro-chemical, chemical, oil, and gas investment.”]


Matte, Lynn A. M. “Keep that drill turning: competing narratives and the construction of the Ocean Ranger disaster” PhD, Memorial University, [in progress].

Matthews, Doug. “We’ll take it from here” Far North Oil & Gas, volume 7, number 3, summer, 2005, p. 28, 30. [Northern involvement in resource development after Berger]


_____ . “In-situ and out of place: EI, Oil and the making of a migrant workforce” paper presented to the Canadian Association of Geographers conference, St. John’s, 2013.


McCalla, Robert J. “Sovereignty and shipping in the Arctic archipelago” in Water Transportation in Canada, Halifax: Formac, 1994, p. 194-223. [Chapter 8].


McCacken, Michael C. “Bridging Canada’s predictable pitfalls” Strategy & Leadership, volume 5, number 4, 1977, p. 8-22. [Includes discussion re energy issues]

McCrostie, James. Just the beginning: the Communications, Energy and Paperworkers Union of Canada, n.p, n.d. [online at http://www.cep.ca/about/history/beginning_e.pdf] [Brief history of this union which incorporates many of the oil workers unions that existed throughout Canadian history]


McCurdy, Patrick. “In the army now: the rise of the energy citizen and corporate Petro Nationalism” paper presented to Petrocultures 2016 conference, St. John’s, 2016.


_____. “From the natural to the manmade environment: the shifting advertising practices of Canada’s oil sands industry” Canadian Journal of Communication, volume 43, number 1, 2018, p. 33-52.

McDill, Marvin V. “Natural gas pricing in Canada” Alberta Law Review, volume 18, 1979, p. 120-132.


_____. “The NEB: let’s give credit where credit is due” Canadian Forum, July, 1973.

_____. “Canada’s oil and gas: an ‘eleventh hour’ option that must not be ignored” Canadian Public Policy, volume 1, number 1, 1975, p. 47-57.


_____. “Transportation as a factor in Canada’s energy development, 1867 to the present” unpublished paper presented to Canadian Historical Association, 1985.


McEachern, R. A. “Western Canada oil is big business” Financial Post, November 11, 1939, p. 11, 13.

_____. “Oil royalties – argument for and against” Financial Post, November 11, 1939, p. 12.


____. “Centre of a storm: the Canadian Petroleum Association during the energy wars” in Peter McKenzie-Brown and Jim Rennie, eds. *Barbecues, booms and blogs: 50 years of public relations in Calgary*, Calgary: Detselig, 2008. [Chapter 3][Also published in *Oilweek*]


____. “Where it all began” *Oilweek*, June, 2012, p. 65-70. [Drilling of horizontal wells]

____. “Starting from the bottom” *Unconventional Resource Guidebook*, Calgary: JuneWarren, 2013, p. 36-38. [History of hydraulic fracturing (fracking)]


McQuaig, Linda. “Oil and the search for our private Viking” in The Sport & Prey of Capitalists: how the rich are stealing Canada’s public wealth, Toronto: Dundurn, 2019, chapter 7. [Federal government’s purchase of Kinder Morgan pipeline]

McQueen, Hugh. “Canadian energy strategy and conservation in the 1970s” paper presented to the Canadian Science and Technology Historical Association, Montreal, 2013.

McRae, D. M. “Arctic waters and Canadian sovereignty” International Journal, volume 38, Summer, 1983. [S S Manhattan voyage]


“Medicinal use of crude by Indians led to oil” Alberta Oil Examiner, July 3, 1926, p 28-29. [Waterton]


1960, p. 121-126.


Melvin, James Rae, David T. Scheffman and Robert A. Russell: “An economic analysis of the impact of oil prices on urban structure” Plan Canada, volume 24, number 2, September, 1984, p. 82+.


Mercer, Tim. “Challenging the chair” Canadian Parliamentary Review, volume 29, number 2, summer, 2006, p. 21-25. [The role of the speaker during the pipeline debate of 1956]


Miall, Andrew D. “Canada’s distinguished record of sedimentary geology” Geoscience

Michailides, Theophilos P. and Michael G. Lipsett. “Surveying employee attitudes on corporate social responsibility at the frontline level of an energy transportation company” Corporate Social Responsibility and Environmental Management, volume 20, number 5, September/October, 2013, p. 296-320. [There is no indication what company is surveyed but as the authors are both professors at the University of Alberta we can assume it is based in Alberta]


Milbery, Larry. Aviation in Canada; the formative years, volume 2, Toronto: CANAV Books, 2009. [Chapter on Imperial Oil and Norman Wells]


Milke, Mark. In America’s National Interest – Canadian Oil: a comparison of civil, political and economic freedoms in oil producing countries, Vancouver: Fraser Institute, 2011.


_____. “The importance of theoretical gender frameworks for organizational change: understanding the divide in the experiences reported by two women academics” paper, University of Regina. [online at]


Miller, Paul. “Tapping a massive resource” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 85, number 443, winter, 2001. [Heavy oil and oil sands]


_____.”Environmentalism is fascism?: big business, Canada’s energy reserves and the war on environmental critics” paper presented to Under Western Skies: Environment, Community and Culture in North America conference, Calgary, 2012.

Mitchell, Marybelle. “From talking chiefs to a native corporate elite: the birth of class and nationalism among Canadian Inuit” PhD thesis, Carleton University, 1992. [Chapter on native land claims]


Monteiro, Joseph. “Canadian Pipeline Transportation in the Natural Gas Industry” Canadian Transportation Research Forum Proceedings, 310, 39.


Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org     (403) 268-4203


Moreira, Susana. “Learning from failure: China’s overseas oil investments” Journal of Current Chinese Affairs, volume 42, number 1, 2013, p. 131-165. [Extensive Canadian content]

Morgarn, M. C. “Wildest well in the west” Oilweek, volume 18, number 1, February 20, 1967, p. 134-137. [Atlantic #3]

Morrell, S. “Millions of barrels of oil...and it’s still just seepage!” Saturday Night, January 31, 1950, p. 8-9.


Morse, S. A. “Natural gas industry reflects better business conditions” Monetary Times, January 11, 1936, p. 20D-20E.


Muhle, E. “Erdol and erdgas in Kanadas energieprovinz Alberta = petroleum and natural gas in Canada’s energy province: Alberta” paper, University of Duisburg-Essen, Germany, 1997. [In German]


Murphy, Michelle. “Chemical Regimes of Living” *Environmental History*, volume 13, number 4, October, 2008. [short commentary][Oil sands]


______. “Great oil exploration year” *Canadian Finance*, January 16, 1946, p. 3-5.


_____ . “A tradition of Vigilance: the role of Lieutenant Governor in Alberta” *Canadian Parliamentary Review*, winter 2007. [Some mention of Ralph Steinhauer and his concerns over native land claims]


_____ . “Canada’s petroleum problem” Monetary Times, April 9, 1938, p. 396-397.

_____ . “Alberta’s tar sands are still unbeaten” Saturday Night, December 8, 1945, p. 20-21.


Nevaer, Louis E. V. “The Energy to power a continent” in NAFTA’s Second Decade: assessing opportunities in the Mexican and Canadian markets, Mason: Thomson/South-Western, 2004. [Chapter 6]
“New oil from Ontario” Imperial Oil Review, June, 1947, p. 4-5.


____. “All in a Day’s Work: Local Invention on the Ontario Mining Frontier” Technology and Culture, volume 26, number 4, October, 1985, p. 799-814.

Newman, Keith R. “Rank and file involvement in policy-making at the CEP” in Pradeep Kumar and Christopher Robert Schenk, eds. Paths to Union Renewal: Canadian experiences” Peterborough: Broadview Press, 2006, p. 185-220. [Chapter 9] [Communications, Energy and Paperworkers Union of Canada]


Nichols, H. G. “Oil for the planes of Alaska” Beaver, September, 1943, p. 4-14.


____. “Barons area oil history goes back 36 years several failures in area, now seek pool size” Oil in Canada, volume 3, number 5, December 4, 1950, p. 6-7.

____. “Industrial revolution from Pincher Creek’s ‘wet gas’ field” Oil in Canada, volume 4, number 27, May 5, 1952, p. 16-18.

____. “Impact of the oil industry on Calgary” Western Oil Examiner, January 29, 1955, p. 6-8.


_____. “$80,000,000 for Canadian oil search” Canadian Finance, April 7, 1948, p. 12-13.

_____. “Western oil is multi-billion dollar business for Canada” Canadian Finance, July, 1949, p. 6-7.

_____. “Oil and gas – Alberta’s and Canada’s future” Industrial Canada, March, 1952, p. 54-56. [also published in Analysts Journal, volume 8, number 5, November, 1952, p. 61-65.]

_____. “$200 million spent in 1951 in oil exploration” Monetary Times annual national review, 1952, p. 82, 84.


_____ “Pembina – a major stratigraphic discovery during a period of reef exploration” Centennial Lectures in Geology, Department of Geology, University of Calgary, 1975.


Nikiforuk, Andrew. “Northern greed: BC Ladyfern was touted as one of the biggest gas finds in Canadian history, instead it was a bust, what went wrong?” *Canadian Business*, volume 76, number 9, May 12, 2003, p. 47-51.

_____ “Billions vs millions” *Canadian Business*, volume 72, number 9, May 28, 1999, p. 57-60. [Surmont gas and oil lease]

_____ “Alberta’s new oil boom” *Canadian Business*, volume 70, number 1, August, 1997, p. 52-57. [Oil sands]

_____ « Holey land » *Canadian Business*, 2007. [An Alberta farmer’s disputes with the province and the oil industry]


_____ « Over a barrel » *Canadian Business*, 2007. [Oil sands]

_____ « Oh, Canada » *Foreign Policy*, number 201, July/August, 2013, p. 18-20.

Nimijean, Richard. « Rebranding the oil sands » *Inroads*, number 29, summer/fall 2011, p. 76-85.


Niosi, Jorge. « La multinationalization des petrolibres canadiennes » *Actualite economique*, volume 60, number 1, March, 1984, p. 106-121.


Noble, Bram F. “Strategic environmental assessment of Canadian energy Policy” Impact Assessment and Project appraisal, volume 20, number 3, September, 2002, p. 177-188.


Noordhoff, F. S. « Canadese petroleums politek = Canadian petroleum policy » International Spectator, volume 14, number 3, February 8, 1960, p. 76-86. [In Italian]


Norman, S. “North America’s first oil well” Imperial Oil Review, winter, 1944, p. 22-23.


Nourallah, Laura. “Shale development in Canada: the challenge of social acceptance and support” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Calgary, 2016.


_____. “Energy development and Aboriginal rights in northern Canada” *Canada’s and Europe’s Northern Dimensions*, 2010?. [online at]


O’Connor, Christopher. “Living the belly of the beast: young people’s perceptions of Alberta’s oilsands and its impact on the environment and economy” paper presented to the Canadian Sociological Association, Calgary, 2016.


O’Connor, Christopher. “There’s not many other places in the world where you’re gonna have access to that kind of job”: young people navigating work and gender in a booming labour market” paper presented to Canadian Sociological Association, 2010. [Fort McMurray]


“Oil” in *The Industrial Front*, Ottawa: Department of Munitions and Supply, 1944, p. 236-256.


“Oil and gas” in Edith J. Lawrence Clark, ed. Trails of Tail Creek Country, 1968, p. 43-44.


“Oil boom town” Imperial Oil Review, June, 1947, p. 20-21. [Leduc?]


“Oil and Gas in the Canadian north - a historical overview” Northern Perspectives, volume 27, number 1, fall/winter 2001, p. 6-8.

“Oil centennial to be observed” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary] November, 1957, p. 3

“Oil centennial marked in Canada” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 6, number 7, July, 1958, p. 1.

“Oil City” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 2, number 7, September, 1954, p. 6.

“Oil discovered in Canada one hundred years ago” Western Oil Examiner, May 16, 1942, p. 8.

“Oil finding and production subject of joint company and museum display” Oil in Canada, volume 6, number 11, January 11, 1954, p. 4. [Royal Ontario Museum]


“Oil freedom day” Alberta Oil, June, 2009. [Western Accord, June 1, 1985].

“Oil history was made here (Petrolia)” Royaliter, volume 4, number 2, March/April, 1958, p. 15.


_____. “Squaring the circle: balancing the economic benefits of unconventional hydrocarbon extraction with the inimitable cultural significance of environments” *The Extractive Industries and Society*, volume 2, number 2, April, 2015, p. 237-245. [oil sands]


“Petroleum” *Agricultural and Industrial Progress in Canada*, September, 1937, p. 138-139.

“Petroleum” *Agricultural and Industrial Progress in Canada*, January, 1938, p. 5-6.

“Petroleum” *Agricultural and Industrial Progress in Canada*, March, 1938, p. 42.


“Oil through the ages” *Shell News [Toronto]*, volume 6, number 4, January, 1953, p. 6-9; volume 6, number 5, February, 1953, p. 6-9.


_____. “Passing gas – the offshore election resource” Canadian Dimension, volume 19, number 1, March/April, 1985, p. 4-6.

_____. “February 15, 1982 – where to point the finger” New Maritimes, volume 2, number 5, February, 1984, p. 3-6. [Ocean Ranger]


“Ontario was site of first oil well in North America” Oil in Canada, volume 7, number 53, October 31, 1955, p. 14-18.


Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org     (403) 268-4203


Osten, J. “Implications for low oil prices on energy investment” *Canadian Energy Review*, volume 6, number 1, summer, 1986.


“OTS wants to expand museum” *Oilweek*, volume 35, number 12, April 23, 1984, p. 49. [Edmonton Oilfield Technical Society]


______. “There’s oil in them there sands!” New Trail [University of Alberta alumni magazine], volume 31, number 1, September, 1975, p. 2-5.


Parlee, Brenda. “Mobilizing to address the impacts of oil sands development: First Nations in environmental governance” in Laurie E. Adkin, ed. First World Petro-Politics: the political ecology and governance of Alberta, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2016. [Chapter 10].


Patchen, Martin. “A conceptual framework and some empirical data regarding comparisons of social rewards” *Sociometry*, volume 24, 1961, p. 136-156. [Workers at Imperial oil refinery at Sarnia]

_____. “Study of work and life satisfaction: Absences and attitudes toward work experience” a research project carried out by the Survey Research Center of the University of Michigan ... at the Sarnia, Ontario, refinery of Imperial Oil, ltd. “ 1958-1959.


Pauly, D. “Tenure, the Canadian tar sands and ‘ethical oil”. Ethics in Science and Environmental Politics 15, 2015.


Pekow, Charles. “Canada takes on the oil giants: Ottawa’s new Energy policy has the western provinces and the oil multinationals up in arms” Multinational Monitor, volume 11, 1980. [National Energy Program]

_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.


Peric, Sabrina. “Ice as a counter-archive: permafrost, archival melt and climate futures” Public, volume 29, number 57, June, 2018, p. 163-170. [This paper examines how political imperatives, petroleum industry and government scientists worked together in the 20th century Canadian north to construct permafrost as an archive of the past].


“Petrolia sees the end of an oil era” Oil in Canada, volume 4, number 34, June 23, 1952, p. 23-25.


Peter, A. “Kanadas Olsande = Canadian oilsands” *Geographie heute*, volume 6, number 35, 1985, p. 32-35. [In German]


“Petroleum Board celebrates 20 years in operation” *Oil and Gas Magazine*, volume 15, number 3, June/July, 2006, p. 40-41. [Canada Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board]


Peyton, Kathy Dicks-. “A history of development” *Atlantic Oil Works*, volume 8, number 6, January, 2000, p. 4-45.


_____. “Oil Museum of Canada” *Western Ontario Historical Notes*, volume 16, 1960, p. 75-84.


_____.

“Multistakeholderism in oil sands governance” working paper, 2008 [online at ]

Philp, Richard B. “Aboriginal people defend the environment” in The Selected Works of Richard B. Philp, [online at]


“Pipeline to new markets” Industrial Canada, November, 1949, p. 64-66.


_____.


_____.


_____.

“Canada’s national oil policies: how are they working out?” Canadian Business, volume 37, April, 1964, p. 50-54, 56+.


Poirier, Valerie. “Le militantisme environnemental au Quebec, ou comment l’environnement est devenu un enjeu politique = Environmental activism in Quebec, or how the environment has become a political issue” Bulletin d’histoire politique, volume 23, number 2, winter, 2015, p. 15-31. [in French]


_____ “Is Newfoundland and Labrador a Petroculture?” paper presented to Memorial University, 2016.


“Portland-Montreal pipeline” Canadian Engineer, Roads and Bridges, November, 1941, p. 22-23.


_____. “The Alcan pipeline agreement; continentalism by another name?” Ottawa: Carleton University, 1977.


_____, R. Davis, M. Zannis, and I. Block. “Thinking the unthinkable about the tar sands” in Robert Chodos and Rae Murphy, eds. *Let Us Prey,* Toronto: James Lorimer, 1974. [Chapter 8]


Preston, Jen. “Settling through oil: Canadian white settler colonialism and structure of extraction” paper presented to the Canadian Sociological Association, Victoria, 2013.

_____. “Treaties and the Gateway pipeline” ” paper presented to the Women’s and Gender Studies et Recheres feminists conference, Victoria, 2013


_____. “Underdevelopment in two Norths: the Brazilian Amazon and the Canadian Arctic” *Arctic*, volume 41, June, 1988, p. 109-116. [Focuses on the Canadian Arctic and the impact of the petroleum industry and other activities]


____ and J. Abes. “Management of pipeline safety by the National Energy Board of Canada” 14th World Petroleum Congress, 1994, Stavanger, Norway.


“Pull casing at pioneer well in Turner Valley” *Western Oil Examiner*, September 8, 1945, p. 4. [Canada Southern Oil and Refining/Prudential]


Puskas, Genevieve Aude. “Halte au petrole sale = Stop dirty oil” *Relations*, number 768, October-November, 2013, p. 4-5. [in French]

“Quebec has a long history in exploration but is now essentially a market for oil and gas” *Oilweek*, volume 36, number 34, 1985, supplement, p. Q1.

Quesnel, Alicia K. “Modernizing the property laws that bind us: challenging traditional property law concepts unsuited to the realities of the oil and gas industry” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 41, number 1, July, 2003, p. 159-187.


“Railway tells Alberta’s oil story for U. S. weeklies” Western Oil Examiner, March 25, 1950, p. 15. [commentary on S. W. Fairweather The Geography of Oil and Gas in Western Canada, n.p.: Canadian National Railway, 1950]


______. “The best of both worlds? Work, family life and the retention of women in engineering” paper, University of Calgary, n. d.


Rathnavaalu, Rajan and Hans Asfeldt. “Alberta voices and fracking: how can we foster democratic dialogue amidst fractured cultures?” paper presented to Under Western Skies conference, Calgary, 2014.


Rawlyk, Donald W. “The impact of lower fuel oil prices on the marketing of Canadian natural gas in the Pacific Northwest” Natural Gas, volume 3, number 1, September 2007, p. 4-8.

Ray, Brandon. “Arctic indigenous voices oil development in Clyde River, Nunavut” paper


Reesor, David B.  “Natural Gas utility flow-through and normalization tax treatment policy”  

Regan, Colm.  “The impact of development on indigenous populations: the case of the Canadian north”  
*The Maynooth Review*, volume 6, number 1, May, 1980, p. 49-64.

Reid, D. and S. Hickman.  “Aboriginal rights and the Atlantic Canada Petroleum policy”  

_____ “Rough beginnings”  *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 18, May, 2001, p. 10.  [Oil sands]
_____ “Mining black gold”  *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 22, June, 2001, p. 8.  [Oil sands]

Reid, Robert S.  “The Canadian claim to sovereignty over the Arctic”  *Canadian Yearbook of International Law*, 1975, p. 111+.


“Report by S. E. Slipper gives history of Taber field” *Western Oil Examiner*, September 16, 1942, p. 4.


“Reunion in Petrolia” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 30, number 6, December, 1946, p. 25. [Third ‘Old Boys’ reunion]


Richardson, Benjamin J. ed. “SRI and extractive industries” *Journal of Sustainable Finance & Investment*, volume 2, number 1, 2012. [Includes article on the oil sands][SRI = Socially responsible investment]


Richardson, Peter R. “Canadian mining: a future play for the integrated oil companies?” *Perspectives*, Centre for Resource Studies, Queen’s University, October, 1978.

Richmond, Randy and Tom Villemaire. “Forget that oil, we’ve got asphalt” in *Colossal Canadian Failures*, Toronto: Dundurn, 2002, p. 222-227. [Charles Nelso Tripp and Ontario gum beds]


Rioux, Jean-Sebastien. “Are there two solitudes in Canadian energy and environmental policy?” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Calgary, 2016.


_____.”Canada’s energy situation in a world context”


Rivers, Nicholas. “An evaluation of the performance of applied general equilibrium models on
the impacts of a carbon tax” paper presented to Canadian Economics Association conference,
Toronto, 2015. [British Columbia]

Roach, Robert, ed. Alberta’s Energy Legacy: ideas for the future, Calgary: Canada West

Roark, Gene E. “A contemporary look at the Canadian oil scene” SPE symposium on

Roberts, John A. and Darion Boyington. [Lubicon] in Diversity of First Nations Issues in

Roberts, L. “Pipe dream comes true: Portland-Montreal oil line” Macleans, volume 54,
November 1, 1941, p. 43-45.

_____. “Can Canada solve our oil problem?” Saturday Evening Post, volume 221, number 42,
April, 1949, p. 38+.

Robertson, I. “The contribution of land use planning to oil and gas development in the
Northwest Territories” in F. T. Frankling, ed. Proceedings: Northern Hydrocarbon
Development in the Nineties – a Global Perspective, Ottawa: Carleton University Geotechnical

Robicon, Georges H. and Litha MacLachlan. “Public commissions of inquiry: case study – the
Mackenzie Valley pipeline inquiry” unpublished paper.

Robinson, Ira M. And David Stuart. “The comings and goings of Fort McMurray, Alberta” in
John H. Bradbury, Cecily C. Neil, and Markku Tykklainen, eds. Coping with closure: an

Robinson, John B. “Pendulum Policy: Natural Gas forecasts and Canadian energy policy, 1969-

_____. “Policy, pipelines and public participation: the National Energy Board’s Northern
Pipeline hearings” in O. P. Dwivedi, ed. Resources and the Environment: Policy Perspectives

_____. “Backing into the future: on the methodological and institutional biases embedded in
energy supply and demand forecasting” Technological Forecasting and Social Change, volume
21, number 3, June, 1982, p. 229-240. [Natural gas forecasts of the National Energy Board]


____. “Search for oil in Gaspe” Imperial Oil Review, fall/winter, 1939, p. 3-5.


Rose, Alex. “Offshore oil is the new cod” in Who killed the Grand Banks? The untold story behind the decimation of one of the world’s greatest natural resources, Mississauga: John Wiley, 2008, p. 129-146. [Chapter 10]


Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org (403) 268-4203
149-171. [Particularly focuses on the control of land-based pollution from the nuclear and petroleum industries]


Rowan, John J. “Oil in western Canada” Revue trimestrielle canadienne, volume 37, number 146, 1951, p. 115-129.


_____  “The silent service in petroleum” *Oilweek*, volume 22, number 16, June 7, 1971, p. 5. [Use of aircraft]

_____  “From Leduc to the Delta” *Oilweek*, volume 23, number 1, February 21, 1972, p. 5. [25th Anniversary of Leduc]


Rowsell, Mandy Megan.  “Oil is strong and fish is weak: neoliberalism and the contemporary Newfoundland novel” paper presented to Petrocultures 2016 conference, St. John’s, 2016. [Discusses novels by Annie Proulx, Lisa Moore and Ed Riche]


_____. “Heat, Light and Work in Canadian Homes: A Social History of Fossil Fuels and Hydro-electricity.” (In progress)


_____ “The coal-oil lamp” *Agricultural History*, volume 92, number 2, Spring, 2018, p 190-209.


Schmid, M. “Oil, employment and the price level: a monetary approach to the macroeconomics of imported intermediate goods under the fixed and flexible rates” working paper, Department of Economics, University of Western Ontario, 1980.


Scott, I. “The Alberta Pipeline Environmental Steering committee:  a model for cooperative resolution of issues” Symposium on Environmental Concerns in Rights..., 1997


“Selected Steveville as oil land away back in 1884” Western Oil Examiner, May 13, 1944, p. 4.


_____ and Wai Hong Choi. “Retail gasoline prices, market shares and local competition: evidence from station level data” [online at]


_____ “Canada’s oil policy” *Canadian Jewish Outlook*, volume 17, number 7, November/December, 1979, p. 6-7, 23.


Sherval, Meg. “Canada’s oil sands: the mark of a new “oil age” or a potential threat to Arctic security?” Extractive Industries and Society, volume 2, number 2, April, 2015, p. 225-236.


____. “Building and planning community in boom and bust” paper presented to Urban Affairs Association, Honolulu, 2010. [Fort McMurray]


Shumlich, Michael and Craig A. Wilson. “The explanatory power of the hotelling valuation
principle on Canadian oil and gas royalty trusts” paper, 2008. [online at]


Skezely, Gabriel. “Notas sobre la politica energetica de Canada y Mexico en los anos ochenta = Notes on the energy policy of Canada and Mexico during the eighties” *Foro Internacional*, volume 24, number 4, June, 1984, p. 499-513.

Slade, Margaret E. “Strategic motives for vertical separation: evidence from retail gasoline” *Journal of Law, Economics, and Organization*, volume 14, number 1, spring, 1998, p. 84-113. [Vancouver service stations]


Smith, George H. “Natural gas discovered when petroleum was sought” *Welland County Historical Society, Papers and records*, volume 2, 1926, p. 105-111.

____. “Canadian crude oil production increased in 1934” *Monetary Times*, January 12, 1935, p. 36.

____. “Petroleum industry new record, 1937” *Monetary Times*, January 8, 1938, p. 182.


———. “Alberta’s petro-politics, the transnational dimension” paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, 2012.


Soule, Gardner. “60 days and nights in an inferno”  *Popular Science*, April, 1957, p. 128-131, 244. [Blowout at Akuinu River # 13-36 well near Lesser Slave Lake]

*The Source*, spring, 2007. Special issue on 30 years of seismic. [Includes Carolyn Golightly “The Kammermayer years: reflections of a CAGC past president” p. 9-10; ibid “A CAGC tribute to a founding father [Warner Loven]” p. 16-17; Norman Cooper “30 Years of seismic” p. 27-31] [Canadian Association of Geophysical Contractors]


“Steam assisted gravity drainage” Wikipedia [online at http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Steam_assisted_gravity_drainage]


Steinmann, Michael. “Alberta’s economic development of the Athabasca oil sands” paper presented to International Conference on Social Science research, Orlando, 2005.

Stembridge, Jasper H. A Portrait of Canada, London: Oxford University Press, 1943. [Chapter 5 is about Turner Valley oilfield]


Stepanik, Lucie. “It’s not about moving, it’s about community: narratives of possible futures for indigenous communities in Thomas King’s The Back of the Turtle” paper presented to Petrocultures 2016 conference, St. John’s, 2016.


_____. “Land claims, development and the pipeline to citizenship” in Pamela D. Stern, ed. Critical Inuit Studies: an anthology of contemporary Arctic Ethnography, Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 2006, p. 105-118. [Chapter 6]


_____. “Expansion is keynote of year for oil industry” Monetary Times annual national review, 1952, p. 124-125.


____.  “Norman Wells oil field” *Oil Weekly*, volume 121, number 1, 1946, p. 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 52.


Stoett, Peter J. “Looking for Leadership: Canada and Climate Change Policy” in Henrik Selin and Stacy D. VanDeveer, eds. *North American Climate Change Governance: past, present and future*, Boston: Boston University, ?


_____, Mark Shrimpton and Calvin Thistle “CBFA’s: attitudes toward return migration of Newfoundlanders living in Fort McMurray, Alberta” In Search of Work, a working conference on speculative migration and community impacts, St. John’s: Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1986.

_____. “Demographic implications of Hibernia” St. John’s, 1981, [Research paper]

_____. “Offshore oil: regional impacts for the Avalon Peninsula” St. John’s, 1980. [Research paper]


“Story from Dingman well started boom back in 1914” Western Oil Examiner, June 9, 1945, p. 4.

“Story of Athabasca – it started a long time ago” Oil and Gas Journal, volume 65, number 43, October 23, 1967, p. 72-73.

“Story of well drilling in Manitoba goes back to 1888” Western Oil Examiner, September 6, 1947, p. 2.


Stromquist, Ryan. “Not all fracking is bad” paper presented to Under Western Skies conference, Calgary, 2014.


_____. “Modern treaties, the Canadian state, and northern resources: the case of the Inuvialuit Final agreement” paper presented to the Canadian Historical Association conference, Toronto, 2017.


Sutton, Kevin. “Fueling capitalism after the peak: heavy oil production in Alberta and Venezuela” unpublished paper presented to Graduate student research conference on Latin America and the Caribbean, York University, 2008.


Swaminathan, V. S. “Canada’s oil resources” Commonwealth and Empire Review, October, 1948, p. 45-47.


Swoveland, Cary and Jack Cawdery. “Liquefied petroleum gas transport: analyzing R & D options for improved safety” Interfaces, volume 19, number 2, March-April, 1989, p. 34-47.


Taras, Daphne G. “Why nonunion representation is legal in Canada” Industrial Relations, September, 1997. [Several references to oil companies]


______. “Information content of Canadian oil and gas companies’ historic cost earnings and reserves disclosures” *Contemporary Accounting Research*, volume 8, number 2, Spring, 1992, p. 561-579.

Teeple, Nancy. “A brief history of intrusions into the Canadian Arctic” *Canadian Army Journal*, volume 12, number 3, Winter, 2010, p. 45-68. [Several references to oil]


“Ten years of spectacular growth” Oilweek, volume 20, numbers 43-44, December 22, 1969, p. 19, 22-23. [Canadian Natural Gas Processing Association]


Tesar, Clive. “Pipeline past” Northern Perspectives, volume 29, number 1,2, summer, 2004, p. 21. [Pipeline from Norman Wells to Zama]


“The conquest of Atlantic no. 3” Imperial Oil Review, volume 33, number 1, January, 1949, p. 24-29.


“The first well [Lambton County]” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 2, number 9, November, 1954, p. 2, [based on information from “Canadian Oil” originally published as a series in Shell News [Shell Oil Company of Canada]]


“The high price of what?” Imperial Oil Review, volume 52, number 1, February, 1968, p. 2-5. [History of price of oil]
“The Imperial Oil” and “Oil Rigs in Langdon” in Langdon Legend... Langdon: Langdon Women’s Institute, 1966, p. 39, 41-42.


Theriault, R. “Le pipe-line Edmonton-Montreal” Acutalite economique, volume 36, number 1, April-June, 1960, p. 5-43.


_____ “Narrating the glocal: Newfoundland/Alberta migrant identities” paper presented to the Folklore Studies Association of Canada, Quebec City, 2010.


Thring, David E. “Alberta, Oil and the Constitution” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 18, 1979, p. 60-120.


Tiffin, Scott. “Consulting engineers and technological innovation in the Canadian Arctic offshore petroleum industry” *Prometheus*, volume 2, number 2, December, 1984, p. 201-219.


_____. “Consultants and innovation in the Arctic offshore” paper presented to the Canadian Science and Technology Historical Association, Kingston, 1983.


“To survive in Alberta, independents had to be hardy” Western Oil Examiner, July 30, 1955, p. 2. [Home, Federated, Commonwealth, General, Anglo-Canadian]

Todd, Kim. “And then there was oil” Atlantic Canada Oil Works, volume 6, number 6, December/January, 1998, p. 10-14, 18-23.


_____ and Gregg Legare. “Canadian energy security: the state of Canada’s emergency preparedness system” *Canadian Public Administration*, volume 33, number 1, spring, 1990.


Toole, David. “Small-time crude” *Equinox*, July/August, 1986. [Oil Springs area]


Trono, Mario “Oil and Water, Turner Valley, and Clint Eastwood’s Unforgiven” paper presented to Under Western Skies conference, Calgary, 2016.


“Turner Valley edition” Western Oil Examiner, June 15, 1956. [Contents: “Turner Valley Royalties became everyone’s darling” p. 6; “Herron’s nose for oil led to Dingman strike” p. 11; “Bob Brown never gave up and Alberta’s dream came true” p. 13, 15; “Boom, bust and boom – that’s Turner Valley history” p. 17, 24; “Royalite 4 blew in, blew wild, took fire” p. 18-19; “Imperial had moved in before Royalite 4 blew in” p. 22-23; “Lowery’s $1,000,000 quarter made Turner Valley respectable” p. 26; “Turner Valley is still home for Home Oil’s roots” p. 28; “George M. Bell – journalist turned wildcatter” p. 30; “Calgary is the town that Turner Valley made” p. 30; “Was it oil or water in the setting sun?” p. 33; “Solving Turner Valley problems was expensive for Royalite” p. 35; “Dingman got his start at the first Calgary well” p. 36; “British American celebrates its Golden Jubilee” p. 40.]


“Turner Valley still ranks high in Alberta oil and gas production” Western Oil Examiner, December 24, 1949, p. 14-15. [from Royalite Oil Reporter]
“Turner Valley well hits crude oil/Turner Valley Royalties no. 1” *Oilweek*, volume 37, number 20, June 16, 1986, p. 3, 7. [50th anniversary of discovery of crude oil in Turner Valley]


“20 oilrig years ago – offshore tragedy claimed 84 lives” *Atlantic Canada Oil and Gas Works*, volume 11, number 1, February, 2002, p. 8-11. [Ocean Ranger]


Tyre, Robert. “Saskatchewan’s oil and gas” *Canadian Geographical Journal*, volume 56, number 4, 1958, p. 120-133.

“U. S. Canadian energy resource development” *Case Western Journal of International Law*, volume 5, number 1, 1972, p. 36-86.


van der Veen, C. J. “Birth of the world’s oil boom” in *Oil’s History of booms and busts: towards the ultimate downturn*, Columbus: Byrd Polar Research Center, Ohio University, 2006. [online at https://kb.osu.edu/dspace/bitstream/1811/35733/1/BPRC%20Report%202011.pdf] [re early Ontario]


Van Kooten, G. Cornelis and Anthony Scott. “Constitutional Crisis, the economics of environment and resource development in Western Canada” Canadian Public Policy, volume 21, number 2, june, 1995, p. 233-249.


presented to the annual meeting of the Canadian Association of Geographers, Western Section, Bellingham, 2008. [Western Washington University]


Vezina, Valerie. “The role of the political system in shaping island nationalism: a case-study examination of Puerto Rico and Newfoundland” Island Studies, volume 9, number 1, 2014, p. 103-122. [Includes discussion of oil in Newfoundland]


_____ . “Key shortcomings in Alberta’s Regulatory framework for oil sands development’ Canadian Institute of Resources Law, Resources, Number 100, 2007.

_____ . “The role municipalities and regional health authorities in oil and gas development in Alberta” Canadian Institute of Resources Law, Resources, Number 94, spring 2008.
_____  “The issues and challenges with public participation in energy and natural resources
development in Alberta” Canadian Institute of Resources Law, Resources, number 108, 2010.

_____  “Public participation and the disposition of oil and gas rights in Alberta” Journal of

Vodden, Kelly, J. Pierce and D. House. “Offshore oil and gas and the quest for sustainable
development: a rural development perspective” in D. Ramsey and C. Bryant, eds. The structure
and dynamics of Rural Territories: Geographical Perspectives, Brandon: Brandon University,
2004.

Vodden, Kelly and D. House. “Oil and gas developments off Canada’s coastal provinces:
retrospect and prospect” Paper presented to the National Meeting of the Ocean Management

_____ and J. Pierce. “Offshore oil and gas and sustainable development: are they compatible?

_____ and S. Markey and J. Pierce. “Weighing the consequences: engaging British Columbia
communities in offshore petroleum assessment” Paper presented to the International Association

_____ and Heather Hall. “Long distance commuting in the mining and oil and gas sectors:
implications for rural regions” The Extractive Industries and Society, volume 3, number 3, July,
2016, p. 577-583.

Vogt, J. “Les hydrocarbures canadiens” L’information geographique, volume 19, 1955, p. 67-
68.

Vollans, G. E. “The decline of natural monopolies in the energy sector” Energy Studies Review,

Von der Lin, Frances. “Oil from the Sands” Beaver, volume 38, number 1, summer, 1958, p.

Voutier, K., B. Dixit, P. Millman, J. Reid and A. Sparkes. “Sustainable energy development in
Canada’s Mackenzie Delta – Beaufort Sea coastal region” Arctic, volume 61, supplement 1,

economic development prospects, resources and the environment, Toronto: Pergamon Press,
1984, p. 79-84.

Wach, Grant. “Burning rocks: the history of the petroleum industry in Canada and the
Maritimes” Atlantic Geology, volume 49, 2013, p. 50+.  

Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org     (403) 268-4203


Wall, Karen. “Sharpest knives in the drawer?: culture at the intersection of oil and state” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Victoria, 2013.


Walton, J. N. “Shale oil business at Collingwood” *Western Ontario Historical Notes*, volume 1, number 6, June, 1944.


Warnock, John W. “The Mackenzie valley pipeline: a $5 billion disaster” *Canadian Dimension*, volume 9, number 1, 1972, p. 35-40.


_____. “Canada-US Energy Trade since the free trade agreements” Fraser Forum, October 2003.


____. “The two price system in Energy: subsidies forgotten” Canadian Public Policy, volume 1, 1975, p. 76-86.


Waxer, Cindy. “Alberta oil-sands boom has companies piling on perks to draw workers to hinterlands” Workforce Management, volume 85, number 7, 2006, p. 40-43.


____. “It is not easy being green: framing of the Alberta Oil sands by Canada’s national newspapers” paper presented to American Political Science Association, Toronto, 2009.


“Bringing the region to the world and the world to the region: the impact of place on the role of universities in non-metropolitan areas” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Saskatoon, 2007. [Fort McMurray]

“Wealth management: some observers say Alberta has so much money from its oil field it doesn’t know what to do with it all: critics say the province needs to plan for the day the oil runs out” Canada and the World Backgrounder, volume 71, number 3, December, 2005, p. 20-23.


_____. “Transformation and commensurability in oilsands environmental discourse” paper presented to the Canadian Anthropology Association, Victoria, 2013.


Wiebe, Sarah. “Bodies on the line: the in/security of everyday life in Aamjiwnaang” in Matthew A. Schnurr and Larry A. Swatuk, eds. eds *Critical Environmental Security: rethinking the links between natural resources and political violence, New Issues in Security #5*, Halifax:


Wilson, E. D. “From then until now – the facts and the figures” *Western Oil Examiner*, July 16, 1955, p. 8-10.


_____ “Women as change agents at the Nexus of Energy transition & social transformation” paper presented to Petrocultures 2016 conference, St. John’s, 2016.


____. “Technology adoption: organizational learning in oil firms” Organization Studies, November, 2000. [Case studies of 2 large Canadian oil firms]


Wonders, William C. “Repercussions of war and oil on Edmonton” Melanges geographiques canadiens, 1959, p. 343-351.


____. “Corporate investments: the performativity of finance in Alberta’s energy industry” paper presented to the Canadian Anthropology Association, Victoria, 2013.


Wood, Patricia. “Pressured from all sides; the February 1913 surrender of the northeast corner of the Tsuu T’ina nation” *Journal of Historical Geography*, volume 30, number 1, January, 2004, p. 112-129. [Brief mention of Herron and Turner Valley]


Wright, Alysia and Yannick Griep. “Burning the midnight oil: examining wellbeing and vulnerability in Alberta’s oil patch: *The Extractive Industries and Society*, volume 6, number 1, January, 2019, p. 77-84.

Wright, Laura. “Oil and gas development on indigenous lands in Canada: laws, treaties, regulations and agreements” paper presented to the Canadian Sociological Association, Victoria, 2013.


Wynn, Graeme, moderator. “The Fossil Fuel dilemma: vision, values and technoscience in the Alberta Oil Sands” plenary session, American Society for Environmental History, Toronto, 2013. Papers include Warren Cariou “Weesakaychak, Pastahowin the the biopolitics of Tar”, Sara Dorow “Making environmental history: governing men and things in the oil sands”, Imre Szeman “Oil and/as philosophy”.

Xu, Xialhong and Yangfan Chen. “Air emissions from the oil and natural gas industry” *International Journal of Environmental Studies*, volume 73, number 3, 2016. [Mainly a discussion of United States and Canada]

Yackulic, G. A. “Alberta must find new oil pools” *Canadian Business*, December, 1944, p. 72-74, 158.


“Yorath is president of western oil museum” *Oilweek*, volume 17, number 51, February 6, 1967, p. 30.


_____. "The oil revolution," *Perception*. volume 4, number 3, January-February 1981, p. 39-44. [how offshore oil has influenced the labour situation in Newfoundland]

_____. "Oil rig jobs: no women need apply," *Atlantic Insight*, volume 3, number 7, August/September 1981, p. 20-1 [sexual discrimination in employment in Newfoundland!]


COMPANY HISTORIES

Abasand

Comfort, Darlene. The Abasand fiasco: the rise and fall of a brave pioneer oil sands extraction plant. Edmonton, 1980.


Myers, C. V. “The Abasand project” Canadian Finance, September 5, 1945, p. 6, 9.

Acergy


Adura Oil

Kolade, M. “Adura Oil – business plan” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2008

Africa Oil Corporation

Boshoff, Marc James. “Investing in troubled territories: industry specific political risk analysis and the oil and gas industry” MA, Stellenbosch University, 2010. [several references to this Vancouver-based company]

Alaska-Yukon Refiners & Distributors Ltd. [formerly Shamrock Petroleum]


Alberta Energy Company [later EnCana]


Stevens, Douglas R. “Alberta: the self-contained design” in Corporate Autonomy and Institutional Control: the Crown corporation as a problem in organization design,


“Alberta Energy Company” in BATUS and others, Dinosaurs to Defence: a story of the Suffield Block, n.d., p. 120-125.

Alsands Energy Limited


Amerada Hess

Amoco [later BP Canada]


“Pembina revisited” Horizons [Amoco], August, 1961.

“Western Canada” Horizons [Amoco], March/April, 1954.

Northern Lights [Amoco Canada], Fall, 1973. [25th anniversary issue]

Sexty, Robert and Donald P. Barnes. Amoco Canada and the Whaleback, St. John’s: Faculty of Business Administration, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1996. [Accessed at www.ucsf.mun.ca/~rsexty/business8107/amoco.htm]


Andian Corporation (Subsidiary of International Petroleum/Imperial Oil in Latin America)

Anglo American Exploration

Anglo-Canadian Oil Company Ltd.

*Power Corporation of Canada: Seventy-Five Years of Growth, 1925-2000* [on-line at powercorp.ca/powercorp/history/PCC_eng.pdf] [Power owned Anglo-Canadian for several years]


Aquitaine
CDC Oil and Gas
Texasgulf Inc.
Canterra Energy


Asamera

ATCO Electric

ATCO Gas

ATCO Well Servicing

Bailey-Selburn

Banister Pipelines
Ranson, Denny. *Portrait of a Pipeline*. Edmonton, no date.

____. *From Field to Furnace*. Edmonton, no date

**Bantrel**


**Barons Oil**


**Bechtel**


**Bechtel Canada**


**Blue Range Resource Corporation**


**Bow Valley Industries [later Talisman]**


**British American [later Gulf Canada/ConocoPhillips]**

*October 1906-1943*. Toronto, 1943.

*Our first 50 years: the story of our company*. Toronto, 1956.


“BA marks 50 years of progress” Oil in Canada, volume 8, number 34, June 25, 1958, p. 40-55.


“British American Oil throughout the years” Alex Colwell website [accessed at www.britishamericanoil.ca]


Berg, O. “B. A. oil development program greatest in 45 year history” Monetary Times annual national review, 1952, p. 100, 102.

British Columbia Petroleum Corporation


British Petroleum
Longhurst, Henry. Adventure in Oil: the Story of British Petroleum. [Chapter 25 deals with Canada.]
“Corporate profile: a member of oil’s ‘big seven’” *Oilweek*, volume 19, number 38, November 11, 1968, p. 24-32. [British Petroleum/Triad Oil]


Brooks Field Service


C. C. Snowdon Oils


Cabot Canada Limited, Carbon Division


Calgary and Edmonton Corporation [later Canadian Superior/Mobil/Exxon/Mobil]


California Standard [later Chevron]


Canada Northwest Energy [later Sherritt International]


Canada Development Corporation


_____. “The state as entrepreneur: from CDC to CDIC” Canadian Public Administration, winter, 1983.


Canadian Fracmaster


Canadian Hunter [later Burlington]


Canadian Industrial Gas and Oil

“Canadian Industrial Gas & Oil v Government of Saskatchewan” in Peter Russell, Rainer Knopff, Thomas Bateman and Janet Hiebert, eds. The Court and the Constitution: leading cases, Toronto: Emond Montgomery, 2008. [Chapter 14]

Canadian Marine Drilling [CANMAR]  


“Canmar 20th anniversary” *Canmar*, June, 1995. [Special edition]

Janson, Willem M. “Artificial Island Construction in the Canadian Beaufort Sea” paper presented to the World Dredging Congress, Singapore, 1983. [History of Dome’s Arctic building programme]

Canadian Occidental Petroleum [later Nexen]  


Canadian Oil Companies [later Shell]  

*Power Corporation of Canada, Seventy-Five Years of Growth, 1925-2000*, [on-line at powercorp.ca/powercorp/history/PCC_eng.pdf] [Power owned Canadian Oil Companies for several years]


Canadian Superior [later Mobil Oil]

Canadian Tire Petroleum


Canadian Utilities Ltd.


Canadian Western Natural Gas [later ATCO Gas]


Canterra Energy


Carlile & McCarthy Limited [brokerage]


Canol

“388th Engineer Battalion Alumni home page: Engineers plumb the NWT: Canol” [online at http://www.mendonet.com/588th/canol.htm]

Adcock, Tina. “Environmental expertise on the Canol project: four theses” panel paper presented to American Society for Environmental History conference, Seattle, 2016. [part of panel]

_____. “Of oldtimers and construction wizards: environmental expertise on the Canol project” panel presentation to the American Society for Environmental History


Brown, J. W. “Front line on the Canol project” Nor’West Miner, volume 12, number 3, 1944, p. 4-10.


“Canol - a northern pipeline 35 years later” Pipeline, 1981, March, p.[1]-[2].

“Canol pipeline: a history of the Norman Wells to Whitehorse oil pipeline” in Beaufort,
volume 1, number 4, May, 1982, p. 4-7.


“The Canol project: a cold region project with no future”. [online at http://members.shaw.ca/cryofront/Canol%20Pipeline.htm]

*Canol: pipeline*. Washington, 1944. [1 videotape] [Script by Richard Finnie, Carl Allensworth and Russell Arms]

Clibbon, Peter B. “Skagway, Whitehorse and the White Pass and Yukon Route Railway” *Cahiers de geographie du Quebec*, volume 34, number 91, 1990, p. 45-79. [Several references to Canol]


Coates, Kenneth S. “Canol pipeline” *Canadian Encyclopedia* [online]


______. *The Forgotten War: volume 1*, Missoula: Pictorial Histories, 1981. [Includes some Canol material]


Conn, Stetson and Byron Fairchild. *The Framework of Hemisphere Defense,
Washington: OCMH, 1960, chapter 15. [Canol]

Davies, R. A. [Canol] Saturday Night, October 23, 1943.


Documents on Canadian External Relations, 11, 1944-1945, Part II, Chapter 8, Section C: Canol Project, p. 1450-1492.


Drapeau, Raoul. “Pipe dream: with creative engineering and heroic endurance, freezing, beleaguered workers pushed the Canol pipeline through the Brutal Arctic wilderness during World War II, but it was a project that should never have been started” Invention and Technology, winter, 2002, p. 25-25. [online at http://www.americanheritage.com/articles/magazine/it/2002/3/2002_3_24.shtml]


_____. “The evolution of Canol” Polar Notes, number 1, November, 1959, p. 28-34. [accessed at www.dartmouth.edu/~arctic/Polar_Notes/polar1.html]


_____. “Canol blitz” Maclean’s, volume 56, number 16, August 15, 1943, p. 12-13, 37,
40-42.

_____ “U. S. Army taps Canadian oil for Alaskan-based operations” *World Petroleum*, volume 14, number 12, November, 1943.


_____ *Sovereignty or security?: government policy in the Canadian north, 1936-1950*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1988. [several references to Canol]


Harris, E. A. “Canol, the war’s epic blunder” *The Nation*, May 5, 1945, p. 513-514.


_____. “Oil from the arctic” Imperial Oil Review, volume 27, number 3, fall, 1943, p. 2-6. [also published in The Lamp, volume 25, number 8, 1943]


Kershaw, Gerald Peter and L. J. Kershaw. A national historic resource, the Canol project, Northwest Territories. Yellowknife, Government of the Northwest Territories, 1982. [The Kershaw’s were affiliated with the Department of Geography at the University of Alberta and Arctic and Alpine Environmental Consulting]


Lundberg, Murray. “Oil for victory: The Canol project” Explore North [accessed at

*Michael V. Pregnoff and John E. Rinne*. Connections: the EERI Oral History Series, Earthquake Engineering Research Institute, University of California, 1996. [Brief mention of Rinne’s work with Canol]


*Norman Wells Historical Society*. Yellowknife, 1988. [1 videotape] [Archival footage of building of Canol project and interview with Ed Hodgson, Norman Wells Historical Society]


“Oil for the planes of Alaska” *Beaver*, outfit 274, September, 1943, p. 4-14. [Canol]


Rutherford, Elaine. “Echoes along the Canol road: workers remember the project” Far North Oil & Gas Review, volume 2, number 5, August/September, 1986.

Shaw, Saxon. “Pipeline for victory” Canadian Business, volume 16, number 10, October, 1943, p. 32-36, 77. [Canol]


Stelck, C. R. “The Canol Project” Centennial Lectures in Geology, Department of Geology, University of Calgary, 1975.


“This is no picnic! The Canol Project in World War II” [accessed at www.iwitnesstohistory.org/ResidentPages/Canol/canol.htm]


Thompson, George Raynor et al. The Signal Corps: the test (December 1941 to July 1943, Washington: Center of Military History, United States Army, 2003. [Includes reference to Canol]


Wolf, Donald E. *Big Dams and other Dreams; the Six Companies Story*, Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1996. [History of Bechtel and other firms; short section on Canol]


Carson Energy Services


Castrol Oils (Canada) Ltd.


Cenovus Energy

published in London in 1925 and Cenovus Energy’s “Canadian Ideas at Work” published across Canada in 2012.[[online at http://www.mdpi.com/2076-0787/5/2/44/htm]

Centra Gas


Central-Del Rio [later PanCanadian/EnCana]


Chauvco Resources


Chevron Canada


Hall, Diana. “Community gardens as an urban planning issue” MPlan thesis, University of British Columbia, 1996. [Chapter 6 deals with the use of a former Chevron refinery site]


ChevronTexaco


Chinalta Petroleums Ltd.

Co-Enerco

Compton Petroleum

Computalog

Consumers Cooperative Refineries


_____. *Living the Dream: membership and marketing in the co-operative retailing system*, Saskatoon: Centre for the Study of Co-operatives, University of Saskatchewan, B


Consumers Gas Company

_____. First Century of Consumers’ Gas, including the one hundredth annual report, 1948, Toronto, 1948.


Sixty Years, Toronto: 1934.


Cooperative federee de Quebec
Roch, Benoit. “Planning a feasible growth rate: the Cooperative federee de Quebec’s Petroleum Division” MBA research paper, Concordia University, 1991. [Petroles Sonic]


Distillers’ Corporation-Seagrams Ltd. [Invested in Frankfort Oil Company and Texas Pacific Oil in the United States]


**Dome Petroleum [later Amoco/BP Canada]**


Foster, Peter. *Other People’s Money: the banks, the government and Dome*. Toronto, 1984.

Hong, James H. W. *Comparison of two takeover cases in Canada: Dome Petroleum Ltd. ’s takeover of Hudson’s Bay Oil and Gas Ltd. and Imperial Oil Ltd. ’s takeover of Texaco Canada Inc*. MBA research project, St. Mary’s University, Halifax, 1990.


Davidson, Kenneth M. “The Conoco play: or, you can wriggle but you can’t get free” in *Megamergers: corporate America’s billion-dollar takeovers*, ?: Beard Books, 2003, p. 65-68. [Takeover offer by Dome]


Dominion Oilfields Supply Company Limited

Dow Canada


Dreco Energy Services

Dresser Titan
“Dresser Titan’s history recalled” *Oilweek*, volume 30, number 28, August 20, 1979, p. 60-61. [25th Anniversary]

Du Pont Canada


Edmonton Exchanger

Enbridge [formerly Interprovincial Pipeline]
Heaps, Toby A. A. and Michael H. Rea. *Four Companies and a Code: looking at the operations of Nexen, Enbridge, EnCana and Taan in Colombia and Ecuador*, [accessed at www.corporateknights.ca/stories/colombia_intro.asp]


De Sousa, H. “Critical analysis of the EnTRAC project for Enbridge gas distribution” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2005.


Crist, Valine. “Protecting place though community alliances: Haida Gwaii responds to
the proposed Enbridge Northern Gateway project” MA thesis, University of Victoria, 2012.

Dew, Gavin. [Enbridge Northern Gateway project] MBA thesis (in progress) Oxford University


Wilson, Gary and Tracy Summerville. “Pipelines or pipedreams? A comparative study of municipal reactions to the Enbridge Northern Gateway Pipeline in British Columbia and Alberta” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Victoria, 2013.


Harding, Dagan. “Environmental rhetoric: a framing analysis of stakeholder claims
surrounding the Northern Gateway pipeline” MA thesis, Concordia University, 2013.


Cox, Zachary. “A better way: using risk society, the new ecological paradigm and the human exceptionalism paradigm to understand opposition to the Enbridge Northern Gateway Pipeline” paper presented to Under Western Skies conference, Calgary, 2014.


White, Brittany. “Social Media as a Green virtual space: examining the Alberta oil sands and the Northern Gateway Pipeline on Twitter” MES thesis, Dalhousie University, 2013.


McGowan, Elizabeth, Lisa Song, David Masemyer, Susan White and Catherine Mann. The Dilbit Disaster: inside the biggest oil spill you’ve never heard of, InsideClimate News, 2012. [available as ebook from Amazon]


Stendie, Larissa and Laurie E. Adkin. “In the path of the pipeline: environmental citizenship, aboriginal rights and the Northern Gateway Pipeline Review” in Laurie E. Adkin, ed. First World Petro-Politics: the political ecology and governance of Alberta, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2016. [Chapter 13]


Stendie, Larissa K. “Public participation, petro-politics and indigenous peoples: the


EnCana [formerly Canadian Pacific Oil and Gas/PanCanadian Petroleum/Alberta Energy Company]

Rude Oil,  Richmond Hill:  Big Tree Video and Consulting, 2002.  [written by Nadja Drost, edited by David Hemolin]  [1 video] [OCP consortium’s work in Ecuador]


Between Midnight and the Rooster's Crow.  Directed, produced and written by Nadja Drost.  2005.  [Multinationals are working to extract billions of dollars of oil reserves from beneath Ecuador's rainforest.  This film documents the environmental and social impact the EnCana Corporation is having on Ecuador as they build a heavy crude pipeline from the Amazon, across the Andes, to the Pacific coast.  Also looks at the relationship between EnCana and the government of Ecuador.]

Hamilton, Gina.  “Canadian involvement in rain forest destruction”  Briarpatch, June, 2003.  [Ecuador]

Acerbron, Rafael Martinez.  “Impactos Socio-Ambientais Gerados Pela Construcao de Gasodutos de Transporte em Areas Tropicais Sensiveis – Propostas Visando Uma


Enerflex

Energy East Corporation


MacLean, J. “Like oil and water? Canada’s administrative and legal framework for oil sands pipeline development and climate change mitigation” Extractive Industries and
Society, 2015. [Energy East pipeline proposal by TransCanada]


Energy Navigator

Enserco

Esso Chemical Canada

Ethyl Corporation


Swan, Alan C. “Ethyl Corporation v Canada, award on jurisdiction (under NAFTA/UNICTRAL)” American Journal of International Law, volume 94, January,
2000, p. 159-166.


Michalos, Alex. Trade Barriers to the Public Good, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2008. [re MMT case].


_____. “Canadian Environmental Policy and Technological Innovation: Air Pollution and the Automobile” PhD thesis, York University, [in progress].


Export Development Corporation


Unheim, Per. “Reforming the financier to reduce intrastate conflict: Export Development Canada and OECD guidelines” MA research paper, Carleton University, 2006. [online at http://www.carleton.ca/cifp/docs/edc_oecd_guide.pdf]


**Fairbank Oil**


**Fekete Associates**


**Fortier & Associates**

“Fortier marks 25 years of service to the oil industry” *Business Life in Western Canada*, volume 2, number 7, November/December, 1974, p. 94-95.

**Flint Energy Services Limited**


**Foothills Pipelines**


**Frog Lake Energy Resources Corporation**

FWI Canada Ltd.
“Pumping them out” Canadian Petroleum, volume 18, number 11, November, 1977, p. 31-34. [30th Anniversary]

Gardner-Denver
“Gardner-Denver celebrates 100th anniversary” Oil in Canada, volume 11, number 28, May 11, 1959, p. 24-29.

Gas and Oil Products
“Gas and Oil Products” in Elsie C. Morrison and P. N. R. Morrison, eds Calgary, 1875-1950: a souvenir of Calgary’s seventy-fifth anniversary, Calgary, 1950, p. 82.

Gaz Metropolitain


Nadeau, Caroline. “Un muse a ciel ouvert: le cas de la compagnie publicitaire La force


Despars, Pierre. « Analysis of methods used to establish the return on equity in regulated industries » MBA research paper, Concordia University, 1995.

Normandin, Marc. « An expanded economic feasibility test for utilities » MBA research paper, Concordia University, 1996.


Genco Pressure Control Ltd.
“Will Genco’s next 20 years be as successful as the first?” *Roughneck,* volume 36, number 11, September, 1988, p. 59-60, 62.

Gibson Energy
Hunting, Penelope, ed. *The Hunting History,* London, 1991. [Pages 77 to 82 deal with Canadian subsidiary Gibson Energy]


Globe Oil
“Advance of Globe Oil Company is reviewed by President [C. C. Cross]” *Western Oil Examiner,* March 25, 1950, p. 10.
Gluscar Limited

Golden Eagle


Great Eastern Oil and Import Company [subsidiary of Texaco]


Great Northern Oils

Greater Winnipeg Gas Company

Gulf Canada [later ConocoPhilips]


Henderson, B, B. Widdoes, and C. Seguin, eds. Gulf Canada Resources Limited - a


Court, W. L. “The new sign in your future” *Gulf Commentator*, [History of British American and Gulf]


Halliburton
“50 years of service to the Canadian Petroleum industry” Canadian Petroleum, volume 20, number 12, December, 1979, p. 39.


Heritage Oil


Johnson, Dominic. Shifting Sands: oil exploration in the Rift Valley and the Congo Conflict, Goma: Pole Institute, n. d. [online at ]


Home Oil [later Enbridge Inc.]


Gray, Earle. “Corporate profile: exploration is the success key” Oilweek, volume 19,


“Home Oil Company; Prairie Cities Oil Company; Royalite Oil Company” *Canadian Finance*, March 7, 1937, p. 12.

**Home Oil Distributors**


**Hudson’s Bay Oil and Gas. [later Amoco/BP Canada]**


Hong, James H. W. *Comparision of two takeover cases in Canada: Dome Petroleum Ltd.'s takeover of Hudson’s Bay Oil and Gas Ltd. and Imperial Oil Ltd.'s takeover of Texaco Canada Inc.* MBA research project, St. Mary’s University, Halifax, 1990.


Gray, James H. “Hudson’s Bay and Continental – the happiest oil marriage” *Western Oil Examiner*, June 1, 1956, p. 10-12.


**Husky Oil**


Chan, Anthony B. *Li Ka-Shing*, Toronto, 1997. [Major stockholder]

Gray, Earle. “Corporate profile: the guiding principle is growth” Oilweek, volume 19, number 13, May 13, 1968, p. 28-30, 32, 38, 40. [Husky Oil/Glenn Nielson]


Shortell, Ann. Money has no country, Toronto: Macmillan, 1991. [Chapter on Li Ka-Shing and his investments]


IHS Energy


Imperial Oil

Wildcat one thirty-four: the oil discovery that has given Canada new horizons is ten years old, Toronto: Imperial Oil, 1957.

“Oil in Canada salutes Imperial Oil’s 75 years in Canada” Oil in Canada, volume 7, number 45, September 5, 1955, p. 18-22, 24-26.


Broadfoot, Barry and Matt Nichols. Memories: the story of Imperial’s first century as told by its employees and annuitants. Toronto, 1980

Ewing, John S. “The History of Imperial Oil Ltd.” unpublished study, Business History Foundation Inc., Harvard University Business School, 1951. [Contents: Chapter 1, Oil in Canada: the beginning; Chapter 2, New Industry: the first years, 1867-1880; Chapter 3, The Men and the Company: 1880-1898; Chapter 4, Enter Standard Oil: 1881-1898; Chapter 5, The New Regime: 1898-1904; Chapter 6, The Pendulum Swings: 1905-1911; Chapter 7, The Effects of the Dissolution: new problems; Chapter 8, Enter
Imperial Oil Limited; Chapter 9, Marketing in Canada: 1912-1930; Chapter 10, Marketing in Canada: from depression to war: 1931-1939; Chapter 11, Growth of Refining: Cross-Canada Chain; Chapter 12, Crude Oil Search – Canada: 1913-1939; Chapter 13, Crude Oil Search, South America [NOT WRITTEN]; Chapter 14, Operations in South America [NOT WRITTEN]; Chapter 15, The Results to 1939: profits, policies and people; Chapter 16, New crude oil search and discovery: 1939-1947; Chapter 17, World War II and afterwards: 1939-1947; Chapter 18, Moving the Oil: the development of transporation; Chapter 19, The Company and its Workers: employee relations from 1919; Chapter 20, Changes in the Imperial Scene: the outlook, stagnation or growth?][Copy in Imperial Oil fonds, Glenbow Archives]


Laxer, James. The Big tough expensive job: Imperial Oil and the Canadian Economy. Erin, 1976.


Imperial Oil. A Canadian Achievement, Delivery of Alberta Crude oil at Sarnia, Ontario, April 24, 1951. Toronto, 1951.

Imperial Oil. Facts and Figures about Canadian Oil. Toronto, 1952.
Imperial Oil. *The trail of ‘48 [souvenir of the opening of the Edmonton refinery, July 17, 1948.* Toronto, 1948. [Contains account of moving Canol refinery from Whitehorse to Edmonton]


Imperial Oil. *Wildcat one thirty four: the oil discovery that has given Canada new horizons is ten years old.* Toronto?, 1957.

Imperial Oil. *A History of Imperial Oil,* Toronto: ca. 1957. [Adapted from G. A. Purdy *Petroleum – Prehistoric to Petrochemicals*]

Imperial Oil. *Faith in the Future: the story of Imperial Oil in the Atlantic Provinces,* Toronto: ca. 1956.

Imperial Oil. *The story of Imperial Oil.* Don Mills, 198?

Imperial Oil. *The oil seekers: searching for oil in western Canada.* Calgary, no date.

Imperial Oil. *The role played by Imperial Oil Limited in the development of aviation in Canada,* Toronto: 1948.

Hong, James H. W. *Comparison of two takeover cases in Canada: Dome Petroleum Ltd.’s takeover of Hudson’s Bay Oil and Gas Ltd. and Imperial Oil Ltd.’s takeover of Texaco Canada Inc.* MBA research project, St. Mary’s University, Halifax, 1990.


Faulkner, Peter. “Original oilpatch” *Oilweek,* volume 51, number 1, January, 2000, p. 32-35. [100th anniversary of Imperial oil refining]

“Oil Imperoyal made history” *Oil in Canada,* volume 6, number 15, February 8, 1954, p. 24, 26. [Refinery at Halifax]
Gray, Earle. “Corporate profile: from baler twine to columbium, Imperial is BIG in everything” *Oilweek*, volume 18, number 26, August 14, 1967, p. 16-17, 20-23.


____. “Managerial intentions and wage determination in the Canadian petroleum industry” *Industrial Relations*, volume 36, number 2, April, 1997, p. 178-205.

____. ”"Imperial Oil's Joint Industrial Council: Preliminary Findings on a Formal Non-Union Plan" University of Calgary School of Business Working paper (95-26).


“Imperial Oil is 75” *Western Business*, volume 29, July 1955, p. 28-30.

“Winnipeg, the frontier division” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 18, number 4, November/December, 1934, p. 31-34.

“Birth of an oil well” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 31, number 2, April, 1947, p. 2-5. [Leduc #1]


“Imperial Oil presents ‘Oil for Canada’” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 33, number 2, April/May, 1949, p. 31-33. [Film]

“Science shapes our future: 25 years of research at Sarnia” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 33, numbr 4, October/November, 1949, p., 2-9.

“A Mile Below the Wheat” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 33, number 4, October/November, 1949, p. 10-14. [Film]


“An honourable discharge” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 38, number 1, May, 1954, p. 16-17. [Pipeline from Cygnet, Ohio to Sarnia]

Jacot, Michael. “Prairie pioneer goes modern” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 38, number 2, August, 1954, p. 207. [Regina refinery]

_____. “Oil field on top of the world” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 39, number 1, February, 1955, p. 2-6. [Norman Wells]


Parr, E. R. “The wildcat that blew up in our faces” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 42, number 3, June, 1958, p. 2-7. [Pouce Coupe, 1921]

Wesley, Gordon. “The boom town that can’t get excited” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 42, number 5, October, 1958, p. 2-7. [Sarnia]


Martin, Albert. “The origins of service” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 54, number 2, April, 1970, p. 4-7. [Service stations]

Knight, James. “Here at home” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 56, number 1, 1971, p. 1-31. [Brief history of Imperial across Canada]
“Where it all began”  *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 56, number 2, 1971, p. 2-15.  [History of Imperial in Ontario]


“At work by the Atlantic”  *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 57, number 1, 1972, p. 10-23.


Fetherling, Doug.  “Of ice and oil”  *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 62, number 6, 1978, p. 22-25.  [Imperial Oil films over the years]

Nichols, Mark.  “Fifty years of men and ideas”  *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 63, number 4, 1979, p. 7-12.  [Research at Imperial]


_____.  “Ten tough years : and now, the new frontier [1970s]”  *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 64, number 6, 1980, p. 22-25.

_____.  “Life and times of a western refinery: it has been 50 years since Imperial opened a refinery in Edmonton…today Strathcona refinery is among the largest in Canada”  *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 82, number 430, Autumn, 1998, p. 6-11.


_____.  “The oil well that changed the west”  *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 80, winter
1996, p. 2-9. [50th Anniversary of Leduc]

____. “Investing in life” Imperial Oil Review, volume 84, spring 2000, p. 6-9. [History of charitable giving]

____. “Yesterday...” Imperial Oil Review, volume 84, number 437, summer, 2000. [Imperial Oil Archives]

Miller, Paul. “Up, up and away: taking to the air with Imperial” Imperial Oil Review, volume 64, number 5, 1980, p. 10-13.

____. “A new day for Norman Wells” Imperial Oil Review, volume 67, number 1, 1983, p. 7-12.


____. “The way we were” Imperial Oil Review, volume 73, winter 1989, p. 28-30. [Imperial Oil archives]

____. “Imperial at war” Imperial Oil Review, volume 79, winter 1995, p. 6-11.


Tindal, Doug. “Judy Creek renewed” Imperial Oil Review, volume 70, fall 1986, p. 2-6. [Enhanced recovery in the Swan Hills, Alberta]


Rose, Barbara Wade. “The Loon’s Necklace & beyond” Imperial Oil Review, volume 82, winter, 1998, p. 6-11. [Imperial’s role in the history of Canadian films]

Russell, Ernest W. “Imperial Oil Ltd.” In Ogden Whistle: a history of Millican, Ogden Flats, Maryland, Valleyfield, Bonnybrook, South Hill, Cepeeai, Lynnwood, Lynnwood Ridge, River Glen, Crestwood, C.P.R. Ogden Shops, Calgary: Ogden Area History Committee, 1975, p. 74-76.


_____. “Emergence of a defended community in the face of corrosive agents: the social impact of urban environmental contamination” paper presented to Canadian Sociology and Anthropology Association, Halifax, 2003


“Imperial Oil” *Notable Corporate Chronologies* volume 1, Detroit: Gale, 2001, p. 1138.


Foster, Peter. “Imperial rule” *Saturday Night*, November, 1982, p. 28-32. [Succession planning; adapted from Sorcerer’s Apprentices]


Stillman, C. O. “Twenty years of oil refining at Sarnia” *Imperial Oil Review*, July, 1917, p. 3-4.


“Our development in Eastern Ontario, 1878-1918” *Imperial Oil Review*, April, 1918, p. 3-7.
Wolfe, F. J. “The oldest and the youngest – our Western Ontario Division” *Imperial Oil Review*, May, 1918, p. 3-4.


*Imperial Oil and the Canadian Oil Industry*, Toronto: Wood Gundy, 1974.


Downing, Donald. “Perspectives of acquisition and merger: the acquisition of Texaco Canada Inc. by Imperial Oil Limited” Research paper, Pepperdine University, 1991.

Smith, Donald M. *Imperial in the beginning: the story of early oil history, before and during Imperial Oil’s early oil refinery operations in and around the Petrolia Oil region*, no date. [Preserving Canadian Heritage series]


Elder, P. S. *Heating up Cold Lake: public participation and Esso Resources’ heavy oil project*, Calgary: Faculty of Environmental Design, University of Calgary, 1981. [Occasional papers]

Wenig, Michael M. “Should the polluter pay?” *LawNow*, volume 28, number 4, February/March, 2004, p. 44-45. [Imperial Oil v Quebec Minister of the Environment]


*Case studies on effective practices in the employment of persons with disabilities*, Ottawa: Consultation Group on Employment Equity for Persons with Disabilities, 1994. [Includes Imperial Oil]


“World’s most travelled refinery” *Canadian Finance*, April 7, 1948, p. 4-5.


Bott, Robert. “Imperial Oil’s dominant role in the Canadian Oil Industry” paper presented to the Oil Springs Ontario 150 years – back to the future conference, Sarnia/Petrolia, 2008.


Jackson, Antony G. Mergers and concentration, Ottawa: Library of Parliament, 1989. [Includes reference to Imperial-Texaco merger]

Russell, Ernest W. “Imperial Oil Limited” in Ogden Whistle..., Calgary: Ogden Area History Committee, 1975, p. 74-76.

Hillel, Joseph and Patrick Demers. Regular or super, [video re Esso Service Station on Nun’s Island, Montreal designed by Mies van der Rohe]


Li, Jinyan and David M. Piccolo. “Reviving the modern rule in the interpretation of tax statutes: baby steps taken in Canada Trustco, Mathew, Placer Dome and Imperial Oil” CLPE Research paper 31.2007 [online at]

Davis, Laura K. “Margaret Laurence’s correspondence with Imperial Oil: an anti-imperialist at work” Journal of Canadian Studies, volume 44, number 1, winter, 2010, p. 60-74.

Williams, Anthony Thomas. “The political economy of the Canada Council” MA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 1974. [Re Imperial Oil appointments to the Council]


“Four Imperial Oil Tankers Sunk” in Fraser McKee Sink all the shipping there: the wartime loss of Canada’s merchant ships and fishing schooners, St. Catherines: Vanwell, 2004.

McCandless, G. P. “The Company union: its place in the labour picture” BA thesis, McMaster University, 1947. [Several references to Imperial]

Perrin, Douglas E. “Imperial Oil” in “Canadian Monopolies and Combinations” BA thesis, McMaster University, 1949, p. 82-85.

“Un projet de $4 million d’Imperial Oil (Esso)” Cinema Quebec, number 4, spring 1976. [Re the Newcomers/Arrivants television series][In French]


Inland Natural Gas Company Ltd.

Inter-city Gas Corporation

International Petrodata

International Petroleum [subsidiary of Imperial Oil]


_____.

_____.

_____.
“Technological Entry Barriers and Economic Nationalism in Underdeveloped Countries: Standard Oil Company (New Jersey) and United Fruit Company in


ExxonMobil del Peru. *ExxonMobil: 100 Anos de Historia en el Peru: One Hundred Years of History in Peru*, Lima, 2014.

International Resource Management Corporation (IREMCO)


International Submarine Engineering Ltd.


Interprovincial Pipeline [later Enbridge Inc.]

Edmonton, 1989.

Stevens-Guille, H. LeM. “The Interprovincial pipeline” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 4, number 4, April, 1951, p. 32-34.


The Inside Story, Edmonton: Vicom, 1989. [video]


Interprovincial Steel [IPSCO]


Iroquois Gas Transmission System


Irving Oil


Gaudet, P. J. “Assessment of Irving Oil’s supply” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2007.

Rogers, David N. “Action in rem and Mareva injunction: the need for a coherent whole” Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, volume 14, 1983, p. 513+. [Irving Oil Limited v Biornstad Corporation re damage to Irving property by ship Beaurivage]


Pelletier, Emilien. Le fantome de l’“Irving Whale”: enquete scientifique sur un naufrage et ses consequences environnementales = The ghost of "Irving Whale": Scientific investigation into a shipwreck and its environmental consequences, Sainte-Foy: Les Presses de l’Universite Laval, 1996. [In French]


Joy Oil Company
Guillet, Edwin C. Freedom of speech: a study of the evidence in the King versus Margaret Austin and the Joy Oil Company, 1944, for breach of defence of Canada regulations, Toronto: 1944. [Famous Canadian trials, volume 14]

Keltic Petrochemicals Inc.

Kenting Drilling


Kerr-McGee

Key Oilfield Rentals
“Key Oilfield Rentals celebrates its 25th anniversary with a name change to Enterra Canada Ltd.” *Roughneck*, volume 41, number 4/5, February/March, 1993, p. 10, 12, 22, 34.

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers

Ledcor
*Ledcor: the first sixty years.* Edmonton: JuneWarren, c. 2007. [Major construction company that has worked on many oil industry projects]

Lorrnel Consultants

Magnorth

Manitoba Oil and Gas

McCcoll-Frontenac Oil Company [later Texaco, then Imperial]

McElhanney Group Ltd.
Gordon, Katherine. *Maps, Mountains & Mosquitoes, the McElhanney Story, 1910-2010*, Vancouver: McElhanney Group Ltd., 2010. [Surveying, engineering and mapping company who worked on pipelines and other oil and gas projects in B. C. and Alberta]

McManus Petroleum Ltd.

Midstream
Mid-West Petroleum [pseud?]

Mobil Oil Canada [later ExxonMobil Canada]


Moore, Fred H. My Visit with Mobil Oil of Canada Ltd. Calgary: Mobil, ca. 1957. [Moore was a lifelong executive with Mobil Oil and lived in Calgary as Executive-Vice President of Canadian operations in 1956-1957]

Mohawk Canada Limited [later Husky]
De Luca, Carmelo. “Strategic analysis for Mohawk Canada Limited within the Western Canadian retail petroleum industry” MBA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 1998.

Mohawk Oil Company [later Husky]

Monenco
Sexton, Jack. Monenco: the first 75 years, 1982. [Several references to pipeline work]

Mountainwest Resources Ltd. [pseudonym][Calgary-based]

National Supply
“National Supply celebrates 50 years of service to Canadian oil industry” Oil in Canada, volume 7, number 28, May 9, 1955, p. 16, 18.

Newfoundland Refining Company/Shaheen Natural Resources
Humphreys, Vic. “Seven-year plans of Shaheen’s company culminate in Come by Chance refinery” Oilweek, volume 24, number 33, October 1, 1973, p. 18-20.


Shaheen, translated from Japanese.

Newport Petroleum Corporation

Nexen
Heaps, Toby A. A. and Michael H. Rea. *Four Companies and a Code: looking at the operations of Nexen, Enbridge, EnCana and Talisman in Colombia and Ecuador*, [accessed at www.corporateknights.ca/stories/colombia_intro.asp]


Niko Resources

Noble Drilling Corporation
Rodengen, Jeffrey. *The Legend of Noble Drilling*, Fort Lauderdale: Write Stuff Enterprises Inc., 2001. [Includes brief references to Canol, Hibernia, acquisition of Peter Bawden Drilling and their Canadian Division]

Norcen Energy Resources [later Anadarko]


Northern Badger Oil & Gas Ltd.

Northern and Central Gas [later Norcen/Union Pacific Resources/Anadarko]

Northern Ontario Natural Gas Company


North West Redwater Partnership

Northwestern Utilities

“Northwestern Utilities matches areas growth” Western Oil Examiner, August 29, 1953, p. 18-19.


NOVA [formerly Alberta Gas Trunk Line] [later TransCanada Pipelines]


Passing through Edson, Calgary: NOVA Gas Transmission Ltd., n. d. [Video] [Pipeline in Edson area]


Cade, Carlo. “NGOs, the Government and the Private sector in Chile” Inter-American Foundation working paper, 1996. [GasAndes]

Figueroa, Eugenio and Birgitta Smith. Natural Gas across the Andes: a case study of an international business venture, Edmonton: Western Centre for Economic Research,
2002. [GasAndes]


Nowsco Well Service


NRG Resources Ltd.


Ocelot [later Methanex]


Oilwell Supply


Pacalta Resources

Garcia, P. and H. Vrendenberg. “Building corporate citizenship through strategic bridging in the oil and gas industry in Latin America” *Journal of Corporate Citizenship,*
Pacific Petroleums [later PetroCanada]


Pacific Rubiales
Cardinal, Pierre-Alexandre. “Labour rights and the Canada/Colombia FTA: a fundamentally flawed culture” *Revue Quebecoise de droit international*, volume 26, number 1, 2013. [Brief mention of this Canadian company in the context of the Free Trade Agreement with Colombia]

Pan American Gas Corporation


Panarctic [later Petro-Canada, Suncor]


_____. “Oil and Gas in the Canadian Arctic” *Canadian Business Review*, volume 2, number 4, Autumn, 1975.


Leslie, Michele. “Alberta oil company trashes the Arctic” *Alternatives*, volume 22, number 1, January, 1996, p. 3+.


PanCanadian Petroleum [later EnCana]


Pembina Pipeline


Pengrowth


Pennzoil

Petro-Canada [later Suncor]


_____.. Crown Corporations, Toronto: OISE: National Film Board of Canada, 1977. [Sound recording, 30 minutes] [The Chairman of Petro-Canada discusses crown corporations, their ownership, operations and relations with private industry, and Petro-Canada in particular as it functions within the internationally-dominated energy industry and helps carry out Canada’s energy policy and distribution of oil resources; interview by F. Conrad Raabe]


“Petro-Canada” Notable Corporate Chronologies, volume 1, 2001, p. 1703.


Abdullah, Mian Mumtaz. “Corporate behaviour as viewed by the corporate law authority” Economic Review; July, 1993. [Shareholders revolts against several firms including Petro-Canada]


Sanger, Clyde. Nine short years of Canada’s PCIAC: helping other nations find oil, Ottawa: North South Institute, 1991. [Petro-Canada International Assistance Corporation]


Welch, T. C. “Ownership change and organizational culture: the privatization of Petro-Canada, Telesat Canada, Teleglobe Canada, Canadair and De Havilland Aircraft of Canada” MBA research paper, Concordia University, 1993.


Bell, Joel. “Government oil companies: quo vadis?” *Journal of Business Administration,* volume 13, numbers 1 and 2, 1981, p. 99-126. [Bell was vice-president of Petro-Canada]


“Petro-Canada” in William A. Evans, *North York: realizing the dream,* Burlington:


Petro-Canada International
Clayton, David G. “The political economy of Petro-Canada International” MA research essay, Carleton University, 1983.


Sanger, Clyde. Nine Short Years of Canada’s PCLAC: helping other nations find oil, Ottawa: North-South Institute, 1991.

Petrochemical Company of Saskatchewan


Petrofina [later PetroCanada]
Gray, Earle. [History of Petrofina], unpublished manuscript, ca. 1980.


Petrogas Processing Ltd.

PetroKazakhstan


Petrolex

Petromanox

Petromont Oil and Gas

Petrosar

Peyto Exploration & Development Corp.

Phillips Petroleum Resources Ltd.
“The 10th largest oil company in the U. S. is again doing business in Canada” *Roughneck*, volume 36, number 7, May, 1988, p. 28, 30, 32.
Poco Petroleum [later Burlington Resources]

Polymer Corporation


  Bothwell, Robert. “Polymer Corporation” Canadian Encyclopedia [on-line]


Polysar


Powerex Corporation [Wholly-owned power and gas marketing subsidiary of B. C. Hydro]

Producers Pipelines Inc.


Proprietary Energy Industries Inc.

Quadrill Resources

Quebec Natural Gas Corporation
[This firm was the subject of a royal commission by Judge Elie Salvas into corruption in the Union Nationale Government in the 1950s]

Quinns Oilfield Supply Ltd.


Rainbow Pipe Line Company Ltd.

Ram River Oils


Ranchmen’s Gas and Oil Company

Ranger Oil [later Canadian Natural Resources]


Regent Drilling
“Regent drills 24 million feet in 30 years” *Opportunity in Alberta*, volume 2, number 2, winter, 1977, p. 106.

Renaissance Energy [later Husky]


Riley’s Datashare

Royalite Oil [later Gulf Canada/ConocoPhilips]

Royalite Oil. *A Pattern in integration*. Calgary, 196?.


“Royalite Oil celebrates 40th anniversary this week” *Oilweek*, volume 11, number 49, January 23, 1961, p. 20.

Royalite Oil. *A Pattern of Integration*, Calgary?, 1961 [40th anniversary] [1 film]

Gray, James H. *R. B. Bennett: the Calgary years*. Toronto, 1991. [Contains references to Royalite]

Beach, Floyd K. “The early days: Royalite’s first scrubbing plant” *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 7, number 2, February, 1954, p. 57.


“Canada’s first high pressure natural gasoline plant” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 17, number 4, September/October, 1933, p. 12-14. [Turner Valley]


“Original Turner Valley discovery well may be back in production” *Royaltie Oil Reporter*, volume 2, number 2, August 1951, p. 10-11.


Safety Boss Inc.


Sanjel Corporation


SaskEnergy


Saskoil

Sexty, Robert W. *Saskatchewan Oil & Gas Corporation (Saskoil): a state owned*


Hulme, Kristin. “Making the shift from pink collars to blue ones: women’s non-traditional occupations” *Labour/Le travail*, volume 57, spring, 2006. [Several mention of female workers at Saskoil]

Saskatchewan Power
White, Clinton O. *Power for a province: a history of Saskatchewan Power*, Regina: Canadian Plains Research Center, University of Regina, 1976.

Savanna Energy Services Corporation

Sceptre Resources [later Canadian Natural Resources]


Schlumberger
“Schlumberger: a global network of expertise” *Alberta Oil: the magazine*, volume 1,
number 3, 2005, p. 52-53.


**Scurry-Rainbow [later Home/Enbridge]**


**Serjeant Company Limited**

**Shawinigan Chemicals [sometime subsidiary of BA/Gulf]**

**Shell Canada**


Shell Oil Company of Canada Ltd. *The Jumping Pound story: an account of natural gas*
and sulphur in Alberta, Calgary?: 1957.


“Geological party pessimistic after trip to Alberta in 1914” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 1, number 5, July, 1953, p. 4.

“Public relations Division organized; to be headed by W. J. Speerstra” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 2, number 1, March, 1954, p. 1. [also mentions E. A. McLennan, Yvette Clark, Vivian Stack]

“This is Midale” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 2, number 2, April, 1954, p. 4-5.

“First production division established in Calgary area” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 2, number 5, July, 1954, p. 1. [mentions A. T. Rylands]

“Fenn – North Big Valley” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 2, number 8, October, 1954, p. 4-5.

“Saskatchewan sagebrush” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 4, number 8, November, 1956, p. 4-5.

“1957 – another year of progress for Shell in Canada” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil
“1958 – a year of progress” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 7, number 3, March, 1959, p. 3.

“Sarcee – past and present” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 7, number 4, April, 1959, p. 3.

“1959 - a look at Shell’s activities in the last year of the decade” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 8, number 1, January, 1960, p. 4.

“Colorful town of Pincher Creek is Shell District Headquarters” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 8, number 6, May, 1960, p. 4.

“50 years young” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 9, number 3, March, 1961, p. 3.

“Shell Canadian tankers” Shell News [Toronto], volume 1, number 2, September, 1946, p. 6-7.

“Carlow plant” Shell News [Toronto], volume 1, number 3, October, 1946, p. 6-7.

“Montreal refinery” Shell News [Toronto], volume 1, number 4, November, 1946, p. 6-7.

“Origin and early years of Shell” Shell News [Toronto], volume 1, number 11, January, 1949, p. 3; February/March, 1949, p. 12. [from Shell Magazine]


“Shell and the age of flight” Shell News [Toronto], volume 5, number 4, December, 1951, p. 6-10.


“1933 to 1953 – 20 years of progress” Shell News [Toronto], volume 6, number 7, April, 1953, p. 8-11. [Shell Montreal East Refinery]


Sirianni, Carmen. “Case study plus: union and management collaborate to democratize work at the Shell Sarnia plant” [online at http://www.cpn.org/topics/work/unionmanagement.html]


Pidskalny, Alison. Thinking big: through the eyes of our employees, Athabasca Oil Sands Project. 2003. [Chiefly illustration]

Fidan, E. “Organizational evolution of the Unconventional gas group from birth to maturation and through a major acquisition – Shell Canada” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2007.

### The Spirit Sings and the Lubicon


McLoughlin, Moira. “Of what was the Spirit Singing? In Museums and the Representation of Native Canadians: negotiating the borders of culture, New York: Garland, 1999, p. 3-16. [Chapter 1]


Hopkins, Candace. “We are always turning around on purpose: reflecting on three decades of Indigenous curatorial practice” Art Journal, volume 76, number 2, 2017.


Zalik, Anna. “Oil ‘futures’: Shell’s Scenarios and the social constitution of the global oil market” GeoForum, volume 41, number 4, 2010, p. 553-564. [includes oil sands]


McCandless, Robert G. “Postponed decisions: petroleum exploration on Canada’s western continental shelf” BC Studies, # 178, summer 2013, p. 71-96.

Sherritt International Corporation [Toronto]


Smith Tool

Societe quebecoise d’initiatives petrolieres = Quebec Petroleum Operations Company [SOQUIP]


Fourier, Pierre. Les societes d’Etat et les objectifs economiques du Quebec: une evaluation preliminaire, Quebec: Office de planification et de developpement du Quebec, 1978. [Includes SOQUIP, Hydro Quebec and Societe quebecoise d’exploration miniere]

Solid Resources Ltd.

Soligaz

Duquette, M. And M. Deluca. “Enjeux environnementaux au Quebec: le cas de la mobilisation ecologiste contre le projet Soligaz=Environmental issues in Quebec: the case of environmentalist mobilization against the Soligaz project” Revue de l’Energie, volume 44, numbe 454, 1993, p. 792+. [In French]

Solv-Ex

Sproule

Startech Energy [later ARC Energy Trust]

Statoil Canada
Grigore, Vlad. “What results from a program designed to facilitate the reduction of the environmental footprint of the employees of an oil and gas company in Calgary, Alberta?” MSc thesis, Royal Roads University, 2010.


Offerdal, Julie Strand. “Heller filantropi enn demokrati: Statoil’s CSR i utlandet = Democracy rather than philanthropy: Statoil’s CSR abroad” MA thesis, University of Bergen, 2012. [In Norwegian][Canadian oil sands operations are one of the case studies included]

Strike Energy Inc.

SubOceans Marine Canada Ltd.

Sulpetro [later Imperial]

Rosenberg, Hilary. A Traitor to his class: Robert A. G. Monks and the battle to Change Corporate America, Hoboken: John Wiley and Sons, 1999, p. 48-50. [Monks was a director for some years]

Sun Oil [later Suncor]


Sun Oil. A guide to Sun’s newest frontier: western Canada. Calgary, 195?.


Orchard, Bob and Jim Hilborn “From the tar sands to offshore Labrador” Canadian Petroleum, volume 19, number 9, September, 1978, p. 48-50.

Boychuk, Rick. River of Grit: six months on the line at Suncor. Edmonton, 1996. [1986 lockout at the Suncor oilsands plant at Fort McMurray]


“Athabaska oil sands will yield huge reserves in one of Canada’s greatest ventures” Suntech News [Sun Oil/Toronto] Autumn, 1964, p. 4-6.

“Sun is Drilling in – Nova Scotia” Our Sun [Sun Oil/Philadelphia], volume 12, number 5, April, 1947, p. 34-35.

“Here’s Sunoco Dynafuel’s ‘farthest north’” Our Sun [Sun Oil/Philadelphia], volume 12, number 5, April, 1947, p. 44. [northern Ontario]


“Tar sands history 200 years old” *Great Canadian Oil Sands News*, volume 1, number 2, April, 1968, p. 2.


Hogarth, Murray. “Doing sustainability – the Ecos Corporation story” *Journal of Business Administration*, 1999. [One of their clients was Suncor in Alberta]


D’Cruz, J. R. *Suncor Inc*. Institute of Public Administration of Canada, case study 1.96.

Suncor Employee Communications Team. *Suncor Oil Sands: 40th Anniversary*, [DVD]


Castro, M. R. “The development, management and usability of security measures surrounding remote access requirements to an energy company’s IT network” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2006.

Proudfoot, J. C. “Developing an existing strategic business relationship within the Suncor energy supply chain” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2006.

Chawrun, W. P. “A sustainable tailings management strategy for Suncor Energy” MBA


Goldsworthy, Kaite. Suncor, Calgary: Weigl, 2012. [For juvenile readers]

Bone, Jeffrey. “Legal Impact of Sustainability Pledges on the fiduciary duties of corporae directors” LLM thesis, University of Calgary, 2012. [Chapter 4 is a case study of Suncor]

Blevins, T. R. “Recovery of heavy oil” Energy Sources, volume 1, number 2, 1974. [Includes mention of GCOS plant]


Superior Propane


Supertest Petroleum Corporation [later BP then Petro-Canada]


**Syncrude**


Syncrude. *Syncrude story*, no date.

*One Billion [barrels for Canada]*. Fort McMurray: Fort McMurray today, 1998. [Chiefly photographs]


Manuel, Paul. Through the Generations: learning from the past, living in the present, looking to the future, Fort McMurray: Syncrude, 2005. [overview of Aboriginal Development program]

Wyman, F. Paul. “Simulation of tar sands mining operations” Interfaces, volume 8, number 1, November, 1977, p. 6-20.


Talisman [formely Bow Valley Industries]


Heaps, Toby A. A. and Michael H. Rea. *Four Companies and a Code: looking at the operations of Nexen, Enbridge, EnCana and Talisman in Colombia and Ecuador*, [accessed at www.corporateknights.ca/stories/colombia_intro.asp]


Piggott, Peter. Canada in Sudan: war without borders, Toronto: Dundurn, 2009. [Chapter on Talisman]


Shankleman, Jill. Oil profits and peace: does business have a role in peacemaking? U.S. Institute of Peace, 2006. [Several references to Talisman]


_____ . Oil, diamonds, and human rights in the marketplace: campaigning to stop the capitalization of Sudanese oil development and the international trade in conflict diamonds, Saarbrukken: VDM Verlag, 2008.

Travis, Hannibal. “Genocide in Sudan: the role of oil exploration and the entitlement of the victims to reparations” Arizona Journal of International and Comparative Law, volume 25, number 1, 2008. [Also Florida International University Legal Studies Research paper, no. 08-05]


Achuar people live in the Peruvian Amazon.

Tesco Drilling Technology


Texaco Canada Limited [later Imperial]


Hong, James H. W. Comparison of two takeover cases in Canada: Dome Petroleum Ltd.’s takeover of Hudson’s Bay Oil and Gas Ltd. and Imperial Oil Ltd.’s takeover of Texaco Canada Inc. MBA research project, St. Mary’s University, Halifax, 1990.

Law, Charles. “Corporate profile: trust Texaco to go where the most profits flow” Oilweek, volume 18, number 46, January 1, 1968, p. 20-24, 30.


Downing, Donald. “Perspectives of acquisition and merger: the acquisition of Texaco Canada Inc. by Imperial Oil Limited” Research paper, Pepperdine University, 1991.


Jackson, Antony G. Mergers and concentration, Ottawa: Library of Parliament, 1989. [Includes reference to Imperial-Texaco merger]

Dessureault, Andre F. “A change in the distribution channel for Texaco lubricants in St. John’s Nfld.: a feasibility study” MBA research paper, Concordia University, 1988.
Schabas, Ezra and Carl Morey. *Opera Viva: the Canadian Opera Company: the First Fifty years*, Toronto: Dundurn, 2000. [Several references to Texaco’s sponsorship of Texaco Opera Theatre]


Total SA

Crowley, Claire K. “How context affects uncertainty disclosure and communication in environmental impact assessment: a case study of energy development in northern Alberta” MSc thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2016. [Joslyn North Oil Sands Project].

TransCanada PipeLines


Abdelkader, Benamira. “Impact de la fermeture des raffineries montrealaises sur la rentabilite du project TransCanada Pipelines (TCPL) = Impact of the closure of Montreal refineries on the profitability of the TransCanada Pipelines (TCPL) project, MSc thesis, University of Montreal, 1988. [online at http://papyrus.bib.umontreal.ca/jspui/bitstream/1866/1121/1/a1.2g341.pdf][In French]


Ordner, James. “Environmental protection vs job creation: social movements and the Keystone XL pipeline” PhD thesis (in progress) University of Kansas


Hayden, F. Gregory. Conflicts in the Licensing Process for TransCanada’s Keystone XL pipeline, University of Nebraska Faculty Publications, 2011.


Horwitz, Tony. Boom: oil, money, cowboys, strippers, and the energy rush that could change America forever: a long strange journey along the Keystone XL pipeline, Byliner Inc, 2014.


Hernmarck, Fanny. “Yes We Can – stop Keystone XL Pipeline, En diskursanalys av miljörörelsens motstånd = Yes We Can - Stop Keystone XL Pipeline: A discourse analysis of the environmental movement's resistance” BA thesis, Lund University, 2016. [In Swedish]


Sanchez, Michael. “We don’t have an energy policy: the lack of a cohesive and overarching U. S. energy policy and its effects on U. S. energy security” MA thesis, Johns Hopkins University, 2015. [Many references to Keystone XL]

Young, Matthew R. “The risk versus economic benefits for the alternative route of the Keystone Pipeline in the Nebraska region” MSc thesis, Sam Houston University, 2016.


Finkel, Madelon L. “Pipeline controversies: the Keystone XL and Dakota Access pipelines” in *Pipeline Politics: assessing the benefits and harms of energy policy*, Santa Barbara: Praeger, 2018, p. 78-104. [Chapter 5]


Kalich, Nicholas. “Against all odds: a sociological examination of the social movement that opposed the Keystone Pipeline XL” MA thesis, George Mason University, 2015.

_____. “The metanarrative of rural environmentalism: rhetorical activism in Bold Nebraska’s Harvest the Hope” *Public Relations Inquiry*, 2019. [Keystone XL pipeline]


Shum, Robert Y. “Social construction and physical nihilation of the Keystone XL pipeline: lessons from international relations theory” *Energy Policy*, volume 59, August, 2013, p. 8

Kojola, Erik. “(Re) constructing the pipeline: workers, environmentalists and ideology in media coverage of the Keystone XL pipeline: *Critical Sociology*, 2015.


O’Rourke, M. “The Keyston XL pipeline: charting the course to energy security or environmental jeopardy” *Villanova Environmental Law Journal*, volume 24, 2013, p. 149.


Trans Mountain Pipeline [later part of Terasen]


“The Story of Trans Mountain oil pipeline” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 6, number 11, November, 1953, p. 41-51.


Trimac

Tropical Oil [subsidiary of International Petroleum, Imperial Oil]
Ecopetrol: 60 years [online at
Turbo Resources


“The package is the product” *Business Life in Western Canada*, April, 1980, p. 80-81.


Ultramar


Union Gas

“Union Gas Marks 50 years of Public Service” The Gas Line [Union Gas], volume 14, number 1, December, 1961.


Brodie, M. W. “Manpower planning – career planning at Union Gas Limited: a study of manpower planning relative to the needs of high talent individuals in the early stage of their career and management’s role in the coaching, counselling and structural fulfillment of these needs” MBA thesis, University of Windsor, 1983.


Union Oil of California
Welty, Earl M. and Frank J. Taylor. The 76 Bonanza: the fabulous life and times of the Union Oil Company of California, Menlo Park: Lane Magazine & Book Company, 1966. [Some Canadian content, especially page 240-241]

United Directional Drilling

United Oils

Unocal Canada

Valeura Energy

Wartime Oils
“Work completed by Wartime Oils in Turner Valley” Western Oil Examiner, August 18, 1945, p. 5.

Hume, George S. “Wartime Oils from western Canada” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 11, number 8, August, 1958, p. 56-57.

“Wartime Oils” in John de Navarre Kennedy, ed. History of the Department of Munitions and Supply: Canada in the Second World War, volume 2, Production Branches and Crown Companies, Ottawa: King’s Printer and Controller of Stationery, 1950. [Chapter 46].

Weatherford Oil Tool Company Ltd.


Westcoast Transmission [later Duke Energy]


Kelly, M. C. “Recommendations to Westcoast Energy for improving customer satisfaction through listening to customers” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2009.

Western Decalta [later Talisman]
“Canada’s oldest operating gas plant, Western Decalta at Turner Valley” Roughneck, volume 29, number 6, April, 1981, p. 46, 48, 50, 52, 54.

Western Minerals [later Petrofina]

Western Oil Consultants

Western Propane

Western Rock Bit


WesternZagros

White Bear Oil and Gas

Williams Brothers

Yukon Pipelines
BIOGRAPHY AND AUTOBIOGRAPHY

“A. D. Murray dies, was active in oil” Western Oil Examiner, July 22, 1944, p. 3.

“A. E. Halverson of Imperial to retire” Western Oil Examiner, April 22, 1950, p. 2.

“A. G. DeMont, 1896-1953” Imperial Oil Review, volume 37, number 2, June, 1953, p. 34. [A. Gordon DeMont]


Ackoff, Russell L. “Imperial Oil: organizing a new business” in Memories, Eastbourne: Gardner’s Books, 2010. [Consultant who worked all over the world]


“Alberta pioneer Geo. H. Cloakey dies” Western Oil Examiner, August 19, 1950, p. 4. [Seneca Oil, McLeod Oil]

Aldrich, Winthrop W. Colonel Stewart and the Standard Oil Company of Indiana, New York, 1929. [Contains references to the Continental Trading Company Ltd. of Canada]

“Alex Hannah had many friends” Western Oil Examiner, June 14, 1947, p. 5. [Bennett, Hannah & Sandford law firm]


Anderson, Don. Oil seekers: a celebration of what it was like: when men were men, and women were mighty pretty, Mountain View: Paper Boy Inc., 1997[?]. [The story of driller Wilbur Anderson, [?]-1957] in Turner Valley and northern Alberta


“Another pioneer, Albert Mabee, gone” Western Oil Examiner, December 6, 1947, p. 2. [Calgary-Alberta Oils]

“A.P.A. President B. L. Thorne dies” Western Oil Examiner, March 25, 1944, p. 4. [Alberta Petroleum Association]


“Archie K. Leitch dies in Vancouver” Western Oil Examiner, November 10, 1945, p. 8. [Crows’ Nest Oils]


Arts, Astrid. “Glen Ruby: the man behind the scholarship” Reservoir, volume 32, number 9, October, 2005, p. 45-46.

“Arthur F. Mewburn passes away at Edmonton” Western Oil Examiner, October, 1957, p. 27.

“Arthur Kendall dies at Regina” Western Oil Examiner, January 8, 1944, p. 2. [Bata Oils Ltd.]


Ball, Max W. *This Fascinating Oil Business*. Indianapolis, 1940. [Contains material on Canada]

_____ . “Canada’s fascinating oil business!” *Canadian Business*, volume 14, March, 1941, p. 34-41, 76+.


Barnes, Gordon. [Memoirs] 2010? [Worked in gas plant at Hartell, then Bitumount, then Western Propane in Turner Valley; president of the Canadian Gas Producers in 1976]


_____. “The early days: some Alberta pioneers” *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 6, number 6, June, 1953, p. [Clarence Snyder, W. Stewart Herron, Robert Wilkinson]

_____. “An engineer looks at the law: tracing the development of the laws relating to petroleum and natural gas” *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 7, 1954, p. 5-6.


Bell, Judy. “It was just a matter of time: Walter Hill’s 58 years in Fort McMurray” *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 21, number 5, May, 1980, p. 22-23.


_____.* As Restless as a Viking*, Calgary: Benson Ranch, 2016. [Second volume of memoirs]


“Bill Neemann, oil pioneer, passes at 71” *Western Oil Examiner*, March 15, 1941, p. 7. [Illinois-Alberta]


_____.* Charles Jackson, M. D. 1805-1880 and Francis Alger, 1807-1863; further information on their charges of plagiarism against Abraham Gesner, 1797-1864* *Geoscience Canada*, volume 5, number 2, 1978, p. 79-82.


Bosses, Kelowna: Filmwest, 2006. [Includes profile of Gord Hunter of Lennox Welding and Supply which fabricates oil equipment] [Video]

“Boswell observes 3 decades service” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 9, number 11, December, 1961, p. 2. [James W. Boswell]

Bothwell, Robert and William Kilbourn. C. D. Howe: a biography, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1979, p. 283-316 [chapters 17 and 18 deal with the TransCanada Pipelines controversy]


_____ “AOSTRA: how a government-industry partnership bridged the technology “Valley of Death” and helped trump Venezuela’s natural bitumen advantages” Oilsands Review, October, 2011. [Maurice Dusseault]


Bratrud, Harold. [Autobiography] [Bratrud’s obituary in the Calgary Herald, September 21, 2004 mentions he published an autobiography but none appears to be held in a library. He worked for the Alberta Oil and Gas Conservation Board]


_____ James H. Gray, Calgary: Fifth House, 2006. [Gray reported on Turner Valley for Winnipeg newspapers and worked for the Western Oil Examiner and Home Oil in Calgary; he later became a best-selling prairie historian]


Brook, Adrian G. and W. A. E. (Peter) McBryde. “Father of Toronto Chemistry: Henry Croft, 1843-1879” in Historical Distillates: Chemistry at the University of Toronto since 1843, Toronto: Dundurn, 2007, p. 42+ [Mentions that Croft worked as a consultant to James Miller Williams]
Brookes, Ian A. “All that Glitters…: the scientific and financial ambitions of Robert Bell at the Geological Survey of Canada” *Geoscience Canada*, volume 43, number 2, 2016. [Includes his interest in petroleum development]


Burr, Christina. “Joseph Emanuel Armstrong” *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*, [online at biographi.ca][Petrolia businessman and politician]

Byfield, Mike. “Jim Gordon: the greening of Turner Valley” Oil & Gas Inquirer, March 1, 2010. [online]


“C. E. Snyder dies of heart attack” Western Oil Examiner, July 26, 1947, p. 2. [Clarence E. Snyder/Snyder & Head Drilling]


_____. “Walter Oscar Kupsch, 1919-2003” Proceedings of the Royal Society of Canada, Seventh series, volume 1, 2002, p. 146-149. [on-line at www.rsc.ca] [Professor of Geology at the University of Saskatchewan who was a specialist in the history of geology]


“Calgary oil firm President dies” Western Oil Examiner, November 7, 1953, p. 4. [Duncan C. MacDonald, Del Rio Producers Ltd.]

“Calgary oil man meets tragic end” Western Oil Examiner, June 9, 1945, p. 5. [Francis P. ‘Phil’ Byrne]

“Calgary oil man W. H. Atkinson dies” Oilweek, volume 19, number 10, April 22, 1968, p. 27.

“Call in ‘The Doc’” Canadian Petroleum, volume 18, number 3, March, 1977, p. 21-24. [Dr. Albert Hanson]

Cameron, Bryce. Under Sand, Ice and Sea: the memoirs of an oilman. Toronto/Vancouver: Erracht Publishing/Trafford Publishing, 1999. [Cameron's work as a Petroleum Engineer encompassed three continents and four decades. Commencing in the Middle East in the 1930s, the trail led to the Caribbean, North America and eventually the North Sea. During World War II, Mr. Cameron was commissioned in the British Army with the Royal Engineers and was involved in the defense of Britain's shores preparing sea-based oil fires to thwart Hitler's proposed invasion. After the war, it was back to the Middle East, a two-year spell in Trinidad, Canada's Arctic and the North Sea]


_____ “From ‘unreliable’ to ‘elite’ local view of seismic crew [Part II]” Oil in Canada, volume 2, number 27, May 8, 1950, p. 22.


_____ “Quick tempers, brutality and southern hospitality [Part V]” Oil in Canada, volume 3, number 4, November 27, 1950, p. 16.

_____ “The trip back to Canada and a permanent position [Part VI]” Oil in Canada, volume 3, number 19, March 12, 1951, p. 18.


_____ “Men in the oil business: top geologist led first Canadian seismic survey” Oil in Canada, volume 4, number 8, December 24, 1951, p. 18-19. [Ted Link]


“Chandler funeral held at Cut Bank” Western Oil Examiner, November 14, 1942, p. 4. [Jesse Emmett Chandler]

“Charles I. Warren retires; first recorded in area” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 3, number 9, December, 1955, p. 1.


“Chevron boss quits - ‘the fun has gone’” Oilweek, volume 37, number 37, October 3, 1986, p. 3. [Gerald Henderson]


Christian, Howard. 35 Years behind the counter, Fredericton: H. J. Christian, 1992. [Christian operated a grocery store in Nashwaaksis, New Brunswick that was also an Imperial Oil dealership]

“Clarence A. Eames, 1881-1949” Imperial Oil Review, volume 33, number 4, October/November, 1949, p. 31.

Clarke, Philip J. “Old Charlie was a real blast” Oilweek, volume 39, number 1, January 25, 1988, p. 18. [Charles Stalnaker]


_____. “Markin’s magic: the man behind Canadian Natural’s meteoric rise into the intermediate ranks is back where he belongs - up top” Oilweek, volume 44, number 51, December 20, 1993, p. 21-25. [Allan Markin]


“Colourful career heralds Harrison entry to Western Canadian Petroleum presidency” *Oil in Canada*, volume 4, number 5, December 3, 1951, p. 13. [R. H. C. Harrison]


Crane, Don. *The Crane’s Tale*. Durham, 1999. [Vignettes of a geological engineer in northern Canada]

Cronin, Fergus. “North America’s father of oil” Imperial Oil Review, volume 39, number 2, April, 1955, p. 16-20. [James Miller Williams] [reprinted in Imperial Oil Review, volume 42, number 3, June, 1958, p. 22-25]

_____. “Watchdog of the medical beat” Imperial Oil Review, volume 40, number 3, June, 1956, p. 2-7. [Dr. J. H. Johnston]


“C. U. Daniels – Royalite’s new president” Royalite Oil Reporter, volume 1, number 4, September, 1950, p. 2.


“Cunningham-Craig had faith in Alberta oil in early days” Western Oil Examiner, June 29, 1946, p. 2.


_____. “Farewell to a man who blazed a trail for other journalists” Oilweek, volume 41, number 3, March 5, 1990, p. 3. [C. Vernon Myers]
____. “A fond farewell” Oilweek, volume 47, number 23, June 3, 1996, p. 70. [Senator Earl Hastings]

____. “History lessons” Oilweek, volume 48, number 13, April, 1997, p. 38. [Nathan Tanner]


“Daniels heads Royalite Oil Company, succeeds Heard” Western Oil Examiner, July 29, 1950, p. 6. [C. U. Daniels]


____. “Mary Clark Sheppard on her father – Karl Clark – and the quintessential oilsands research breakthrough” Oilsands Review, September, 2011.


____. “Overcoming the early geotechnical challenges of the oilsands” Oilsands Review, April, 2013, p. 45-46. [Norbert Morgenstern]

____. “Gone crazy over sand” Oilsands Review, July, 2013, p. 50-51. [Bert MacKay]

Davies, Brian. The Explorationist, kindle, n.d. [Seismic career in several countries]


“Death of Charlie Dingman; member of pioneer oil family” Western Oil Examiner, March 16, 1946, p. 1. [Alberta Department of Lands and Mines/Home Oil]

“Death of early oil field backer” Western Oil Examiner, January 15, 1944, p. 2. [Oliver S. Nickels, Southern Alberta Oil Company]

“Death takes Calgary pioneer oil man” Oilweek, volume 15, number 7, March 30, 1964, p. 16. [Floyd Kellog Beach]

Decoursey, Duke. The Yellowknife Years, Squamish: Parkview Publishing, 1986. [Decoursey was a journalist but there is mention of oil wells in the book]


Dewiel, John Ernst Fredrik. [Autobiography][Dewiel’s obituary in the Calgary Herald, May 12, 2016 mentions he published an autobiography but none appears to be held in a library. He worked as a geologist for Texaco, Wintershall Oil, Calham Resources and V-Zay Smith Associates]


Dingus, Lowell and Mark Norrell. *Barnum Brown: the man who discovered tyrannosaurus rex*, Berkeley/Los Angeles: University of California Press, 2010. [Brown was a consulting geologist for several early Turner Valley companies and also later for the Prince of Wales on his ranch. The book contains a very brief mention of his oil consulting around the world, including Alberta].

Donoghue, Jack. *PR: Fifty Years in the Field*, Niagara Falls: Dundurn, 1994, p. 156-165. [Contains a chapter “Public Relations and the Abuse of Political Power” regarding the fight by the Independent Petroleum Association against the National Energy Program when he worked for FWJ Communications in Calgary]

Dornian, Nicholas. [Autobiography][Dornian’s obituary in the *Calgary Herald*, September 5, 2016 mentions he published an autobiography but none appears to be held in a library. He operated his own geophysical consulting firm Dornian Consulting]

“Dr. E. H. Boomer outstanding scientist dies” *Western Oil Examiner*, November 3, 1945, p. 2.


“Early Lloydminster drill operator dies”  *Western Oil Examiner*, May 9, 1953, p. 10. [Charles H. Withers]


“Edward Kenney of Ranchmen’s dies”  *Western Oil Examiner*, June 22, 1940, p. 6.


“End 57 years of service as Shellman enters retirement” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 9, number 8, August/September, 1961, p. 3. [Rudolph Martin, Gerrit A. A. Middelberg]


“Every time we see a downturn, we are eventually in for one heck of an upturn!”: an interview with Dan Hampton and Brian Russell”. *Recorder*, April, 2009, p. 10+

“Executive Vice-President for Petroleum Association” *Western Oil Examiner*, January 14, 1950, p. 5. [G. W. Auxier]


“First Montreal refinery retirement” Shell News [Toronto], volume 1, number 2, September, 1946, p. 1, 3. [Teddy Ware]


“Florence Smith was Royalite secretary” Western Oil Examiner, July 21, 1945, p. 2.

“Floyd Beach retires from Alberta Conservation Board” Western Oil Examiner, March 4, 1950, p. 2.


“Former oil official dies” Western Oil Examiner, August 13, 1949, p. 6. [Clarence A. Eames]

Foster, Peter. “Strong politics” Saturday Night, volume 98, number 8, August, 1983, p. 17-23. [Maurice Strong]


“Fred M. Graham, pioneer oil man dies in Calgary” *Western Oil Examiner*, April 28, 1951, p. 2. [Sunset Oils, McDougall-Segur Oils]

“Fred Whitaker dies in Calgary” *Western Oil Examiner*, September 8, 1945, p. 5. [Okalta]

“Frederick A. Elves pioneer oil man dies in Calgary” *Western Oil Examiner*, October 18, 1952, p. 7. [Calgary Brokers Ltd]

Freeman, Randy. “Agony and ecstasy” *Up Here*, volume 18, number 5, July/August, 2002, p. 54-56. [San Francisco journalist Milford Flood works on Canol]

“From Okotoks Days to Drilling Superintendent” *Western Oil Examiner*, February 25, 1950, p. 14-15. [Charlie Visser] [from *Imperial Oil Review*]


Fulton, Wendell E. “Henry Robert Emmerson” *Dictionary of Canadian Biography* [online at www.biographi.ca] [President of New Brunswick Petroleum Company]
“G. Harrison Smith, 1880-1949” Imperial Oil Review, volume 33, number 2, April/May 1949, p. 40.

“G. L. Stewart, Imperial’s new President” Imperial Oil Review, volume 33, number 3, August/September, 1949, p. 8-9.

“G. L. Stewart, Chairman of the Board” Imperial Oil Review, volume 37, number 2, June, 1953, p. 16-17.

“G. P. Griffith had pioneering spirit” Western Oil Examiner, November 22, 1947, p. 2. [George P. Griffith/Machinery Depot Ltd.]

“G. W. Auxier, president of WCPA succumbs to heart attack” Oil in Canada, volume 3, number 43, August 27, 1951, p. 12. [George William Auxier/Western Canada Petroleum Association]

“Gaining on the lean years” Drilling Canada, volume 1, number 2, Spring, 1980, p. 15-16. [Mark Blain]


Garstad-Rosenau, Elsie. Oil patch: recollections of the way things were. Edmonton, 1997.


“Geologist W. B. Fry passes at Kamsack” Western Oil Examiner, November 18, 1944, p. 2.


“Geophysicists are important and needed...”:an interview with Ron Clowes” Recorder, June, 2009, p. 8+.

“George Crooks dies in Calgary” Western Oil Examiner, November 2, 1946, p. 2. [Calgary Stock Exchange]

“George Kipp dies at Los Angeles” Western Oil Examiner, July 21, 1945, p. 4.


Giles, Maurice. “He took the ‘skunk’ out of oil [Herman Frasch]” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 40, number 3, June, 1956, p. 8-10.


Gillespie, Alastair W. “Minister of Energy” in *Made in Canada: a businessman’s adventures in politics*, Toronto: Robin Brass Studio, 2009. [Chapter 10][Gillespie was Canada’s minister of energy from 1975 to 1979]


“Gordon Campbell had colorful career” *Alberta Oil Examiner*, volume 1, number 44, December 18, 1926, p. 6. [Pioneer of Montana and southern Alberta – sent to prison]


_____.

_____.

_____.

_____.

_____.

_____.

_____.

_____.

_____.

_____.

_____.

_____.

_____.

_____.

_____.

Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org (403) 268-4203


_____. *Troublemaker!: a personal history*. Toronto, 1978. [Gray reported on Turner Valley for Winnipeg newspapers and later worked for the *Western Oil Examiner* and Home Oil in Calgary; he later became a best-selling prairie historian]

_____. “‘Link’ in the oil chain” *Canadian Business*, volume 23, August, 1950, p. 24-26, 70.


_____. “Bruce Rose, 1885-1956” *Journal of the Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 4, number 7, 1956, p. 172. [Canadian petroleum geologist who worked in western Canada and at Queen’s University]


“H. A. Benjamin dies in Calgary” *Western Oil Examiner*, March 3, 1945, p. 2. [Calgary Stock Exchange]

“H. H. Hewetson new Imperial President” *Western Oil Examiner*, October 20, 1945, p. 2.


“H. W. Love’s early faith in Irma field” *Western Oil Examiner*, December 28, 1946, p. 3. [Editor of *Irma Times*]

“H. W. Roberts oil veteran dead” *Western Oil Examiner*, October 14, 1944, p. 2. [Harold Willacy Roberts]


_____. “Bright lights and skulduggery: Abraham Gesner’s kerosene” Beaver, August/September, 2000, p. 32-37.


_____. Something of a troublemaker: the careers of Abraham Gesner [Forthcoming]

Hajash, Michael ‘Micky’. It’s Been Fun!: the story of Michael (“Mickey”) Hajash, Victoria: First Choice Books, 2006. [Saskatchewan geophysicist who worked for the Imperial Oil/Esso/Exxon group in Alberta, Iraq, United Arab Emirates, United States, Singapore, Kuala Lumpur, and the United Kingdom; he retired to Victoria, British Columbia]


Hamilton, Donald F. Flying Overloaded: adventures of a Canadian Arctic pilot, Kelowna: Donald F. Hamilton, 2006. [Worked as a pilot for Hudson’s Bay Oil and Gas for several years, also for J. C. Sproule & Associates, Renewable Resources/Contact Airways survey for Polar Gas Pipeline]


“Harold Alvin Gorrell, 1924-1985” Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, volume 32, number 4, 1985, p. 268. [Canadian petroleum geologist who worked primarily outside the country except for some time in Alberta]
“Harold Riley, 68, prominent Albertan” *Western Oil Examiner*, January 5, 1946, p. 2. [Calgary Stock Exchange]


Hayes, Pamela D. “Grace Anne Stewart, 1893-1970” in Aurele La Rocque, ed. *Biographies of geologists, Materials for the study of the history of geology, prepared in Geology 851, a seminar in the history of geology, 1953-1958, Sixth supplement*, Columbus, Ohio: Ohio State University, Department of Geology, 1971, p. 15-16. [Canadian-born geology professor at Ohio State who often worked in Alberta]


“He works for the employees [R. C. ‘Roly’ Moore]” Imperial Oil Review, volume 31, number 1, February, 1947, p. 35.

Heikkinen, Eleanor. “Tribute: requiem for a strong but quiet Alberta builder” Oilweek, volume 54, number 14, April 7, 2003, p. 15. [Ian McLaren Cook]


_____. “New deputy is ‘energy’ leader” Canadian Petroleum, volume 16, number 10, October, 1975, p. 48. [George Govier]


Hemstock, Alex. Letters to Braeside Farm, 1942-1945, Lulu.com, 2012. [Imperial Oil employee and his work on the Canol project]


“Herbert Greenfield, Calmont president and former Alberta premier, is dead in Calgary” Oil in Canada, volume 1, number 44, August 29, 1949, p. 4-5.

“Herman Frasch” American National Biography, volume 8, 1999, p., 408-409. [German mining engineer and inventor who worked for Imperial Oil for a few years]

“Hewetson resigns from Imperial Oil” Western Oil Examiner, September 2, 1950, p. 13.

[Hibernia offshore oil development] in Claire Hoy, Clyde Wells: a political biography, Toronto: Stoddart, 1992. [Several references]

Hilborn, James D. and Bob Orchard. “The man at Gulf Oil’s helm” Canadian Petroleum, volume 20, number 6, June, 1979, p. 20-22. [John Stoik]


“Historical Perspective on Seismic Exploration: an interview with Peter Bediz” Recorder, February, 2005. [www.cseg.ca]


“How Houston Miller retired in January” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 8, number 2, February, 1960, p. 2.


“How George Ball became his own boss” Imperial Oil Review, volume 36, number 3, November, 1952, p. 2-9. [Service station dealer]

Howard, John. “Men in the oil business: Hi-Way Refineries’ head kept faith in the west’s future” Oil in Canada, volume 3, number 2, November 13, 1950, p. 22. [Charles Cecil Hay]


“Hunter’s death shock to many” Western Oil Examiner, July 19, 1947, p. 2.  [A. W. Hunter]


I Like to See Wheels Turn, Montegal: Co-produced by the National Film Board and the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 1981.  [Profile of K. C. Irving]

“Ian Smyth takes over the reins of the Canadian Petroleum Association” Oilweek, volume 29, number 36, October 16, 1978, p. 11.


“Imperial Oil pioneer dies” Imperial Oil Review, volume 5, May, 1921, p. 11, 16.  [Jacob Lewis Englehart]

“Imperial Oil President named director of Royal Bank” Western Oil Examiner, November 5, 1949, p. 6.  [G. L. Stewart]

“Imperial Personalities [Louis Charles Lajoie], Imperial Oil Review, volume 18, number 4, November/December, 1934, p. 19, 35.

“Imperial Personalities [John R. Simpson], Imperial Oil Review, volume 17, number 4, September/October, 1933, p. 29-30.


“In memoriam: Doug Irish” Far North Oil and Gas Review, volume 4, number 4, Fall, 2002, p. 48, 51.  [Inuvialuit Petroleum Corporation, Polar Energy Services]


Irwin, J. L. “Men in the oil business: Sam Coultis - pioneer of Alberta’s oil industry” *Oil in Canada*, volume 4, number 52, October 27, 1952, p. 24, 36.


“It is important to pursue a career not just for the money, but for professional satisfaction…”:an interview with Larry Lines” Recorder, March, 2008, p. 14+.

“J. E. Akitt, 1897-1954” Imperial Oil Review, volume 38, number 3, October, 1954, p. 22. [J. Ernest Akitt]


“J. P. MacDonald made Kinsella discovery” Western Oil Examiner, March 22, 1947, p. 8.


“J. R. White, Imperial’s new President” Imperial Oil Review, volume 37, number 2, June, 1953, p. 14-15.


“Jacob Lewis Englehart” Who’s Who in Canada: an illustrated biographical men and women of the time, volumes 6-7, 1914.

“Jacob Lewis Englehart: mover in oil and rails” in Michael Barnes, ed. Canadians all 8: portraits of our people, Toronto: Gage Educational Publishing Company, 1989.


_____ “The persistent Mr. Patrick” Imperial Oil Review, volume 44, number 3, June, 1960, p. 29. [Allan Poyntz Patrick]


“James McGrath, 1899-1951” Imperial Oil Review, volume 36, number 1, March/April, 1952, p. 32.


_____. “Eco-oil evangelist” *Alberta Oil*, October, 2008. [Joe Lukacs]


_____. “Environmental safeguards are as old as the oilsands sector itself” *Oilsands Review*, March, 2012. [Erdal Ylidirim]

_____. “Canadian Petroleum History Society remembers oil boom spies and secrecy” *Alberta Oil*, February, 2010. [Derry MacFarlane]

_____. “Gordon Kelly thinks the oil sands could be Canada’s ticket to a clean energy future” *Alberta Oil*, January, 2010.

“Jim Drumheller launched one of the west’s early service rig fleets” *Oil & Gas Inquirer*, August 15, 2006. [online]

“Joel S. E. Lloyd dies in Calgary” *Western Oil Examiner*, October 6, 1945, p. 3.


“John Rhodes Patton - profile” *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 10, number 9, September, 1969, p. 56-58, 60. [Canadian Fina]


Johnston, Arthur B. *Recollection of oil drilling at Oil Springs, Ontario with notes on the Shaw gusher, the Drake well in Pennsylvania, the first flowing well and a description of the different operating systems to the present time*. Tillsonburg: Harvey F. Johnston, 1938.


“Julius Zaetschy passes in Calgary” *Western Oil Examiner*, March 9, 1946, p. 4. [Keho Dome Oils/Del Monica Oils]

“K. A. Henderson, 1904-1949” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 34, number 1, March/April, 1950, p. 34. [Kenneth Henderson]


_____. “Mr. industrial pollution” *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 20, number 2, February, 1979, p. 78-80. [Dr. Jim McCoubrey]
_____. “A man of the world” Canadian Petroleum, volume 20, number 2, February, 1979, p. 97-100. [George ‘Firm’ Bentley/Polysar]


_____. “Dry hole” Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology, volume 24, number 2, April, 1985, p. 35-36. [Vern Hunter]

_____. “Campbell Murray Hunter” Reservoir, volume 27, number 4, April, 2000, p. 22-23; also Recorder, volume 25, number 1, April, 2000, p. 16; also Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology, volume 39, number 4, April, 2000, p. 19-20; also Corridors of Time II, Calgary, 2000, p. 65-67.


____. “Donaldson Bogart Dowling” Reservoir, volume 25, number 4, April, 1998, p. 27; also Corridors of Time II, Calgary, 2000, p. 219-221.


____. “J. B. Tyrrell” Reservoir, volume 24, number 8, September, 1997, p. 33.

____. “Queen Elizabeth Islands of the Arctic: Bryce Cameron” Recorder, volume 25, number 6, June, 2000, p. 34; also Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology, volume 39, number 6, June, 2000, p. 11-12; also Corridors of Time II, Calgary, 2000, p. 68-69.


_____. “Remembering Leslie Orr Rowland, 1917-1993' Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology, volume 32, number 7, September, 1993, p. 9; also Corridors of Time II,


_____. “Glenbow Museum” Negotiator, April 2002, p. 16. [Eric Harvie]


_____. “Obituary: James Kemp Ziegler” The PEGG, May, 2005. [online at http://www.apegga.org/Members/Publications/peggs/Web05-05/obituary.html]


Kneale, John G. *Volcano Rising: an ambassador’s story*. Ottawa: Baico Publishing, 2013. [Kneale was Canada’s ambassador to Ecuador from 1998 to 2001 – during his term Canadian companies continued exploring for oil in the country; several Canadian oil workers were kidnapped, a story recounted in the book *100 Days in the Jungle*]

Knight, Harry A. *The well that couldn’t be tamed: the true story of Atlantic #3: an autobiography*. Edmonton, 1989.


Krusche, Harald Wiktor. [Memoir][ Krusche’s obituary in the *Calgary Herald*, March 15, 2014 mentions he wrote an autobiography but none appears to be held in a library. Krusche was a chemical engineer and worked at Celanese]

Krutko, Mike. *Mike Krutko’s Amazing Adventures*, Victoria, Trafford, 2004. [Memoirs of bush pilot and road builder who occasionally worked for oil companies including Imperial Oil and Union Oil]


Laflamme, Joseph C. K. Le docteur Thomas Sterry Hunt, Quebec: A. Cote, 1892. [Also published in 1893 L’Annuaire de l’Universite Laval, 1892-1893]

“Lake Port Captain [George Findlay]” Imperial Oil Review, volume 31, number 6, December, 1947, p. 29.

Lang, Hans D. “Dr. Heinrich Schluter, 23.7.1899-1.4.1991” Nachrichten Deutsche Geologische Gesellschaft, number 44, 1991, p. 6-7. [German petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Canada]


Lannan, Wayne. “Reflections of 17 years as a sessional instructor in the PLM program” Negotiator, October, 2007, p. 2-5 [Petroleum land management]

La Rocque, Aurele. “Grace Anne Stewart” Ohio Journal of Science, volume 71, number 4, 1971, p. 254. [Canadian-born geology professor at Ohio State who often worked in Alberta]


____. “Profile: George Kostashuk” Recorder, volume 24, number 5, May, 1999, p. 52-54.

____. “Profile of Allan Bradshaw, P. Geoph” Recorder, volume 24, number 6, June, 1999, p. 53, 55-56.

____. “Profile of Ralph Steeves” Recorder, volume 24, number 9, November, 1999, p. 38, 40.


“Linn Farish, oil man, died in adventurous Balkans war campaign” *Western Oil Examiner*, November 10, 1945, p. 2. [Cities Service/Alberta Gas and Fuel]

“Lionel C. West dies in Toronto” *Western Oil Examiner*, May 2, 1942, p. 3. [Commonwealth Petroleum, West Petroleum]


____. “Profile [Norm Gish]” *Oilweek*, volume 50, number 47, December, 1999, p. 36-38.
____. “Profile [Laura Miller]” *Oilweek*, volume 51, number 6, February, 2000, p. 42-44.
____. “Profile [Herb Spear]” *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 26, July, 2001, p. 53-56.
____. “Profile [Arthur S. Millholland]” *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 1, January, 2001, p. 31-33.
____. “Profile [Carol Crowe]” *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 9, March, 2001, p. 39-41.
____. “Profile [Darrell Baird]” *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 12, April, 2001, p. 49-51.
____. “Profile [Rob Woronuk]” *Oilweek*, volume 54, number 9, March, 2003, p. 52-56.
____. “Profile [James Cran]” *Oilweek*, April, 2004, p. 70+.
____. “Profile [Randall Gossen]” *Oilweek*, July, 2004, p. 70+
____. “Profile [Bob Reid]” *Oilweek*, 2004, p. 38-43.

---

Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org     (403) 268-4203


MacDonald, Donald C. The Happy Warrior: political memoirs, Toronto: Dundurn, 1998, p. 252-290 [Chapter 18 deals with Energy and chapter 19 with Resources and the North – MacDonald was the leader of the Ontario NDP for many years]


MacFarlane, Derry H. Mr. Mac’s Memories of an East-End Kid, Calgary: J & J Publishing Limited, 1998, p. 63-92. [MacFarlane was a draftsman, oil scout and landman for Hudson’s Bay Oil and Gas, Nickle Map Service, Ohio Oil Company, Skelly Oil Company and Atlantic-Richfield]


MacLeod, A. Doreen. The Yellow Gold is Black, Pictou: A. Doreen MacLeod, 2016.


“Maliphant marks 25th year with Shell” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 10, number 1, January, 1962, p. 2. [H. C. Maliphant]

“Man of the month: William O. Twaits” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 13, number 6, June, 1960, p. 35-36.


“Marten, wolves and caribou all part of Cormack Brothers’ life in north” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 4, number 3, p. 4-5,8. [George Cormack]


“Max Ball” Oil in Canada, volume 6, number 46, September 13, 1954, p. 3.

May, Gary. [William H. McGarvey] [forthcoming].


“McCaw retires as Shell buyer” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 7, number 1, January, 1959, p. 3. [J. A. McCaw]


McHugh, Drake. “Canada’s patient trader” Canadian Petroleum, volume 23, number 4, April, 1982, p. 52-53. [Hal Godwin]


“Meet the man – Bill Sanson – the golden trail that led to Sunoco” *Suntech News [Sun Oil Co./Toronto]*, spring, 1963, p. 6.

“Meet the man – Ron Suksi – technical tiger grabs enthusiasm by the tail” *Suntech News [Sun Oil Co./Toronto]*, summer, 1963, p. 6.


“Meet the man – Mac Rourke – the quiet hustler who serves ‘la belle province’” *Suntech News [Sun Oil Co./Toronto]*, winter, 1963-1964, p. 6-7.

“Meet the man – George Burns – how to make headway – break new ground” *Suntech News [Sun Oil Co./Toronto]*, spring, 1964, p. 5.

“Meet the man – Ken F. Heddon – the live-wire salesman reaches the trop – and keeps right on selling!” *Suntech News [Sun Oil Co./Toronto]*, autumn, 1964, p. 2-3.

“Meet the man – W. L. (Bill) Oliver – the whirlwind salesman with a sporting streak” *Suntech News [Sun Oil Co./Toronto]*, winter, 1964, p. 2-3.


“Meet the man – Graydon Harrison – technical troubleshooter – in two languages” *Suntech News [Sun Oil Co./Toronto]*, summer, 1965, p. 4.
“Meet the man – R. D. McLeary – continuity is the key to Bob’s success” *Suntech News [Sun Oil Co./Toronto]*, autumn, 1965, p. 6-7.


“Meet the man – Gary Nickerson – to Gary Nickerson the sales field is a school as demanding as any college” *Suntech News [Sun Oil Co./Toronto]*, November, 1966, p. 7-8.


“Memorial: Frank C. Tempest” *Alberta Professional Engineer*, volume 12, number 5, December, 1958, p. 13 [Imperial Oil employee].


“Men in the oil business: ‘father of the tar sand industry’ did 20-year job” *Oil in Canada*, volume 2, number 12, January 23, 1950, p. 16-17. [Sidney C. Ells]

“Men in the oil business: Charlie Visser, specialist on mud, likes wildcats” *Oil in Canada*, volume 2, number 24, April 17, 1950, p. 1, 16-17.


“Miss Wilson retires” *Shell News [Toronto]*, volume 3, number 3, July/August, 1949, p. 11.


Morrison, Joan. “The man and his mountain” *Oilweek*, volume 23, number 40, November 20, 1972, p. 3. [Dr. W. I. Wright]

_____. “Personality profile: Arctic port better than pipelines suggests APOA chairman, A. O. Brown” *Oilweek*, volume 24, number 1, February 19, 1973, p. 65. [Doug Brown/Arctic Petroleum Operators Association]

_____. “Personality profile: Furlong’s kaleidoscopic career ranges from research to writing” *Oilweek*, volume 24, number 34, October 8, 1973, p. 21-22. [Dave Furlong]

_____. “President Eda plans full year of interest for D & D club in Calgary” *Oilweek*, volume 23, number 51, February 5, 1973, p. 31. [Eda DeSantis/Desk and Derrick Club]


“Most northerly Shell woman employee enjoys all the comforts of an urbanite” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 4, number 6, September 1956, p. 4, 8. [Lona Waite]
Mugridge, Samantha-jane. “From horses to helicopters: Bill Sydorko’s 45-year career in seismic field work mirrors an industry’s coming of age” Recorder, volume 20, number 9, November, 1995, p. 4-7.


______. “Death of a geologist” Oilweek, volume 14, number 30, September 9, 1963, p. 3. [J. O. G. ‘Pete’ Sanderson]

National Film Board of Canada. The Man from Petrocan, Montreal, 1984. [1 videocassette] [Wilbert Hopper]


“Nelson S. Smith dies, well known oil man” Western Oil Examiner, March 22, 1941, p. 8. [Former MLA]

“New CAODC president fills post at critical time” Oilweek, volume 13, number 43, December 10, 1962, p. [Bill Booth/Canadian Association of Oilwell Drilling Contractors]


“Nick Taylor - the liberal oilman” in Paul Grescoe and David Cruise, The money rustlers. Markham, 1985, p. 38-55. [Lochiel exploration]

Nickle, Carl O. “Herschel Eugene Denton dies March 30 as Joseph Lake Viking success is realized” Oil in Canada, volume 1, number 24, April 11, 1949, p. 4.


_____. “Saint or sinner?” Canadian Business, 2002. [Rick George of Suncor]

_____. Slick Water: fracking and one insider’s stand against the world’s most powerful industry, Vancouver: Greystone Books, 2015.

Nitescu, Florica. Trajan and Florica through the valley, Calgary: Florica’s Book, 1997. [Deals primarily with their escape from Europe, but also with their life in the Calgary oilpatch]


“Nominate Hewetson for Standard Board” Western Oil Examiner, April 29, 1950, p. 6. [H. H. Hewitson, Chairman of Imperial Oil]


“Obituary: offshore elephant hunter dies at 84” Oilweek, April, 2005, p. 13. [Don Axford]


“Dr. Bruce Milne” The PEGG, February, 2004. [online at http://www.apegga.org/members/Publications/peggs/Web02-04/obit_milne.htm]

“Fort McMurray branch mourns loss of enthusiastic engineer” The PEGG, January, 2003. [Krishan Kumar] [online at http://www.apegga.org/Members/Publications/peggs/Web01-03/obit.htm]

“Obituary: Theodore Rozsa” The PEGG, June, 2006. [online at http://www.apegga.org/Members/Publications/peggs/Web06-06/obit.htm]

“Obituary: Life Member Dr. Andrew Younger” The PEGG, April, 2006. [online at http://www.apegga.org/members/Publications/peggs/Web04-06/obit.htm]

“Obituaries: Gordon Tebbutt” The PEGG, February, 2005. [online at http://www.apegga.org/Members/Publications/peggs/Web02-05/tebbutt.html]


“Obituaries: Dr. Roger Moore Butler” *The PEGG*, June, 2005. [online at http://www.apegga.org/Members/Publications/peggs/Web06-05/obituary_Moore.html]


Ohler, Shawn and Vicki Hall. *100 Days in the Jungle*, Toronto: Key Porter, 2000. [8 oil workers, including 7 Canadians, are kidnapped and taken hostage in Ecuador in September, 1999]

“Oil Creek – started drill 23 years ago” *Alberta Oil Examiner*, volume 1, May 1, 1926, p. 1. [Waterton]


“Oil operator Jack Gerke dies” *Western Oil Examiner*, April 14, 1945, p. 2.

“Oil week’s man of the year: Govier’s public service lauded” *Oilweek*, volume 29, numbers 46-48, January 8, 1979, p. 12, 14-15, 17. [George Govier]

“Oldtimer in Alberta oil circles passes” *Western Oil Examiner*, July 22, 1944, p. 2. [Shibley G. Carscallen, Richfield Oil]

“Once youngest big game guide in B. C., Owen Philipps now hunts for oil” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 5, number 7, October, 1957, p. 1.


_____.”A cornerstone in Sarnia’s petrochemical growth” *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 20, number 2, February, 1979, p. 74-77. [Ian Rush/Polysar]


Osburn, Chaz. “In for the long haul: Fairbank family of Oil Springs has been producing oil longer than any other in the world” *Ontario Oil & Gas*, June, 2008, p. 42-45.


“Pacific Pete official dies” *Western Oil Examiner*, August 15, 1953, p. 3. [George W. Peters]


“Patrick Bowlen dies in Toronto” *Western Oil Examiner*, September 28, 1946, p. [Texas-Canadian Oil]


Payne, Alice V. *Quin Cola: Tom Payne’s search for gold*. Okotoks, 2000. [Chapter 11 deals with Metro Oil and Gas company in the Leduc field]

Peckford, Brian. *Some Day the Sun will Shine and have not will be no more*. St. John’s: Flanker Press, 2012.

Peet, Fred J. “Turner Valley oil field” in *Miners and Moonshiners: a personal account of adventure and survival in a difficult era*, Sono Nis Press, 1983. [Chapter 4].


“Personality profile: some serious thinking, plenty of laughter – that’s life for Link” *Oilweek*, volume 10, number 49, January 23, 1960, p. 34-35. [Ted Link]

“Personality profile: a research scientist gets his first degree” *Oilweek*, volume 11, number 37, October 29, 1960, p. 18. [James W. ‘Jimmy’ Young]


“Personality profile: Howells rejects promotion but ends up vice president” *Oilweek*, volume 12, number 8, April 10, 1961, p. 28. [W. C. Howells]


“Personality profile: Royalite’s Charles Hay optimistic oilman” *Oilweek*, volume 12, number 34, October 9, 1961, p. 40.
“Personality profile: Geoffrey W. Crickmay” Oilweek, volume 12, number 37, October 30, 1961, p. 44.


“Personality profile: Pipeliners’ new president seeks industry cooperation” Oilweek, volume 13, number 7, April 2, 1962, p. 45. [W. L. Daniels]

“Personality profile: Triad’s new president” Oilweek, volume 13, number 8, April 9, 1962, p. 27. [C. A. E. O’Brien]

“Personality profile: Gordon W. Walker” Oilweek, volume 13, number 27, August 20, 1962, p. 34. [Alberta Gas Trunk Line]

“Personality profile: John King heads fast growing empire” Oilweek, volume 13, number 31, September 17, 1962, p. 38. [King-Stevenson Gas and Oil]

“Personality profile: C. R. Bickel’s oil career starts, ends in Calgary” Oilweek, volume 13, number 32, September 24, 1962, p. 31. [Shell]

“Personality profile: Dr. G. W. Govier - Alberta’s top conservation authority” Oilweek, volume 13, number 34, October 8, 1962, p. 36-37.


“Personality profile: Pipeliners president sees good times ahead” Oilweek, volume 14, number 16, June 3, 1963, p. 62. [Bill Gant]


“Personality profile: came for six months stayed to head CAODC” Oilweek, volume 14, number 44, December 16, 1963, p. 27. [Jerry F. D’Arcy/Canadian Association of Oilwell Drilling Contractors]

“Personality profile: from water-boy to IPAC president” Oilweek, volume 15, number 10, April 20, 1964, p. 72. [Ed Galvin]

“Personality profile: Glenn Nielson leads Husky into unprecedented growth” Oilweek, volume 15, number 38, November 2, 1964, p. 28.

“Personality profile: Binning charts CAODC course” Oilweek, volume 16, number 1, February, 22, 1965, p. 120-121. [Ralph Binning/Canadian Association of Oilwell Drilling Contractors]
“Personality profile: Blexrud takes continental view” *Oilweek*, volume 16, number 16, June 7, 1965, p. 54. [Owen H. Blexrud]


“Personality profile: double-barrelled challenge faces new Mobil president” *Oilweek*, volume 17, number 47, January 9, 1967, p. 20. [Arne Nielsen]

“Personality profile: McLaren to head Calgary’s geological research institute” *Oilweek*, volume 18, number 17, June 12, 1967, p. 29. [Digby J. McLaren]

“Personality profile: Jim Irwin isn’t worried about drilling’s future” *Oilweek*, volume 21, number 1, February 23, 1970, p. 64.


“Personality profile: total energy policy too complex says new HBOG president Jones” *Oilweek*, volume 21, number 24, August 3, 1970, p. 21. [Carl Jones]


“Personality profile: veteran pilot diversifies Arctic Islands air service” *Oilweek*, volume 23, number 3, March 6, 1972, p. 42-43. [Weldy Phipps]

“Pete Duncan’s tall tales and tankers” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 36, number 2, September, 1952, p. 12-16. [Naval architect]


_____.“The Fairbank Collection at the University of Western Ontario” *Western Ontario Historical Notes*, volume 17, number 2, September, 1961, p. 89-91.


Pickersgill, J. W. *My years with St. Laurent*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1975. [includes material on TransCanada Pipelines controversy]


“Pioneer arctic explorer saw oil potential early” *Oilweek*, volume 13, number 30, September 10, 1962, p. 31. [V. Stefansson]

“Pioneer of the oil sands” *Western Miner*, volume 40, number 9, September, 1967, p. 40. [Sidney Ells]

“Pioneer oil man A. G. Spooner dies” *Western Oil Examiner*, December 2, 1944, p. 6. [Vulcan Oils, Spooner Oils]

“Pioneer oil man R. H. Breckon dies” *Western Oil Examiner*, November 11, 1944, p. 2. [Mill City Petroleums, Vera Oilfields]


“Portrait of a girl geologist [Diane Loranger]” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 31, number 5, October, 1947, p. 48-49.
Power, Michael. “William Costello Kennedy” Dictionary of Canadian Biography, volume XV [online at www.biographi.ca] [Secretary-Treasurer of the United Gas and Oil Company of Ontario Limited and President of the Windsor Gas Company]


“Preached and held the faith since 1891” Alberta Oil Examiner, volume 1, number 9, April 17, 1926, p. 1. [Archibald Dingman]

“President Heard of Royalite Oil Company will resign post” Western Oil Examiner, July 1, 1950, p. 8.

“President R. V. LeSueur of Imperial Oil Ltd. Dies” Western Oil Examiner, September 8, 1945, p. 3.


“Profile” they call him ‘the coach”’ Canadian Petroleum, volume 18, number 4, April, 1977, p. 38-39. [George Caron]

“Profile: safety and training led to CAODC formation” Drilling Canada, volume 1, number 1, winter, 1980, p. 15-16. [Ralph Binning]

“Profile: he creates the standards - others have to meet them” Canadian Petroleum, volume 19, number 6, June, 1978, p. 30-32. [Vince Milo/sour gas anti-corrosion]

“Profile: Roger Soucy” Oilweek, volume 52, number 18, May, 2001, p. 113-115.


“Profile: Gay Robinson” Oilweek, volume 51, number 10, March, 2000, p. 34-36.

“Profile: Jake Epp” Oilweek, volume 51, number 14, April, 2000, p. 33-35.

“Profile: James Knight” *Oilweek*, volume 51, number 36, September, 2000, p. 47-50.


“Profile: Dianne Hall to quit NOVA” *Oilweek*, volume 38, number 6, March 9, 1987, p. 2-3.


“Profiles: Raymond D. MacDonald” *Recorder*, volume 22, number 6, June, 1997, p. 34.


“Prominent oilman and former premier dies in Calgary” Western Oil Examiner, August 27, 1949, p. 2. [Herbert Greenfield]


Purcell, Ann W. Don’t Call me Dirty Names, Dallas: Px Press, 1975. [U. S. petroleum geologist and geophysicist who worked for a time in Canada]


“R. B. Bennett dies in England” Western Oil Examiner, June 28, 1947, p. [Royalite/other Imperial Oil subsidiaries]

“R. M. Worthington to head COSA” Oilweek, volume 12, number 29, September 4, 1961, p. 39. [Canadian Oil Scouts Association]

“R. Swift Hodson ‘taking it easier”’ Western Oil Examiner, August 3, 1946, p. 5. [James Richardson and Sons]


Rankin, Alex. “Oilman of the year: elder statesman of Canadian oil” Oilweek, volume 19, number 46, January 6, 1969, p. 20-23. [Ernest Manning]

“Ralph Leslie Rutherford” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 5, number 3, March, 1952, p. 58.


“Ray Althouse resigns” *Royaliter,* volume 4, number 2, March/April, 1958, p. 5.


Rea, W. H. “There must be incentives” *Great Canadian Oil Sands News,* volume 10, number 7, July, 1977, p. 3. [Rea retired as Chairman]


“Remember the guy who used to say you could get oil out of dirt? *St. John’s Edmonton Report,* volume 2, number 26, June 2, 1975, p. 14. [Robert C. Fitzsimmons].


Richards, P. M. “West’s first oil man” *Saturday Night,* volume 66, July 17, 1951, p. 31-32.

“Rickert in Alberta oil industry from the start” *Alberta Oil Examiner,* volume 1, number 33, October 2, 1926, p. 1. [Julius Rickert]


“Robert Wilkinson resigns position with National Petroleum” Western Oil Examiner, June 1, 1946, p. 2.


Robson, David. Something about Me. Fort Worth: Austin Brothers Publishing, 2015. [Dave Robson was the founder of Veritas]


Rose, George M. “Frederick Ardell FitzGerald” A Cyclopaedia of Canadian Biography: being chiefly men of the time: a collection of persons distinguished in professional and political life: leaders in the commerce and industry of Canada, and successful pioneers. Toronto, 1886, p. 708-709. [President of Imperial Oil]
Ross, Hugh Mackay. *The manager’s tale*, Winnipeg: Watson & Dwyer, 1989. [Ross was HBC manager at Waterways when Canol pipeline workers passed through]

Rozsa, Lola. *My Name is Lola*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2013. [Lola’s husband Ted Rozsa founded Frontier Geophysical and her story includes a description of their years travelling the west on company business]

Rowland, Les. “Pioneer oil scribe remembered” *Oilweek*, volume 41, number 44, December 17, 1990, p. 5-6. [Carl Nickle]

____. “Men in the oil business: dean of pipe line builders has a 30,000 miles record” *Oil in Canada*, volume 2, number 44, September 4, 1950, p. 21-23. [Guy S. Connors]

____. “Meet our editor Earle Gray” *Oilweek*, volume 15, number 23, July 20, 1964, p. 3.

____. “Personality profile: youthful decision-maker prefers ‘doing’ to ‘directing’” *Oilweek*, volume 17, number 1, February 21, 1966, p. 144-146, 148-150. [Maurice Strong]

____. “Men in the oil business: Max Ball - most versatile of the petroleum experts” *Oil in Canada*, volume 1, number 6, December 6, 1948, p. 14-15, 18.

____. “A real oldtimer retires” *Oilweek*, volume 22, number 46, January 3, 1972, p. 5. [Henry ‘Hank’ Gilbertson]

____. “Last of the oil tycoons” *Oilweek*, volume 22, number 47, January 10, 1972, p. 5. [R. A. Brown Jr.]

____. “Farewell to a fine and faithful editor” *Oilweek*, volume 29, number 5, March 18, 1978, p. 3. [Jim Armstrong]

____. “10,000 years in the industry” *Oilweek*, volume 30, number 12, April 30, 1979, p. 3. [Oilfield Technical Society]


____. “A loss to free enterprise” *Oilweek*, volume 29, number 20, June 26, 1978, p. 3. [Henry Henuset]

____. “Five generations in petroleum” *Oilweek*, volume 24, number 12, May 7, 1973, p. 3. [Lloyd Stafford, Henry Gilbertson, Woodrow Wilson, Hubert Somerville/Oilfield Technical Society]
_____. “Canada’s veteran pipeliner” *Oilweek*, volume 24, number 11, April 30, 1973, p. 3. [Roger Clarke]

_____. “Cam Sproule - pioneer of the north” *Oilweek*, volume 21, number 15, June 1, 1970, p. 3.


_____. “A great pipeliner retires” *Oilweek*, volume 29, number 44, December 11, 1978, p. 3. [David G. Waldon]

_____. “Another oldtimer is gone” *Oilweek*, volume 31, number 41, November 17, 1980, p. 3. [Johnny R. Johnston]


“S. F. Heard on leave after 30 years in industry” *Oil in Canada*, volume 2, number 39, July 31, 1950, p. 12. [Royalite president]
“Salute to a great Canadian: Pat Reid, 1895-1954” Imperial Oil Review, volume 38, number 2, August, 1954, p. 23.

Salutin, Rick. Kent Rowley, the organizer: a Canadian union life, Toronto: J. Lorimer, 1980, p. 118-121. [Brief mention of his work with the United Oil Workers of Canada]


Sanderson, Marie. High heels in the tundra: my life as a geographer and climatologist, Universe Inc., 2009. [Sanderson, 1921-2010, was a professor of geography at the University of Windsor and interacted extensively with the oil industry in the Arctic]


Schulich, Seymour with Derek DeCloet. Get Smarter: life and business lessons, Toronto: Key Porter, 2007. [Very brief chapter on his oil investments][Schulich is one of Canada’s major philanthropists; the bulk of his fortune came from mining and oil investments, particularly from Canadian Oil Sands Trust]


“Scotty Avison completes 42 years with Imperial Oil” Western Oil Examiner, May 8, 1954, p.4. [D. J. Avison]

“Seismic imaging would not be possible without a solid mathematical understanding of seismic waves...”: an interview with Gary Margrave”. Recorder, January, 2009, p. 10+.

“Senator Michener early oil operator” Western Oil Examiner, June 21, 1947, p. 2. [Edward Michener/Commonwealth Petroleums]

“Sewell retires from gas plant’ Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 8, number 12, December, 1960, p. 2. [Sam J. Sewell]

“S. F. (Bob) Heard leaves Royalite” Royalite Oil Reporter, volume 1, number 4, September, 1950, p. 3.

“SGS history” [located at www.sgshome.ca/history.php] [Saskatchewan Geological Survey]

Shackelton, Phil. “Men in the oil business: geological chief talks oil, still loves field exploring” Oil in Canada, volume 1, number 19, March 7, 1949, p. 8-10. [George S. Hume]


Shek, Bill. “Pumping gas over forty years ago” in I’ll Never Forget my first car, Toronto: Dundurn, 2005, p. 45-47. [Working at Imperial oil gas station in Toronto]

“Shell anniversaries – 25 years” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 1, number 11, January, 1954, p. 2. [G. A. A. Middleberg]

“Shell anniversaries – 25 years” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 1, number 12, February, 1954, p. 2. [J. H. Radford]

“Shell anniversaries – 30 years” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 2, number 1, March, 1954, p. 2. [L. C. Herwig]

“Shell anniversaries – 30 years” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 2, number 2, April, 1954, p. 2. [Lloyd M. Heter]

“Shell anniversaries – 30 years” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 2, number 5, July, 1954, p. 2. [H. B. Grist]

“Shell anniversaries – 25 years” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 2, number 11, January, 1955, p. 2. [L. E. Wichmann]

“Shell anniversaries – 25 years” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 2, number 12, February, 1955, p. 2. [A. Junger]

“Shell anniversaries – 25 years” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 3, number 1, March 1955, p. 2. [Leo Wessling]

“Shell anniversaries – 25 years” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 3, number 6, September, 1955, p. 2. [Merrill M. Greig]
“Shell anniversaries – 30 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 4, number 1, April, 1956, p. 2. [Len W. Walpole]

“Shell anniversaries – 30 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 4, number 3, June, 1956, p. 2. [Ben Van de Schilden]

“Shell anniversaries – 25 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 4, number 3, June, 1956, p. 2. [R. H. Miller]

“Shell anniversaries – 30 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 4, number 11, February, 1957, p. 2. [Kel A. Sorenson]

“Shell anniversaries – 30 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 5, number 4, July 1957, p. 2. [Malcolm E. Hale]

“Shell anniversaries – 30 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 5, number 7, October, 1957, p. 1. [C. R. Bickel]

“Shell anniversaries – 25 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 6, number 8, August, 1958, p. 2. [F. E. ‘Earl’ Wilson and Mark E. McKinsey]

“Shell anniversaries – 30 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 7, number 1, January, 1959, p. 2. [Gerrit A. A. Middelberg]

“Shell anniversaries – 25 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 7, number 1, January, 1959, p. 2 [J. W. Roche]

“Shell anniversaries – 30 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 7, number 2, February, 1959, p. 2. [J. H. Radford]

“Shell anniversaries – 35 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 7, number 3, March, 1959, p. 2. [L. C. ‘Lee’ Herwig]

“Shell anniversaries – 25 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 8, number 6, June, 1960, p. 2. [P. L. Kartzke]

“Shell anniversaries” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 8, number 8, August, 1960, p. 2. [A. F. ‘Fraser’ MacDonald]

“Shell anniversaries – 30 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 8, number 9, September, 1960, p. 2. [M. M Greig]

“Shell anniversaries – 25 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 8, number 9, September, 1960, p. 2.
“Shell anniversaries – 25 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil C./Calgary]*, volume 9, number 4, April, 1961, p. 2. [J. F. Redmnd, E. R. Shorey]

“Shell man marks thirtieth years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 8, number 1, January, 1960, p. 2. [A. Junge]

“Shell Oil appoints Calgary man to be vice-president” *Western Oil Examiner*, December 13, 1952, p. 11. [Paul L. Kartzke]


Sleigh, Daphne. *The Man Who Save Vancouver: Major James Skitt Matthews*, Vancouver: Heritage House, 2008. [Matthews was a manager for Imperial Oil from about 1899 to 1921 in British Columbia and there is passing mention of this in the biography].

Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org     (403) 268-4203


Sorensen, Raymond P. “Thomas Sterry Hunt’s petroleum research (1826-1892)” *Oil-Industry History*, volume 16, number 1, 2015, p. 69-82;


Steel, F. M. “Oil pioneers of western Canada” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 8, number 8, August, 1955, p. 35-39.


“Steve Beveridge oil pioneer dead” Western Oil Examiner, February 4, 1944, p. 2.


Stewart, Wayne. Citizenship in the 21st Century: lessons from the present, Calgary: Wayne Stewart, 2005. [Stewart was a Shell Canada executive for many years and there is some autobiographical material in the book, he also has brief profiles of oil executives Ross Phillips and Harold Millican]


Stratford, R. K. “Thirty years in petroleum research” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 8, number 1, January, 1955, p. 53-57.

“Success of Board greatly due to … [D. P. Goodall]” Western Oil Examiner, February 5, 1955, p. 4.


“Ten years on... and the best is yet to come” *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 19, number 6, June, 1978, p. 16-17. [Charles Hetherington]


_____. “The polydextrous Dr. Stratford” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 40, number 2, April, 1956, p. 6-9.


“The driller that history forgot” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 39, number 1, February, 1955, p. 21. [Dr. H. C. Tweedel]

“The man at the top of it all” *Drilling Canada*, volume 1, number 3, Summer, 1980, p.23. [Red Arrow Drilling/Red Geck]


“Third generation member of family in oil business” *Western Oil Examiner*, September 4, 1954, p. 3. [David McLeod, British Petroleums Ltd.]

“31 Years with Shell’ *Shell News [Toronto]*, volume 1, number 5, December, 1946, p. 2. [Tom Deacon]


“Thomas E. Burns, of Royalite dies” *Western Oil Examiner*, January 25, 1941, p. 4.


“Throgs pay last respects to memory of J. H. McLeod” Western Oil Examiner, June 17, 1944, p. 1, 8. [President of Royalite]


“T. J. S. Skinner oil pioneer dies” Western Oil Examiner, March 11, 1944, p. 4.

“Tom Montgomery…Imperial builder” Imperial Oil Review, volume 30, number 5, October, 1946, p. 2-7.


______. “Jacob Lewis Englehart” Dictionary of Canadian Biography, volume XV. [online at www.biographi.ca]


“25 – Year mark observed by Chief Accountant” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 1, number 7, September, 1953, p. 2. [Charles L. Lory]


“Valley Pipeline secretary passes” Western Oil Examiner, February 10, 1945, p. 2. [Clarence E. Young]

“van der Schilden enters retirement” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 7, number 9, September, 1959, p. 3. [B. van der Schilden]


“Vulcan Oil President W. Peterson resigns” Western Oil Examiner, February 4, 1950, p. 10. [W. G. Peterson]

“W. C. Mainwaring, OBE, new director” Royalite Oil Reporter, volume 1, number 2, February, 1950, p. 5.

“W. D. Lundy, oil pioneer, dies on derrick floot” Western Oil Examiner, March 1, 1941, p. 2.


“W. J. Rowley dead, prominent in oil” Western Oil Examiner, March 3, 1945, p. 2. [William J. Rowley]

“W. T. R. Hunter” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 2, number 2, April, 1954, p. 1. [death of William Thomas Reid Hunter]


“Walker Taylor ends long service with Imperial Oil” Western Oil Examiner, March 14, 1953, p. 3.


______. “Zoltan Hadnagy” Geolog, volume 8, part 4, 1979, p. 59. [Canadian petroleum geologist; 1950-1979]


“Walpole retires” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 7, number 6, June, 1959, p. 2. [L. W. Walpole]


Warke, James Alexander. “Canadians abroad: in the Moslem world” Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology, volume 23, number 4, July/August, 1984, p. 35-37; also Corridors of Time II,


“Warren H. Lyon dies in south” Western Oil Examiner, July 8, 1944, p. 3. [Associated Oilfields of Alberta]


Wassell, Gordon C. “Six months in the Arctic” SPE Natural Gas Technology symposium, May 18-19, 1972, Omaha, Nebraska. [Gas Arctic Systems Study group][Wassell worked for Northern Natural Gas Company]
“We have found the elephants but there is a lot... that has not been found”: an interview with Bob Rintoul, *Recorder*, September, 2008, p. 11+.

“We should prioritize education as well as training...”: an interview with Mauricio Sacchi. *Recorder*, October, 2009, p. 22+.

Weadick, Guy. “Alberta cowpoke turns doctor” *Canadian Cattlemen*, March 1, 1949; reprinted as pamphlet. [J. O. G. ‘Pete” Sanderson]


Webster, David. “J. T. Cawley, oil negotiations and economic nationalism” section of article “Modern Missionaries: Canadian postwar technical assistance advisors in Southeast Asia” *Journal of the Canadian Historical Association*, volume 20, number 2, 2009, p. 86-111. [Cawley was Deputy Minister of Mineral Resources in Saskatchewan and was an advisor to the Indonesian government in the early 1960s]


“Western Oil industry mourns death of C. E. Mills, pioneer drilling contractor” *Oil in Canada*, volume 1, number 32, June 6, 1949, p. 10. [Charles Edwin Mills/Northern Development Company Ltd.]


“Wichman retires at end of 30 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 8, number 1, January, 1960, p. 2.

“Widely known driller passes” *Western Oil Examiner*, November 7, 1942, p. 2. [Jesse Emmett Chandler]


“William Roy Newman” [see http://www.umanitoba.ca/libraries/units/agriculture/Billnewman.shtml] [Newman, 1908-1991 was a hardrock and petroleum geologist, mostly in western Canada, throughout his life – he left his library to his alma mater, the University of Manitoba]

Williams, R. “Thomas Sterry Hunt, 1826-1892” in Aurele La Rocque, ed. Biographies of geologists, Materials for the study of the history of geology prepared in Geology 851, a seminar in the history geology, 1953-1958, Columbus, Ohio: Ohio State University, Department of Geology, 1961, p. 57.

“Williams is pioneer in many Alberta oil fields” Alberta Oil Examiner, volume 1, number 33, October 2, 1926, p. 1. [J. O. Williams]

“Wilson retires after 27 years with company” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 8, number 9, September, 1960, p. 2. [F. E. ‘Earl’ Wilson]


Wolfe, Jane. The Murchisons: the rise and fall of a Texas dynasty, New York, 1989. [pages 158-159 briefly mention Clint Murchison’s involvement with Trans-Canada Pipelines]


Young, Barbara.  “Sudhir Jain” *Recorder*, volume 19, number 6, June, 1994, p. 5. [Commonwealth Geophysical]


FICTION, DRAMA & POETRY & MUSIC


Alexie, Robert. *Pale Indian*, Toronto: Penguin Canada, 2005. [Novel] [In 1972, John Daniel, an eleven-year-old Blue Indian from Aberdeen in Canada's Northwest Territories, and his six-year-old sister, Eva, were brought to live with a white couple in Alberta, having been removed from their parents by the Powers that Be. John promised he'd never go back. But in October 1984, at twenty-two, he broke that promise. A job with a drilling company brought him back to the land of his people, and Tina Joseph, to whom he was deeply attracted, encouraged him to confront the sad truths of his parents' lives.]


_____.*The Dirty Scenario*. Don Mills, 1974. [Novel]


_____.*The Marigot Run*. Toronto, 1984. [Novel]


_____.*Oilpatch Empire*. Toronto, 1985. [Novel]

_____.*Death Spiral*. Edmonton, 1989. [Novel]


Beahan, G. *Hard Target*. St. John’s, 1990. [Comic novel of intrigue in Newfoundland’s oilpatch]


Booth, Glenn P. *Demons in Every Man*, Friesen Press, 2019. [Novel about oil sands]


*Burn: the Robert Wraight Story*, 2004. [TV movie dealing with Wiebo Ludwig and his campaign against Alberta oil industry]


Christensen, Peter. *Rig talk*. Saskatoon, 1981. [Poems]


Collis, Stephen S. “Reading Wordsworth in the Tar Sands” *The Goose*, volume 13, number 2, 2015. [Long poem on participation in the 5th annual tar sands healing walk, organized by the Athabasca Chipewyan First Nation at Fort McMurray]


Crawford, G. J. A. *Local and other rhymes*. Petrolia, 1908. [Poems]


_____. *An Eye for an Eye*, Calgary: Ghost River Theatre, 2001. [Play about Weibo Ludwig] [Also adapted as a radio drama for CBC]


Doerkson, Margaret. *Jazzy*, Don Mills: General, 1981. [Novel set in Alberta during the fifties ‘the dawn of the oil boom’]

Downstage Creation Ensemble. *Good Fences*, 2012. [Play dealing with conflicts between farmers and the oil industry- staged at Alberta Theatre Projects]

Dronyk, Dymphny. *Contrary Infatuation*, 2007?. [Contains several poems dealing with oil industry]

Dunn, R. J. “And the grass grew greener...as I meandered through the Oilpatch.” Vernon, 2002. [Poems]


Govier, Katherine. *Between Men*, 1987 [Calgary oil boom]


Helmer, Ron. *A peddler in the patch*, Calgary: Munro, 1989. [Novel about a Canadian struggling to save his firm from bankruptcy during a slump in the oil industry and his affair with a woman named Angela]


Hill, Lawrence. *Illegal* [Novel regarding African-American soldiers on the Alaska Highway and Canol Pipeline] [forthcoming]

Holliday, Joseph. *Oil trails in Headless Valley*. Toronto, 1954. [juvenile fiction]


Horne, Christine. *Tarstopping*, Edmonton: NeWest Press, 2015. [Novel. Protesters have occupied Calgary’s parks and public areas, hoping to shut down the oilsands]


_____. *Whipstock*, Edmonton: NeWest Press, 2001. [Story of Nellie Manville, a woman employed in an oil company cafeteria, and her mother Florence, a landman]

Innes, Hammond [pseud. of Ralph Hammond]. *Campbell’s Kingdom*. London, 1952. [Innes spent three months in Canada researching this thriller about oil exploration] [on-line at peel.library.ualberta.ca]


Jackson, Basil. *Rage Under the Arctic*, New York: W. W. Norton, 1974. [Submarine oil tanker spill in the Arctic]


Kadmon, Jean. *Mackenzie breakup*. Whitehorse, 1997. [novel about Norman Wells], [Jean Kadmon is the daughter of Max W. Ball]


Koller, Katherine. *Last Chance Leduc* – [Play produced at Lunchbox Theatre, Calgary in 2012]


MacLean, Alistair. *Athabasca*. Don Mills, 1980. [Novel: Two of the biggest oilfields in the world, one in Alaska, the other in Canada, are simultaneously threatened with sabotage. The oil flow could be interrupted in any one of thousands of places down the trans-Alaskan pipeline]


Matheson, Glenn. *The Americanadian: the fate of Canada is in his hands...* AuthorHouse, 2011. [Novel. Superpowers fight over the oilsands]


Morrissey, Donna. *What they Wanted*, Toronto: Viking, 2008. [Novel] [Donna Morrissey explores both new and familiar terrain: the wild shores of a Newfoundland outport and the equally wild environment of an Alberta oil rig. After Sylvanus Now suffers a heart attack, family tensions come to the fore: daughter Sylvie must deal with her feelings of estrangement from her mother, while her brother Chris, a natural artist, frustrates his dreams by going to work on an oil rig]


O’Neal, Carolyn. *Silent Grace*, Midnight Breeze, 2013. [Juvenile novel about a First Nations girl in Alberta who is traumatized by oil sands development]


_____.*Hard Hats and Stolen Hearts*, 1977. [play about Oil sands and Fort McMurray]

Perrault, Ernest G. *Spoil! a novel of High Tension and Intrigue in the Canadian Arctic*, Toronto, 1975.

_____.*The Twelfth Mile*. Toronto, Doubleday, 1972. [Novel re oil drilling rigs off the west coast]


Rhoades, Sandra K. *A risky business*, Don Mills, Harlequin Enterprises, 1986. [Harlequin romance involving female oil scout in Alberta]

_____.

*Exxoneration.* Toronto, 1974. [Novel]

_____.

*Balls.* Toronto, 1979. [Novel]


Scarlet, Simone. *Along in Athabasca,* Kindle, n.d [Single mom has a polyamorous affair]


_____.


_____.


Sikabonyi, Lazlo A. *The billion barrel oil swindle: a novel.* Hicksville, 1976. [Experiences of Calgary author with a company said to be Ranger Oil]

Simpson, Maurice F. *Burning Lake,* Lethbridge: Maurice F. Simpson, 2017. [Novel by doctor from Lethbridge about the struggles of a fictional community near Fort McMurray]

Slater, Ian. *Firespill.* New York, 1977. [Novel about two supertankers, Russian and American, that collide in the Pacific off the coast of Washington. The resulting oil spill causes a firestorm, endangering the U.S. and Canadian coastline, as well as the lives of the President's wife and children, who are vacationing in Washington. The spill and attempts to contain it also implicate the Russian president and the Canadian prime minister] [Optioned by MDP Worldwide for movie production around 2001-2002 but I could find no information that it had been completed]


Watson, Jada. “This is my Prairie”: Corb Lund and the Albertan fossil fuel energy debate” *American Music*, volume 34, number 1, 2016, p. 43-86.
_____.


HUMOUR


FILM, AUDIO, VIDEO & EXHIBITIONS

A Mile Below the Wheat, Imperial Oil, 1949. [Leduc discovery] [1 film]

A Standed Nation, Heidi McKillop, producer. 2019. [Key issues in oil and gas and the interconnections between oil and gas and every day life]

Alberta Energy and Utilities Board. Peace River Oil Company’s #1 Blow Out, Calgary: EUB, 2004. [1 videotape/CD] [Written and Produced by Murray Dale]

Alberta Energy and Utilities Board. A Salute to the People of the EUB, Calgary: EUB, 2006. [videotape] [History and evolution of the Board]

Alberta Gas, CTV: McIntyre Media, 2009. [20 minute video]

Anaid Productions. The Rig, Edmonton, 2006. [13 part reality TV series on Outdoor Life Network featuring the crew of Poncho Well Servicing Ltd. in northern Alberta]

Arctic Oil Spills, Toronto: University of Toronto, Media Centre, for the Office of Research Administration, 1977. [Producer/director Gail Singer] [1 film]

Asfeldt, Hans and Alison Bortolon. [Documentary based on Responsibility for the Land: Conversations on Fracking in Alberta conference 2012]

_____.

Asselin, Olivier D. Pipelines, pouvoir et democratie, National Film Board, 2015. [The struggle between activists and lobbyists to stop the Energy East pipeline][In French]

Avolution Media. The Spark that Ignited the World, 2008. [DVD][16 minute production re the beginnings of oil in Lambton County, Ontario]


Beaubien, Conrad and Conservision Productions Inc. Petrolia, Ontario, Unionville, 1985. [1 videocassette]


Bowie, Geoff. When is enough, enough? Oley: Bullfrog Films, 2004. [Video][Mikisew Cree’s challenge to the expansion of the Athabasca oil sands]


Budney, Jen with contributions from Marcella Durand, Pablo Neruda and Vaclav Smil. Beneath a petroliferous moon, Saskatoon: Mendel Art Gallery, 2013. [Catalogue of an exhibition of contemporary art about the petroleum industry held at the Mendel Art Gallery in 2012]

Calvert, Pamela. The Beloved Community, Detroit: Detroit Public Television, no date. [Profile of legacies of petroleum contamination in Sarnia]

Campbell, Harry and Laurence Hyde. Treasure of the Foothills, Montreal: National Film Board, 1945. [Re Turner Valley] [film]
Canada’s Toxic Chemical Valley, produced by VICE, 2012?


Carleton Productions. Oil Import Policy, 1979. [film]

Cinetel Film Productions Ltd. The Calgary Story, Edmonton, 1979. [Includes an interview with an oilman] [1 film]


Devlin, Bernard. Oil, Montreal: National Film Board, 1953. [Fred Davis visits oilfield near Edmonton]

Dick, Ronald and Sydney Newman. Struggle for oil. Ottawa, 1951. [1 film] [Development of oil resources of the Canadian prairies and its effect on the economy of the west]


Dixon, Jim. The development of the Joffre Petrochemicals Complex, Lacombe History Lecture Series, Lacombe Library, 2010. [Audiobook on CD]

Dufresne, David, with Philippe Lamarre, Raphaëlle Huysmans, Hugues Sweeney and Dominique Willieme. Fort McMoney, 2013. [Fusion of documentary and video game]


Edward Burtynsky. “Oil” Exhibition of photographs 2012 [Travelling exhibition - Edward Burtynsky: OIL was organised in close collaboration with Huis Marseille Museum for Photography in Amsterdam, Gallery Nicholas Metivier in Toronto and the artist himself.]

Elliott, Floyd and Don Hopkins. The oil industry in Canada, Montreal: National Film Board of Canada, 1974. [1 film]

Embry, Matt (director). Global Warming, Calgary, 2019. [Pro-industry documentary]


*Fabulous Oil Sands*, Suncor, 1967. [Film]

Film Arts Ltd. *Black Gold of Bothwell*, Toronto: Film Arts Ltd. 1977.

*Fubar II*, FU2 Productions Ltd, 2010. [Fictional story of two Calgarians who move to Fort McMurray to work on pipelines]


*Den Gode Naboen = The Good Neighbour*. Directed by Astrid Schau-Larsen. Norway: Ramz Media, 2013. [Follows the journey of Julie Strand Offerdal as she researches Statoil’s impact on the lives of people living next to their Canadian oil sands operations][In Norwegian][Also available in English]

*Hard Oil*. Montreal, National Film Board, 1980. [1 film]. [Early oil in southwestern Ontario, 1850-1900] [released on DVD by National Film Board in 2006 – 28 minutes]


*Hibernia: a pioneer’s journey to the Grand Banks*, St. John’s: G. M. Media Productions, 199?. [video]


_____.*Roughnecks, Wildcats and doodlebugs*. Calgary, 1993 [1 videocassette].

*Hunt for oil and gas*, Ottawa: Canada Indian and Northern Affairs, 2002. [Video]


_____. *Underground east,* 1953. [1 film] [Transport of oil from Alberta to Ontario by pipeline and tanker]

_____. *Most lovely country,* 1958. [1 film] [Development of the petroleum industry in British Columbia]

_____. *Oil for Canada,* 1948. [1 film] [Problems and expense of transporting crude oil to Canada]

_____. *Underground,* 1952. [1 film] [Building the pipeline from Edmonton to Superior, Wisconsin]


Isaacson, Magus and Martin Duckworth. *The battle of Rabaska,* National Film Board, 2008. [Opposition to LNG port at Levis, Quebec][Liquid natural gas]

Ivanova, Julia. *Limit is the Sky,* Edmonton: National Film Board, 2016. [Impact of low oil prices on temporary foreign workers in Fort McMurray]


_____ et al. *To the Ends of the Earth,* Green Planet films, 2017. [Includes mention of the oil sands]

LeBel, Paul and Ross McLean. *Pipeline builders,* Montreal: National Film Board, 1941. [Pipeline from Portland to Montreal]

*License to drill,* Discovery Channel, 2010. [Reality TV show about MGM Energy, Nabors Drilling and Akita Drilling exploring in the Beaufort].

McKercher, Gillian. *Circle of Steel,* Calgary, 2017. [A “feminist dark comedy” about a female engineer who enters the workforce in a multinational oil company]


Museum of the Highwood, producer, Dara Murphy, videographer and editor. *Living in Little*
Chicago, High River: 2008. [CD] [Little Chicago was also known as Royalties]

National Film Board. Prospection [decision to drill], Ottawa: 1962. [Produced by Crawley Films for the NFB and Imperial Oil] [oil exploration in Alberta]


Offshore Oil and Natural Gas, Skerrett Communications/Atlantic Geoscience Society, 1992. [1 video]

Offshore Oil: are we ready? Montreal, National Film Board, 1981. [1 film] [Explores in depth the impact of offshore oil on Norway and Scotland and the potential impact of Hibernia]


Oil Women [Reality TV series in development by Tricon Films in 2008 – no indication it was completed]

Over a Barrel, Vivian Krause and Shane Fennessey, producers. 2019 [Foreign funding for activist groups in the Canadian oil industry]

Pearson, Thomas and Peter Rowe. The Tar Sands, CBC, 1976. [film] [Based on book by Larry Pratt]

Peter Lougheed, Life and Times, CBC, 1996.


Petrolia: a reflection on the past, produced, narrated and directed by Mark McNabb, Skylight Video Productions, 1991. [Video]

Phillips, Dale and Jerry Krepakovich. Beyond the Frontier. Montreal: National Film Board, 1991. [film] [Three approaches to Arctic oil exploration: including Esso’s artificial island technology, and Dome’s ice-island construction]

Pipe dreams: Northern Gateway Pipeline, multi-episode CTV television series, 2010.

Pipeline Wars: a burning debate about our future, Justin Robinson, 2014?
Pop Sandbox. *Pipe Trouble*, 2013. [Videogame produced in conjunction with documentary *Trouble in the Peace*]

*Prairie Bonanza*. Montreal, 1959. [1 film] [Petrochemical industry]


*Quest for Energy*, Edmonton: Alberta Culture and Multiculturalism, Friends of the Athabaska Oil Sands, n. d. [video]


*Sable Offshore Energy Project: all systems are go*, Halifax: Vantage Communications, 1999. [Video]


*Sand Barrier*, Produced by the National Film Board and Syncrude Canada, 1979. [Oilsands]

*Search Unending*, Edmonton: Imperial Oil, 1946. [1 film] [Review in *Western Oil Examiner*, October 26, 1946, p. 2 and November 9, 1946, p. 3]


*Story of Oil*, Montreal, National Film Board, 1953. [Visit to a field near Edmonton]

Syncrude Canada Ltd. *Breaking the sand barrier*, produced by JEM Film Productions Ltd, 1982. [Video]


*Tar Sands*, Calgary: Creative Associates Ltd., 1977. [produced for the Petroleum Resources Communication Foundation] [film/video] [Methods of recovering oil from oil sands: the Great Canadian Oil Sands strip-mining operation, an in-situ recovery project, and new Syncrude plant under construction]


*Tipping Point: The Age of the Oil Sands*, Directed by Tom Radford and Niobe Thompson., Edmonton: Clearwater Media, 2011. [Pollution of the Athabasca River and its effects on Fort Chipewyan]

Trans-northern Pipeline Company. *Via pipeline*, 1953. [1 film] [New 442 mile petroleum pipeline] [Shell Oil Company of Canada, British-American Oil Company, and McColl-Frontenac oil Company also involved in production]


*Venturing Forth, season 5, episode 7, oil and gas*, Filmwest Associates, 2008. [Documentary film series by Brenda Chambers re First Nations business in Canada]


Wilkinson, Charles and Tina Schliessler, *Peace Out*, North Vancouver: Shore Films, 2011. [The film provides commentary from a host of energy executives, scientists, and activists etc re development of the Peace River watershed]
Worst Case Scenario. [blowouts] Montreal, 2000. [1 film][ It investigates the Alberta Energy and Utility Board's (EUB's) process for determining whether the drilling of a sour-gas well near Rocky Mountain House by Shell Canada in west-central Alberta is in the public interest. The Clearwater Coalition challenged Shell’s proposal]


York, David. Wiebo’s War, Toronto: 52 Media Inc, 2011. [Documentary re Wiebo Ludwig]

BOOK & FILM REVIEWS

Aitken, J. D. Review of Canada’s Energy Crisis, by James Laxer, Geoscience Canada, volume 1, number 4, 1974,p. 56.


Bamberg, J. H. Review of Alberta’s petroleum industry and the conservation board, by David
H. Breen, Business History, April, 1995.


Good, Alex. Review of Carbon Shift: how the twin crises of oil depletion and climate change will define the future, by Thomas Homer-Dixon, Quill & Quire, April, 2009.


AUTHORS

Aaen, Karoline Nolso.
Abbott, Catherine Good.
Abbott, Martin G. Tom Capital Associates, Calgary.
Abdelkader, Benamira. Professor of Economics, University of Montreal.
Abele, Frances D. Professor of Public Policy and Administration, Carleton University.
Abizaid Bucio, Olga Maria. Senior Analyst, FOCAL [Canadian Foundation for the Americas]
   Ottawa
Abonce Meza, Ramon. Professor of Architecture, Monterrey Institute of Technology and Higher
   Education, California
Abt, Barbara Jean.
Abougov, Marvin B. Communications, SFM Network, Edmonton.
Abusharaf, Adila Mustafa. 1967-. International Development Research Centre, Ottawa
Acebron, Rafael Martinez. University of Sao Paulo, Brazil
Acker, M.
Ackhoff, Russell L.
Acorn, Glen.
Acosta, Kerly. British Columbia Institute of Technology.
Adamczewski, Jacqueline.
Adams, Annmarie. Professor of Architecture, McGill University, Montreal
Adams, D. K.
Adams, Erika. Graduate student, Carleton University.
Adams, Frank D. 1859-1942.
Adams, James.
Adelman, M. A. 1917-. Professor Emeritus of Economics, Massachusetts Institute of
   Technology
Adkin, Laurie. 1958-. Professor of Political Science, University of Alberta.
Adria, Marco. 1959-. Professor in Faculty of Extension, University of Alberta
Agashae, Zoe.
Ages, Alard. 1924-. Fisheries Scientist, British Columbia.
Ahern, William. Executive Director, California Public Utilities Commission
Ahmed, Asad.
Aitken, Hugh G. J. 1922-1994. Professor of Economics, Amherst College, Massachusetts
Aitken, Mary Joy. 1956-. Business consultant, Kitchener, Ontario.
Aktouf, Omar.
Alade, Emmanuel Bankole. 1965-. Lawyer, City Law Offices, Fort Saskatchewan, Alberta
Al-Ahwal, Saleh Abdullah Hussain
Alam, Shah Md Jubaer.
Albath, Lars. Lawyer, Berlin, Germany
Albrecht, D. J.
Alexandrovna, Repina Daria.
Allan, J. Donald
Allan, John A. 1884-1955. Professor of Geology, University of Alberta.
Allan, Ruth
Allcut, E. A. 1888-. Professor, University of Toronto.
Allen, A. R.
Allen, G. W.
Allen, Gene. Professor of Journalism, Ryerson University; director of research and senior producer for Canada: a People’s History.
Allen, Iris.
Allen, Samuel J.
Allison, Clay S.
Alston, Philip. Professor of Law, New York University.
Allwright, David Edward. Professor of Business, Bissett School of Business, Mount Royal University, Calgary
Al-Mahdi, M. S. Economist, OPEC.
Almed, Sadrudin A.
Alper, Donald K. Professor of Political Science and Director of the Center for Canadian-American Studies, Western Washington University.
Altvater, Norbert.
Alvarez-Garcillon, M.
Amernic, J. H.
Amesse, Fernand. 1946-2003. Professor of Marketing, HEC, Montreal
Ammara, Azzedine.
Amos, Gerald. Haisla First Nation.
Anistakis, Dimitry. Professor of Canadian History, Trent University, Peterborough.
Anderson, Catherine.
Anderson, Don.
Anderson, Douglas O.
Anderson, F. J. Professor of Economics, Lakehead University, Thunder Bay.
Anderson, Justin David.
Anderson, Owen L. Management consultant, Vancouver; visiting Professor, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby
Anderson, Robert.
Anderson, William P. Professor of Geography, Boston University.
Andre, Susan.
Andreae, Christopher. 1949-. Industrial Archaeologist, President, Historica Research Limited, Delaware, Ontario.
Andreasen, Bethe E.
Andrew, Mark.
Andrews, Graeme.
Andrieux, J. P. Businessman and author, St. John’s, Newfoundland.
Angelescu, George.
Angel, Angela C. Graduate student, University of Alberta.
Anger, Dorothy Catherine.
Angers, Michael.
Angert, Cory. Doctoral student in Management, University of Houston.
Angolano, Joseph L. Graduate student, London School of Economics.
Angus, Linda.
Anielski, Mark Peter.
Annesley, David. Public relations consultant, Calgary.
Annesley, Fred.
Anthony, G.
Anthony, Joseph L.
Apuzzo, Alba Maria R. Manager, NOVA Chemicals, Calgary.
Arai, Yuki.
Archambeault, Guy.
Archibald, Ralph G.
Arico, Ruby Socorro.
Arikainen, A. I.
Arku, Cynthia.
Arku, Frank S.
Armstrong, Bruce.
Armstrong, Christopher. Professor of Canadian History, York University
Armstrong, Gerald.
Armstrong, J. M.
Armstrong, Muriel.
Armstrong, Terence E.
Arnett, E. James.
Arnold, Emmy.
Arnold, Stanley.
Arnold, Stephen. Professor of Business, Queen’s University, Kingston.
Arnold, Theresa J.
Aronsen, Laurence. Professor of History, University of Alberta.
Arsenault, Chris.
Arsenault, Helene.
Arthur, Doug.
Arts, Astrid.
Arvay, Joseph L. Lawyer, Arvay Finley, Vancouver
Asch, Michael. University of Victoria.
Asgar-Deen, Michele.
Ash, William Mathews Vacy. 1907-. President, Shell Oil of Canada.
Ashford, D.
Ashley, C. A.
Ashworth, William.
Askew, John Coulson. 1948-.
Astrachan, Anthony.
Atkins, Frank J. Professor of Economics, University of Calgary.
Atkins, Laura.
Atkinson, Benjamin. Senior Economist, Competition Bureau, Ottawa.
Atkinson, Amy Elizabeth.
Atkinson, Michael M. Professor of Political Science, McMaster University.
Atterbury, Paul.
Attwood, Daryl. Engineer, Lloyd’s Register, Aberdeen, Scotland
Atwood, George H.
Auge, Benjamin.
Axford, Eric C.
Axford, P.
Ayers, Jeffrey M. Professor of Political Science, Saint Michael’s College, Vermont.
Ayerst, William F.
Ayoub, Antoine. Professor, Universite du Quebec.
Azer, Alison. Writer and researcher, Calgary.
Babaian, Sharon. Historian, Canadian Museum of Civilization, Ottawa
Babe, Robert E.
Babineau, Jean.
Babiuk, Colin B.
Baddoura, Daisy.
Badejo, Ifueko Sandra. Graduate student, Faculty of Law, University of Alberta.
Baetz, Mark C. Professor, Wilfrid Laurier University
Bagnell, Kenneth. Author, Toronto.
Bagramov, L.
Baiden, R. M.
Bailie, James Gerald.
Baillie, Robert A.

Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org     (403) 268-4203
Bains, K. S.
Baker, Eric Edward.
Baker, Melvin.  Professor of History, Memorial University of Newfoundland
Baklanoff, Eric N.  Professor of Economics, Louisiana State University
Baldwin, John Russel.  1945-.  Statistics Canada, Ottawa.
Bale, Gordon.
Balestro, Moises Villami.
Ball, Norman R.  1944-.  Director of Center for Society, Technology and Values, University of Waterloo; former archivist, National Archives of Canada.
Ball, Ron.
Ballantine, A. C.
Ballantyne, Janet
Ballantyne, Richard S.
Ballem, John. 1925-2010.  Lawyer and novelist, Calgary.
Baltazar, Ramon.  Professor of Management, Dalhousie University.
Bamberg, James H.  Professor of History, Cambridge University, England.
Banack, David.
Banik, Niranjan.
Banita, Georgiana.  Professor of Literature and Media, University of Bamberg, Germany.
Bankes, Nigel.  1956-.  Professor of Law, University of Calgary.
Banks, Douglas Brian.  1944-.
Banks, Ferdinand E.
Bannon, Ian.
Banta, Russell.
Banting, Pamela.  Professor of English, University of Calgary.
Barbe, Raoul J.
Barbeau, Jacques.
Barclay, Jim.
Barclay, Lou Anne A.  Professor of Management Studies, University of the West Indies, Mona, Jamaica
Barcott, Bruce.
Baril, Raymond.
Barker, Mary L.  Professor of Geography, University of Victoria.
Barker, Terry.
Barkhouse, Joyce.  1913-.  Writer, Bridgewater, Nova Scotia.
Barkway, M.
Barlow, Maude.  Chairperson, Council of Canadians, Ottawa.
Barnes, Anthony Howard.
Barnes, C. R.
Barnes, Gordon.
Barnes, Michael.  1934-.
Barnett, Douglas E.
Baron, Don.
Barr, Brenton M.  Professor of Geography.
Barr, David A.
Barrett, Scott A.
Barrie, Doreen.  Professor of Political Science, University of Calgary.
Barry, Leo.  Politician and Judge, Newfoundland.
Barry, Patricia Steepee.
Barry, Thomas W.
Barry Roy, Suzanne.
Bartlett, Richard H.  Professor of Law, University of Saskatchewan.
Bartsch, Thomas C.
Barzel, Yoram.  Professor of Economics, University of Washington.
Basham, Frank C.  Talisman Energy.
Basham, Peter W.
Bashevkin, Sylvia B.  Professor of Political Science, University of Toronto.
Bass, Rick.
Bastian, Peter.
Bates, Linda A.
Battram, S. P.
Baugh, David J.  Professor of Political Science, Red Deer College, Alberta
Bauman, Paul T.
Baureiss, Gunter.  Professor of Sociology [retired], University of Alberta.
Bayly, J. U. Lawyer, Yellowknife, NWT.
Bayoumi, Tamim.
Bayrakal, Suna.  Graduate student, York University.
Beach, Floyd Kellogg.  1884-1964.
Beach, Hugh Hamilton.  1909-1973.  Petroleum geologist
Beach, R. A.
Beahan, G.
Beakhurst, Grahame.
Beasley, O. Thomas.  Houston, Texas.
Beates, Susan J.
Beaton, Kendall.
Beaubien, A. S.
Beauchamp, Benoit.  Executive Director, Arctic Institute of North America, University of
Calgary
Beauchemin, L.-O.
Beaudin, Maurice.  Canadian Institute for Research in Regional Development, University of
Moncton.
Beaudoin, Georges.
Beck, Brian.
Beck, Ken.
Beckie, Jim
Beckie, K. N.
Beckman, Kip.
Begg, Jim.
Begg, Michael.
Beggs, Karen D.
Begin, Helene.
Behary, Alicia Backman.
Behrens, Christian.
Behrman, A.
Beigie, Carl E.  Executive Director, C. D. Howe Institute [1973-1982], Professor of Business, University of Toronto
Beique, Paul L.
Beisinghoff, Niels.
Belanger, Danny.
Belding, R. James.
Bell, Ann.
Bell, C.
Bell, Joel.  Chair, Sheldon Chumir Foundation for Ethics in Leadership, Calgary.
Bell, Judy.
Bell, T.
Bellamy, Matthew J.  Lecturer in Economics and History, Carleton University, Ottawa.
Bellis, Chris J.  Frontier Engineering Ltd.
Belliveau, John Edward.  1913-.
Belzile, Germain.
Bendek, Michael.
Benediktson, Stephan V.
Bengtson, Nels A.
Benhaddai, Mohamed.
Benidickson, Jamie.  Professor of Law, University of Ottawa.
Benjamin, Marcus.
Bennett, Edward M.
Bennett, Gillian.  Playwright.
Bennett, Richard.
Bennett, Russell. Playwright.
Benoit, Frances.
Bentley, G. Firman.  President of Polysar Petrochemicals and Petrosar.
Bentsen, Roman G.
Beny, Laura N.  Professor of Law, University of Michigan.
Bercha, Robert.
Bercuson, David.  Professor of Canadian History, University of Calgary.
Bereziuk, Bryan.
Berg, O.
Berg, Peter.
Berge, N. E.
Berger, C.
Berger, Thomas R.  Lawyer and Judge, Vancouver.
Bergevin, Philippe.
Bergman, Brian.  Journalist, Calgary.
Berlie, Elmer.
Bernard, Jean-Thomas. 1946-.  Professor of Economics, Laval University, Quebec City
Bernard, Marie-Christine.
Bernard, Michel.
Berndt, Ernst R.  Professor of Economics, University of British Columbia
Bernofsky, Gene.
Bernstein, Steven.
Berry, Gerald L.
Berry, Glyn Raymond. 1946-2006.  Diplomat.
Bertrand, Robert J.
Beson, Matthew.
Bessier, David A.
Best, Ted.
Bews, Andrew Cameron.
Bexell, Magdalena.  Professor, Lund University, Norway.
Beynon, Peter Kenny.
Bhar, E.
Bhargava, Abha. 1955-.  National Energy Board.
Bhargava, Gura.  Professor of Sociology, University of Saskatchewan.
Bianchi, Ed.
Bianco, Anthony
Bickerton, James. Professor of Political Science, St. Francis Xavier University
Biggs, Lesley.  Head, Department of Women’s and Gender Studies, University of Saskatchewan.
Billard, Richard T.
Bing, R. A.
Binnema, Theodore. 1963-. Professor of Canadian History, University of Northern British Columbia.
Binney, Don.  Member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.
Birley, Susan.  Interviewer, Petroleum Industry Oral History Project, Phase I.
Bitter, Peter H. von.  Professor of Geology, University of Toronto.
Bjoernson, J. C.
Black, Alexander Joseph.
Black, Brian.  Professor of History and Environmental Studies, Penn State Institutes of Energy and the Environment, Altoona, Pennsylvania.
Black, David.  Professor of Political Science, Dalhousie University, Halifax.
Black, Doug
Black, Edwin R.  Professor Emeritus of Political Science, Queen’s University, Kingston
Black, Harry.
Black, Heather.
Black, Laurel.
Black, M. J.
Black, Toban.  Graduate student in Sociology, University of Western Ontario.
Blackley, Gordon.
Blackman, Lorne.
Blackwood, Elizabeth.
Blain, Robert.  Natural Resources Canada.
Blair, D. J.
Blair, David.
Blair, S. Robert.  1929-2009. President of NOVA corporation. [son of Sidney Martin Blair]
Blake, A. J.
Blakely, David W. B.
Blakeney, Allan.  1925-. Former Premier of Saskatchewan.
Blakey, Ellen Sue.
Blanchard, Roger D.  Professor of Chemistry, Northern Kentucky University.
Blane, Donald F.
Blinn, Rosemary C.
Bliss, L. C.
Bliss, Michael.  1941-. Professor Emeritus of Canadian History, University of Toronto.
Blitzer, Mel.  Management consultant, Calgary.
Block, R. W.
Bloemhof, Barbara Lynn.  Professor of Economics, McMaster University.
Blom, Karl.
Blomqvist, A. G.  Professor of Economics, University of Western Ontario, London.
Bloom, Chester.
Bloom, Douglas Palmer.
Blumer, Serenity.
Blundell, Andy.  Graduate student, Interdisciplinary Graduate Program, University of Calgary.
Bocking, Stephen.
Bodley, John H.
Boersma, Dora.
Boessenkool, Kenneth J.
Bogue, Margaret Beatie.
Bohmer, Edith E.
Boiral, Olivier.  Professor of Management, Laval University, Quebec City.
Bojechko, Cynthia J.
Bone, Robert M.  1933-. Professor of Geography/Native Studies, University of Saskatchewan.
Bonikowsky, Laura Neilson.  Subject editor, Canadian Encyclopedia.
Bonisteel, Sarah.
Bonnell, Robert D.
Booth, Amy.
Boothroyd, Peter.  Professor of Community and Regional Planning, University of British Columbia
Borden, Joseph L.
Borden, R. L.
Borick, Christopher.  Muhlenberg College, Allentown, Pennsylvania.
Boscariol, J. W.
Boshoff, Marc James.
Bosquet, M.
Bothwell, Paul D.  Alberta Energy and Utilities Board.
Bothwell, Robert.  1944-. Professor of Canadian History, University of Toronto.
Bott, Robert.  1945-. Journalist and author, Calgary.
Boudrot, Jake.
Boulet, Yves.
Bourdon, Reginald Andre.
Bourgault, Chantale.
Bourgeois, Bernard.  1944-.
Bourque, P.-A.  Laval University.
Bourassa, Andre.
Bovey, Edmund C.
Bow, Brian John.  Professor of Political Science, Dalhousie University, Halifax.
Bowden, Gary Lee.  Professor of Sociology, University of New Brunswick.
Bowen, Lisa Balfour.
Bowen, Ted.
Bowen, Lynne.  Writer and historian, British Columbia.
Bowers, B.
Bowel, Robert W.
Bowie, Geoff.
Bowler, Mark M.
Bowles, Roy T.
Bowman, Clem.
Bowman, Waldo G. Engineer.
Bowyer-Smith, Marc.
Boxall, Peter C.  Professor of Economics, University of Alberta.
Boychuk, J.
Boychuk, Rick.
Boyd, Colin.
Boyd, David R.
Boyd, Stephanie
Boyer, M. Martin.  Department of Finance, HEC Montreal.
Boyle, R..  W.
Bozec, Richard.
Bradbury, Nicholas.
Bradford, Peter Amory.
Bradley, Paul G.  Professor of Economics, University of British Columbia
Bradshaw, Michael J. 1959-.  Professor of Geography, University of Leicester, England.
Bragg, Ed.
Brainerd, Arthur E.  Professor of Geology, Syracuse University.
Bramley, Matthew.
Brander, James A.  Professor of International Trade, University of British Columbia.
Brandie, G. W.
Brandsegg, Kristian Bjarnoe.  Graduate student, Lund University, Norway.
Branscombe, Art.
Brassard, Charles
Brassard, E. B.
Brassard, Guy.
Bratt, Duane.  Professor of Political Science, Mount Royal University, Calgary.
Braun, Thomas.
Breau, Sebastien.  Professor of Geography, McGill University.
Bredin, E. M.
Breen, David Henry.  Professor Emeritus of Canadian History, University of British Columbia.
Bregha, Francois.  1952-.  Principal, Stratos Inc [consultants], Ottawa.
Brennan, Brian.  Journalist and writer, Calgary.
Brenner, Reuven.
Brereton, Paul F.
Brese, William G.  Edmonton.
Brethour, Patrick.
Breton, Albert.  Professor of Economics, University of Toronto.
Breton, Dominique.
Breton, Michele.  Professor of Finance, HEC, Montreal.
Brett, J. D.
Brewer, Douglas O.
Brezina, Danielle.  Legal counsel, Alberta Energy and Utilities Board.
Brimble, Shelly.
Brind’Amour, Jacques.  Chief Executive Officer, La Financiere agricole Quebec.
Brink, A. Stephen.
Brisbois, Richard.
Britt, Katrina.
Brittain, W. D.
Britten, James Edward.
Broadfoot, Barry.  1926-.  Journalist, Toronto.
Brocklebank, J. H.
Brodie, Gilbert.
Brodie, M. W.
Brody, Hugh.
Bron, Ingrid.
Bronfman, Samuel.
Bronson, Harold Emory. 1916-.
Brook, Adrian G.
Brooks, Cheryl.
Brooks, David B. 1934-. International Development Research Centre, Ottawa.
Brooks, Stephen.
Brost, Edward.
Brouilette, B.
Brower, Derek.
Brown, Bahngrell W.
Brown, David.
Brown, Douglas M.
Brown, Dugald.
Brown, Glen F.
Brown, J. W.
Brown, James R. C.
Brown, John James. 1916-
Brown, Jordan L. F.
Brown, Kevin J.
Brown, M. P. Sharon
Brown, R. A. S.
Brown, R. Blake. Graduate student in history, Dalhousie University
Brown, Rosemary.
Brown, Si.
Browning, John M.
Browning, P.
Brownlie, Mark.
Brownsey, Keith. Professor of Political Science, Mount Royal University, Calgary.
Brucher, Wolfgang. Professor of Geography, University of Saarlandes, Germany
Bruder, C.
Bruemmer, Fred.
Brugger, Monique.
Brunee, Jutta.
Bruni, M. J.
Brush, Lisa. COO, Sunrise Seniors Living Real Estate Investment Trust.
Brussa, J. A.
Bruton, M. E.
Bryan, P. A.
Bryant, Thomas Alex.
Bryce, David M.
Bryce, Robert.
Bryce, Robert B.
Brym, Robert. Professor of Sociology, University of Toronto.
Bucheli, Marcelo. Professor of Business, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.
Buckingham, J.
Buffington, John Charles.
Bulmer, C. A. S.
Burch, R. Douglas.
Burchmore, Patricia.
Burden, Bud.
Burge, Edgar.
Burgess, David. Professor of Economics, University of Western Ontario.
Burgess, J. Marshall
Burich, Denise.
Burk, C. F.
Burke, Frank M.
Burke, Lyle H. APA Petroleum Engineering Inc.
Burke, Marie.
Burley, Dave.
Burney, Derek. Canadian Diplomat.
Burns, R. M.
Burns, R. W.
Burr, Christina. Professor of Canadian History, University of Windsor.
Burr, K. K.
Burridge, Frank L.
Burrill, Gary.
Burrows, Brian Richard.
Bursill, Claude.
Burton, Alfred Gordon.
Burton, Brian.
Burton, John.
Busby, Colin.
Bushnell, Angela M.
Butler, Barbara.
Butler, J. D.
Butler, Jim
Butler, Richard.
Butorac, Anne Vesna.
Butt, Roger.
Butterworth, John E.
Butts, Kent Hughes. Professor of Political Military Strategy and the Director of the National Security Issues Branch in the Center for Strategic Leadership, U. S. Army War College, Pennsylvania.
Byers, Michael.
Byfield, Mike.
Byrne, Patrick.
Byrne, T.
Bystryk, Walter L.
Cabana, Steven.
Cade, Carlo.
Cadigan, Sean.  Professor of Canadian History, Memorial University of Newfoundland
Cadrin, Gaston.
Cai, Wenguo.
Cain, Bobbi.
Caine, Ken J.
Cairns, Robert D.
Cake, Gary.
Calamai, Peter.  Journalist, Toronto Star.
Calantone, Carl S.  Trans-Canada Pipelines.
Calderbank, Bruce.  Consultant, Hydrographic Survey Consultants, Calgary.
Caldwell, Lynton K.  Professor Emeritus of Public and Environmental Affairs, Indiana
    University.
Caldwell, Michael.
Caldwell, W. Glen E.
Calkins, William.
Calvert, Pamela.
Cameron, Alexander.
Cameron, Bryce. 1911-?.  Petroleum engineer, Burma, England, Calgary and Victoria.
Cameron, D. L.
Cameron, Gavin.  Graduate student, University of Calgary.
Cameron, N. Glenn. Lawyer, Partner Stikeman Elliott, Calgary.
Cameron, T. A.
Camp, F. W.
Campanella, David.
Campbell, Brian L.  Professor of Sociology, Mount Allison University, Sackville, New
    Brunswick
Campbell, Bruce.
Campbell, Christian.
Campbell, Claire.  Professor of Canadian History, Bucknell University, Pennsylvania. [formerly
    at Dalhousie]
Campbell, Colin John.
Campbell, Duncan Robert.
Campbell, Fin.
Campbell, G. R.
Campbell, Harry S.
Campbell, Harvie.
Campbell, Joel.  Teacher at Lambton Central Collegiate and Vocational Institute in Petrolia,
    Ontario.
Campbell, Lyall.
Campbell, Robert.
Campbell, W. S.
Campbell, Walter.
Cant, Chris.
Cantlie, Susan.
Capalino, Reid F.
Capelle, Philippe Maurice.
Caplan, Neil.
Caporale, Guglielmo Maria.
Careless, J. M. S. 1919-. Professor Emeritus of Canadian History, University of Toronto.
Carew, Andrea M. E. English Nature, U.K.
Carey, Lisa.
Cargill, Susan V.
Cariou, Warren. Professor of English, University of Manitoba.
Carleton, Don E. Director, University of Texas at Austin Center for American History.
Carley, Stephen Douglas.
Carliess, P.
Carlsson, Lina.
Carlyle, Kathleen.
Carmichael, Edward A. 1951-. Chief Economist, J.P. Morgan Chase Canada.
Carmichael, Robert W.
Carmody, Chi. Professor of Law, University of Western Ontario.
Carney, Pat. Former Federal Cabinet Minister.
Carpenter, A. W.
Carpenter, Sandy.
Carpenter, Thomas.
Carpentier, Jean-Marc. Journalist and scientific analyst, Radio-Canada.
Carr, Brian R.
Carr, Josephine.
Carrigy, M. A. Research Council of Alberta.
Carrillo, Patricia. Professor, Department of Civil and Building Engineering, Loughborough University and visiting professor, University of Calgary.
Carruth, Alan A. Professor of Economics, University of Kent, England.
Carruthers, Jeff.
Carson, A. Scott. Professor of Business, Queen’s University, Kingston.
Carson, Valerie.
Carss-Gofton, Jill Wendy.
Carten, M. A.
Carter, Angela Valerie. Professor of Environmental Studies, Grenfell College, Memorial University of Newfoundland.
Carter, H. D.
Carter, N. M.
Carter, R. C.
Carter, Roger C.
Carter, Sean David.
Carter, T. R.
Cartwright, Vanessa.
Carver, Andrew B.
Casari, M.
Case, John.
Casey, Allan.
Casey, T. Timothy. Professor of Political Science, Mesa State College, Arizona.
Cashman, Anthony Walcott. 1923-. Author, Edmonton.
Cass, Douglas E., 1952- Director, Library and Archives, Glenbow Museum, Calgary.
Casson, Mark.
Castonguay, R.
Castro, M. R.
Catania, Peter. Professor of Engineering, University of Regina.
Cavanaugh, Joan.
Celmainis, A.
Cerkasov, A.
Cestre, Ghislaine. Professor of Marketing, Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, University of Lausanne, Switzerland.
Chakera, Ali.
Chamberlain, Paul Geoffrey.
Chambers, Cynthia. Professor of Education, University of Lethbridge.
Chambers, Edward J.
Chambers, John W.
Chambers, Richard.
Champion, Lorain C.
Chan, Anthony B. Professor of Communications, University of Washington
Chan, Kok-sum.
Chan, Pauline.
Chan, Wing H.
Chandler, Graham. Writer, Calgary.
Chandler, Harry.
Chandler, M. A.
Chang, Dan.
Chang, Jian.
Chanlat, Alain.
Chanmeka, Arpamart.
Chao, Gloria.
Chapman, Harry.
Chapman, Keith. Professor of Geography, University of Aberdeen, Scotland.
Chapman, Nancy.
Chapman, W. M.
Chapman, Philip M.
Chapman, R.
Chaput, U. J.
Charles, Homer.
Charles, W. W.
Charlton, Suzanne Murphy.
Charron, Andrea. Doctoral Student, Royal Military College of Canada, Kingston.
Chartier, Melanie.
Chasson, Youri.
Chastain, Allen B.
Chastko, Paul. Professor of History, University of Calgary.
Chatterson, Brian.
Chaundy, David.
Chawrun, W. P.
Cheng, Peter.
Chepesiu, Ron.
Cheung, Joseph K.
Chevassus, Elisabeth.
Chiasson, Cindy. Executive Director, Environmental Law Centre, Edmonton.
Chiles, James R. A lawyer, he writes and lectures on technology.
Chircop, Aldo. Professor of Law, Dalhousie University, Halifax.
Chodos, Robert. Freelance writer, editor, translator, journalist.
Choquette-Levy, Nicolas. Oil Sands Leadership Initiative.
Chorel, Gwynn.
Chouinard, Jean-Guy.
Christensen, Julia. Graduate student, Department of Geography, McGill University.
Christensen, Peter.
Christian, Howard.
Chui, Jenny King-Lai.
Chung, W. W.
Chungcharoen, Ekachidd.
Churchill, Ward.
Chyz, Stewart.
Ciccentelli, Paul. Professor of Sociology, Western Michigan University.
Cicchetti, C. J. Pacific Economics Group, Pasadena, California.
Cioni, Anthony.
Ciulei, Sorin Catalin. Graduate student, University of Alberta.
Cizek, Petr. Doctoral student, University of British Columbia; formerly a consultant with Dehcho First Nations regarding impact of industrial development.
Clancy, Peter. 1949-. Professor of Political Science, St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, Nova Scotia.
Clare, Gerald.
Clark, Bryan M.
Clark, K. C.
Clark, Karl A. Member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.
Clark, R. H.
Clark, Timothy David.
Clark, Vivien. [later Corwin] Professor of Business, University of Victoria.
Clark-Jones, Melissa. Professor of Sociology, Bishop’s University, Lennoxville, Quebec.
Clarke, D.
Clarke, Duncan.
Clarke, Curtis.
Clarke, Matthew.
Clarke, Philip J. 1929-2006. Geologist, Calgary; contributor of historical materials to Negotiator and Oilweek
Clarke, Stephen Glenn.
Clarke, Tony. Director, Polaris Institute, Ottawa.
Clarkson, Stephen. 1937-. Professor of Political Economy, University of Toronto.
Clasen, Hans G.
Clasen, Willard J.
Clavet, Frederick.
Claypool, Dan. Member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.
Clayton, A. H.
Clayton, David G.
Cleland, Mike. President, Canadian Gas Association.
Cleland, Noel. Consulting Engineer, Calgary
Clermont, Benoît Michel.
Cleveland, Gordon.
Cloutier, Bernard.
Cloutier, Gilles.
Coad, Leonard A. Enbridge Energy.
Coates, Kenneth. Professor of Canadian History and Dean of Arts, University of Waterloo.
Coates, Laura M.
Cobban, Tim. Professor of Political Science, University of Western Ontario.
Coburn, Leonard L.
Cochrane, H. G.
Cochrane, Robert Osborne. 1948-2010. Geologist and petroleum engineer. Deeply involved in Lambton County petroleum history.
Cohen, M.
Cohen, Marjorie Griffin. Professor of Political Science, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, British Columbia
Cohen, Stan.
Coleman, L. R.
Coleman, William D. Professor of Political Science, McMaster University.
Coletta, Andrea Helen Mary.
Colgan, Charles S. Professor of Public Policy and Management, University of Southern Maine
Colgan, Jeff. Graduate student, Princeton University.
Coll, David. Former editor, Oilweek; public relations executive, Calgary.
Collie, David J.
Collie, R. A.
Collins, J. Spencer.
Collins, Jeffrey.
Collins, Robert J.
Collins, Robert O.
Collins, S. F.
Collison, Melanie.
Cologni, Alessandro.
Colpitts, George.  Professor of Canadian History, University of Calgary.
Colwell, P. M.
Comb, Taylor.  Calgary.
Combden, Robert.  1973-.  Author, Newfoundland.
Combs, Matthew J.
Comeau, Gayle M.  [Vasilopoulos] Adjunct Professor of Canadian History, York University
Comfort, Darlene.
Conant, Melvin A.
Condon, E.
Conklin, David W.
Conley, Marshall W.  Professor of Political Science, Acadia University.
Conn, Stetson.  Chief Historian of the U. S. Army
Connelly, Gordon.
Connelly, Edward T.  Founding member, honorary member and past-president of the Canadian
Well Logging Society, President of Etcetera Consulting Ltd, Calgary.
Connelly, Mark Q.
Connors, Paul Varella.  Professor of Business, Mount Royal University, Calgary.
Connors, Richard.
Conrad, Norman C.
Conway, C. B.
Cook, Terry.  Adjunct Professor of Archival Studies, University of Manitoba.
Coombs, J.
Cooper, Morgan C.
Cope, Gordon.
Copplestone, Glen H.  Professor of Economics, University of Western Ontario, London.
Corbett, Bill.  Writer, Calgary.
Corcoran, Nick.  Graduate student in political science, University of Calgary.
Conley, Marshall W.
Conway, C. B.
Cope, Stephen.
Cordey, Pierre-André.
Corley-Smith, Peter.  History Curator, Royal British Columbia Museum.
Cornwall, Claudia.  Freelance writer and Professor of Language, Literature, Performing Arts,
   Douglas College, New Westminster, British Columbia.
Cosgrove, Edmund.
Coste, D. A.  Petroleum industry executive.
Comfort, Darlene J.  Author, Fort McMurray.
Costello, Ralph.
Cote, Marcel.
Cote, Suzanne.
Cote-Verhaff, Anita.
Cottrell, Thomas J.  Professor of Business, University of Calgary.
Cottrill, Adrian.  Journalist, Upstream Magazine.
Couper, James R.  Fayetteville, Arkansas.
Courchene, Thomas J.  Professor of Economics and Financial Policy, Queen’s University
Cournoyer, J.
Court, Thomas.  Museum curator, Edmonton.
Court, W. L.
Courville, Leon.
Cousineau, R.
Coutts, W. B.
Covell, Jeffrey.
Cowan, Edward
Cowan, J. G.
Cowan, James A.
Cowling, Robin L.
Cox, Ben B.
Cox, Elizabeth A.
Craig, Bruce A.
Craig, Frances E.
Craig, L.
Craik, Neil.  Professor in School of Environment, Enterprise and Development, University of Waterloo.
Cram, Ira.
Crane, David.  Journalist, Toronto Star.
Crane, Don.  Geophysicist, Calgary.
Cranstone, Donald A.  Economist, Natural Resources, Canada.
Crawford, G. J. A.
Crawford, J. C.
Crawford, Todd
Creasey, J. Roger.  Environmental Sciences Specialist, Shell Canada, Calgary
Cresci, Anthony J.
Crewe, Harry.
Criqui, Patrick.  Director of Research, Institute of Political Studies, Grenoble, France.
Crncich, Mark.  Author, Calgary.
Croasdale, Kenneth.  Engineer, Calgary.

Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org    (403) 268-4203
Crommelin, Michael. 1945-. Dean of Law, University of Melbourne, Australia.
Cronin, Fergus.
Crooks, Monica Coral Hemstock.
Crosbie, John.
Crosby, William O.
Cross, Melvin L.
Crossfield, E. Tina. 1955-. Editor and Publisher, Okotoks, Alberta; interviewer, Petroleum
Industry Oral History Project, Phase II.
Crowe, Marshall A. President, Canada Development Corporation [1971-1977], Head, National
Energy Board [1973-1978], Lawyer, Ottawa
Crowley, Brian Lee.
Crowley, John Max. Professor of Geography, University of Montana.
Crowshank, Ken. 1957-. Professor of History, McMaster University.
Crump, John.
Culbert, Terry.
Cullen, Mark D.
Cullen, Richard.
Cumming, L. M.
Cunningham, Arnold D.
Curran, Robert. Staff writer, Oilweek.
Curran, T.
Currin, Jen.
Curtis, Doug.
Curtis, Kenneth M.
Curtis, Paul James.
Custeau, Jean-Paul.
Cutler, A. Claire.
Cutler, Maurice.
Cy, Andre.
Cyr, J.
Czamanski, Daniel. Professor of Architecture and Town Planning, Technion, Israel Institute of
Technology, Associate, Canadian Energy Research Institute, Calgary.
Dabbs, Frank W. 1947-. Author, Calgary & Annan, Ontario; former editor, Oilweek
Dachs, Benjamin.
Dacks, Gurston. Professor of Political Science, University of Alberta.
Daerr, Richard Leo.
Dagher, Joseph.
Dahl, Carol A.
Dahl, Melvin Francis. Graduate student, Department of Geography, University of Regina.
Dahlby, B. G.
Daintith, Terence C.
Dales, John H.
Dallaire, Caroline.
Daly, Tom. 1918-. Canadian filmmaker.
Dana, Leo Paul. Professor of Marketing, University of Canterbury, New Zealand.
Dance, Ann. Graduate student, University of Stirling, Scotland.
Dancy, R. Paul.
Daniel, Sir John Sagar. 1942-. Assistant Director-General for Education, UNESCO.
Daniel, Paul.
Daniel, Richard C.
Daniel, Terrence E. Professor of Finance, University of Alberta.
Danik, Claude. Canadian Association of Professional Employees, Ottawa.
Dark, James.
Darley, Julian.
Darling, G. B.
Darragh, Brian.
Da Silva, Steve.
Daum, Arnold R. 1909-1964. Professor of History, Loyola University, Chicago.
Daveluy, Michelle. University of Alberta.
David, Vincent.
Davidsen, Conny.
Davidson, Deborah.
Davidson, J.
Davidson, Kenneth M. Lawyer, Washington, D. C.
Davies, Adriana. Author and writer, Edmonton.
Davies, Carl A.
Davies, Gareth J.
Davies, P.
Davies, Philip H.
Davis, Corrie.
Davis, E. M.
Davis, H. Craig.
Davis, J. F.
Davis, Jeffrey M.
Davis, Jerome. Professor of Political Science and Canada Research Chair in Oil and Natural Gas Policy, Dalhousie University, Halifax.
Davis, John.
Davis, Laura K. English Instructor, Red Deer College.
Davis, Ralph Emerson. 1884-1968. Geologist and Engineer, Ralph E. Davis Associates
Davis, Tracy R.
Davis Schuetz, Susan. Consultant, RMC & Associates.
Davison, J.
Dawe, Shirley P.
Dawson, J.
Dawson, J. A.
Dawson, Laura Ritchie. Centre for Trade Policy and Law, Carleton University, Ottawa.
Dawson-Grove, G. E. Honorary member and past-president, Canadian Well Logging Society, Calgary.
Day, Douglas.
Day, J. C.
Day, Michael J. Former Assistant Deputy Minister, Alberta Department of Energy.
Dean, James M.
Dean, L.
Dean-Milino, Connie. CEO, SemCAMS, Calgary.
Debane, Joseph G. 1927-. Professor of Business Administration, University of Ottawa.
De Boice, Larry.
Dechant, Kathleen.
Decius, L. C. Tidewater Oil Company.
Decker, M.
Dedman, Emmett. Journalist, Chicago.
Deering, Darren.
De Jonge, Boris B. Lawyer, McInnes Cooper, Halifax.
Dekany, A. C.
Delabarre, Kenneth.
Delany, Paul.
Della Pietra, Joseph.
Della Porta, Christopher.
De la Tour, Xavier Boy.
De Luca, Carmelo.
Demant, David.
DeMarco, E.
De Margarie, Jean-Pierre.
Dembecki, Henry.
Demerse, Claire.
DeMestral, Armand L. C. Professor of Law, McGill University.
Demke, Gordon J. Economist, Foster Group, Calgary.
de Mille, George. 1917-2006. Petroleum geologist, Calgary.
DeMont, John. 1956-. Macleans Magazine.
DeMonte, Mary Anne.
Dempsey, Hugh A. 1929 -. Chief Curator Emeritus, Glenbow Museum, Calgary.
Denault, Alain.
Denis, A.
Dennis, Robert H. Doctoral student in Canadian History, Queen’s University, Kingston.
Denny, M.
Denstedt, Shawn.
De Pape, Brent.
De Pape, Dennis.
De Pratto, Brian.
DeRoeck, L.
Derome, Caroline.
Derrien, Francois.
Desbarats, Catherine M.
Desbarats, R. P.
Deschamps, Isabelle.
DeSorcy, G. J.  Petroleum executive, Calgary.
De Sousa, H.
Despars, Pierre.
Desprairies, P.  Institute Francais du Petrole, France.
Desrochers, Pierre.  Professor of Geography, University of Toronto.
Desrosiers, Benoit.
Dessureault, Andre F.
Dessureault, Martin.
Desveaux, James Alexander.  Centre for American Politics and Public Policy, University of California, Los Angeles.
Detlor, Brian T.
Detomasi, David Anthony.  1969-.  Professor of International Business, Queen’s School of Business, Kingston.
Detomasi, Don D.  1937-.  Professor Emeritus of Economics in Environmental Design, University of Calgary.
Deutscher, Patric.
Deutscher, Terry H.
Deuth, M. J.
Devlin, Pat.
De Wet, J. P.  Secretary, Manitoba Chamber of Mines.
DeWit, Rein.
Dewitt, David B.  Director, Centre for International and Security Studies, York University, Toronto.
Dexter, Grant.
Dezutter, Patricia.
Dhal, Suvendu Kumar.
Dhalla, Rumina.  Professor of Business, University of Guelph.
Diaz-Bautista, Alejandro.  Professor of Economics and Consultant, Chula Vista, California.
Dibble, Neil.  Mobil Oil Canada, Calgary.
Dick, Ronald.
Dick, J.
Dickerson, Jamie Lynn.
Dickey, Parke A.  1910-1995.  Professor of Geology, University of Tulsa.
Dicks, Cathy.
Dickson, James.
Diehl, Fred M.  1921-.  CBC executive, Toronto.
Diffreancesco, Richard J.  Professor of Geography, McMaster University, Hamilton.
Dilger, Christoph Walter.
Dillabaugh, Jessica.
Dillon, John. 1948-. Vice-President, Canadian Council of Chief Executives
Dillon, Robert John.
De Luzio, Linda.
Dimma, William A. President of Home Capital Group, Toronto.
Dincer, Ibrahim.
Dingle, Walter B. Imperial Oil executive.
Dingus, Lowell.
Dinsmore, Joyce.
Dionne, Francois.
Dissou, Yazid. Professor of Economics, University of Ottawa.
Diubaldo, Richard. 1940-. Director of Recruitment, Concordia University, Montreal.
Dixon, Peter Robert.
Dmytryk, Orysia I. N.
Dobni, Christopher Brooke. 1959-. Professor, Department of Management and Marketing, University of Saskatchewan.
Dobrowolsky, Helene. Historian and writer, Whitehorse, Yukon.
Dobson, Wendy. Director, Institute for International Business, University of Toronto.
Dod, Karl C. Historian, Center of Military History, United States Army.
Dodd, Susan M. Senior Fellow, Foundation Year Program, University of King’s College, Halifax, Nova Scotia
Dodds, J. Colin.
Doerkson, Margaret.
Doern, G. Bruce. 1942-. Professor of Political Science, Carleton University, Ottawa.
Doherty, J. M.
Doig, Ian. Writer, Calgary.
Dokis, Carly. Graduate student, University of Alberta, part-time sociology instructor, Nipissing University.
Dolata, Petra. Canada Research Chair in Energy History, Department of History, University of Calgary.
Dolzer, R.
Donaldson, Gordon.
Donnelly, Brian Eugene.
Donker, H.
Donner, Arthur.
Donoghue, Jack.
Doran, Charles F.
Doran, Kelly.
Doran, Kelly Nelson. Architect.
Dormaar, Johan F. Professor of Archaeology, University of Lethbridge.
Dormaar, Paul.
Dorow, Sara. University of Alberta.

Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org (403) 268-4203
Dorrance, G. S.
D’Orsay, Margaret.
Dosman, Edgar J. Senior Research Fellow, Centre for International and Security Studies, York University, Toronto.
Dossou, Kobou Adolphe.
Dost, Sadik.
Doubleday, Nancy C. Professor of Biology, Queen’s University.
Doucet, Bertrand.
Doucet, G. J.
Doucet, Joseph.
Douglas, Colin.
Douglas, G. W.
Douglas, Heather Lynn.
Douglas, James.
Dover, Sarah.
Downen, Wilbur Dallas.
Downing, Donald. Management consultant, Calgary. [formerly head of Coal Division of Imperial Oil]
Downing, John A. Petroleum executive, Calgary.
Downs, J. R.
Drake, Peter.
Drapeau, Raoul.
Dreher, Wilfried Hans.
Dreil, Gerlande van.
Dressler, Wolfram H. Lecturer, University of Queensland, School of Social Science.
Driver, Keith Steven.
Drohan, Madelaine.
Drolet, Diane.
Dronyk, Dymphy.
Droppo, Dallas L. Lawyer, Blakes, Calgary
Drummond, Ian M. 1933-. Professor of Economics, University of Toronto.
Dryden, Ken.
Drysek, John S.
Dube, L.
Dubois, Remy.
Dubovoj, Sina.
Dudley, Jon S.
Duerden, F. Colin
Duff, David G.
Duffy, Ann.
Duffy, Ronald Quinn.
Dufton, E. Russel
Dugu, Goze. University of Alberta.
Duke, William G.
Dukert, Joseph M. Energy consultant, Washington, DC.
Dumont, Rob.
Dunbar, R. B.
Duncan, David James.
Dunlop, Mark.
Dunn, Robert M., Jr.
Dunn, Sheilagh.
Dunphy, James W.
Dunsmore, Katherine A.
Dupuis, Jean.
Duquette, Michel. Professor of Political Science, Universite de Montreal.
Dunn, R. J.
 Duchesne, Raymond. Historian of Quebec Science, University du Quebec a Montreal, Director of Research, TELUQ, the distance learning division of UQAM.
Dunbar, R. B.
Durst, L. Douglas. 1951-. Professor, Memorial University of Newfoundland and Labrador
Duruigbo, Emeka Alexander.
Dwarkin, Judith. Canadian Energy Research Institute, Calgary.
Dyack, Brenda J. University of Guelph.
Dyment, David. Research Associate, Carleton University, Ottawa.
Dymond, Bill. Senior Fellow, Centre for Trade Policy and Law, Carleton University, Ottawa.
Dzuiban, Stanley W.
Earle, Diane.
Earley, Robert J.
Eastman, H. C.
Eaton, Peter.
Ebel, B. J.
Ebendorf, H. W.
Eberlein, Bob.
Eberlein, Burkard. Professor of Business, York University.
Ebner, Dave.
Eckel, Edwin Butt.
Eckert, Andrew.
Eckert, Heather.
Edge, C. Geoffrey.
Edgecombe, R. W.
Edgington, A. N.
Edie, Donald Colin. Lawyer, Calgary.
Edison, Randy.
Ednie, Heather.
Edwards, Everett C.
Edwards, Felicity Nan.
Edwards, Michael William.
Edwards, Mirian Ruth Germaine.
Efford, Ian. E.
Eglington, Peter.
Ehrenhauss, Karl M.
Einejord, Jorgen V.
Eisler, Dale.
Eisler, Matthew.  Post-doctoral fellow, Department of History, University of Western Ontario, and University of California, Santa Barbara.
Ek, Carl.  Professor of Sociology, University of South Carolina.
Ekstrand, Clarence William.
Elelund, Michael W.  Assistant Deputy Minister, Alberta Department of Energy.
Elder, John.  Professor of Economics, Colorado State University.
Elder, P. S.
Elekdog, Selim.
Elford, Jean Turnbull. 1911-2012.  Local historian, Lambton County, Ontario.
Elgar, Christopher R.
Elkhatif, Mahmoud A. T.
El-Khoury, Mario.
Ellerinton, David.
Elliott, David W.
Elliott, Floyd.
Elliott, J. E.
Elliott, K.
Elliott, William M. Lawyer, Regina.
Elliott-Meisel, Elizabeth B.  Professor of History, Creighton University, Omaha, Nebraska.
Ellis, W. H.
Ellison, A. H.
Ellison, Anthony P.
Ellwood, Wayne.
Elsgaard, Lotte.  Communications Manager, Canada Beef Export Federation, Calgary.
Eltony, Mohammed Nagy.
Elwood, Timothy.
Embleton, Richard.
Emery, Alan R.
Emery, H. T.
Emery, Herb.  Professor of Economics, University of Calgary.
Emes, Bryan R.
Emes, Deborah W.  British Columbia Utilities Corporation, Vancouver.
Emmerson, Charles.
Empey, W. F.
Englehart, F. R.
Erdman, R. W.
Erksoy, Mustafa Sadettin. Economist, Oakville, Ontario.
Erickson, Edward W.  Professor of Economics and Business, North Carolina State University
Erlandson, Gordon.
Esarey, Ralph E. State Geologist of Indiana[1936-1945], Professor of Geology, University of Indiana [1925-1966]
Escobar, Luis Fernando.  Professor of Business, University of Lethbridge.
Espach, Ralph H. Center for Latin American Studies, Berkeley.
Espinoza, Guillermo.
Ethier, Mireile.
Etienne, Eisenhower Celse.  School of Business and Industry, Florida A & M University.
Evans, B.
Evans, Edward J.
Evans, Joshua.
Evans, Keith R.
Evans, M. G.
Evans, Robert L.
Ewens, Douglas S.  Lawyer, McCarthy Tetrault, Calgary.
Ewers, Douglas S.
Ewing, John Sinclair. 1917-2006.  Professor of International Marketing.
Ewing, Lynne
Eynon, George.
Ezeala-Harrison, Fidel.  Professor of Economics, University of New Brunswick.
Ezell, John Samuel. 1917-.  Professor of History, University of Oklahoma.
Fabel, William Johan.
Fairbairn, Brett.  1959-.  Professor of Canadian History, University of Saskatchewan.
Fairbairn, Donald Arthur.
Fairbairn, Kenneth J.  Professor of Geography, University of Alberta.
Fairbank, Charles O.
Fairchild, Byron. Historian, United States Army.
Fairlie, John F.
Fairweather, Joan G.  Archivist, Library and Archives Canada, Consultant, University of the Western Cape, Capetown, South Africa.
Falcon, Norman L.
Falconer, W. L.
Falk, Haim. Technion, Israel Institute of Technology, Associate, McMaster University
Falkenberg, L.
Fanning, Lucia Maria.
Farahmand, Pascal.
Farrand, Alison A.
Farthing, Gerald.  Deputy Minister of Education, Manitoba
Fathy El Dessouky, Naglaa.
Faulkner, Peter.
Favenner, Jean-Pierre.
Fawcett, Ben. Graduate student, Trent University.
Febriana, Restika.
Fedelino, Annalisa.
Feehan, James.
Feeney, Margaret Mary.
Feick, J.
Feigenbaum, Harvey.
Feigl, F. J.
Feister, George H.
Fekete, Sebastien.
Feldberg, John. Businessman, Calgary; musician, Calgary Philharmonic Orchestra.
Feldberg, P. D.
Feldman, Elliott.
Feldman, Seth.
Fellows, C. Michael. Retired Professor of Economics, Mount Royal University, Calgary.
Fellows, Catherine.
Fellows, Garret Kent.
Felton, Russell.
Fennell, Cheryl.
Fenner, Bob.
Fenwick, Fred.
Ferguson, Barry Glen. 1952-. Professor of Canadian History, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg
Ferguson, J.
Ferguson, Nelson.
Ferguson, Robert S.
Ferrier, R. W.
Ferreira, Darlene Abreu. Professor of History, University of Winnipeg.
Ferris, Craig.
Fetherling, Doug.
Fetzner, R. W.
Fidan, E.
Field, Dorothy. Alberta Historic Sites.
Fields, Adam.
Figueroa, Eugenio.
Filey, Mike.
Fillappone, Walter.
Finan, Ashley E. MIT Industrial Performance Center, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
Finch, David A. 1956-. Historical consultant, Calgary.
Finch, David. Professor of Management, Mount Royal University, Calgary.
Fingarson, John L.
Finkel, Alvin. 1947-. Professor of Canadian History, Athabasca University, Athabasca.
Finlayson, George D. Judge, Ontario Court of Appeal.
Finlayson, Jock. Business Council of British Columbia
Finley, Christopher G.
Finn, Paul James.
Finnerty, Pat.
Finney, W. R.
Fischer, D. W.
Fischer, William A.
Fisher, Barry D. Lawyer, Toronto.
Fisher, F. P.
Fisher, Judith.
Fisher, Larry.
Fisher, Robin. 1946-. Provost and Vice-President, Academic, Mount Royal University, Calgary
[formerly Professor of Canadian History, Simon Fraser University, University of Northern British Columbia and Dean of Arts, University of Regina]
Fisher, Robert C.
Fitzgerald, J.
Fitzpatrick, Patricia. Professor of Geography, University of Winnipeg.
Fivehouse, Dan. Writer, Vancouver.
Flaherty, Kathy J.
Flanagan, Tom. Professor of Political Science, University of Calgary.
Fleck, Tracy R.
Fleming, John M.
Fletcher, Chris.
Fletcher, Richard Kent.
Flood, A. L.
Fluker, Shaun. Professor of Law, University of Calgary.
Flynn, Tyson.
Foat, Kenneth Daryl.
Fogarassy, T.
Fogelson, Nancy.
Foisy, Philippe-Vincent.
Folinsbee, Robert E. Professor Emeritus of Geology, University of Alberta.
Folster, David.
Fontana, Lorenzo.
Fooladi, I.
Foran, F. R.
Foran, Max. Professor of Communications and Culture, University of Calgary.
Forbes, Mac.
Forceese, Craig. Professor of Law, University of Ottawa.
Ford, R. W.
Forkey, Neil. Professor of Canadian History, St. Lawrence University, Canton, New York.
Forman, Hazel J.
Forrest, Ann.
Forrest, J.
Forsay, Peter H.
Forsyth, Margaret Caren Insley.
Fortugno, Stefania.
Foss, Matthew.
Foss, Michelle Michot. Professor, University of Houston.
Fossgard-Moser, Titus. Manager of Sustainable Development, Shell Venezuela, and Adjunct Professor of Business, University of Calgary
Fossum, John Erik. 1956-. Professor of Political Science, University of Bergen, Norway
Foster, Franklin Lloyd. Teacher and historian.
Foster, John.
Foster, Leslie T. 1947-.
Foster, Peter. 1947-. Journalist, Toronto.
Foster, W. G
Foulkes, Robert R. Westcoast Energy, Vancouver.
Fourneau, G.
Fournier, Pierre.
Fowler, Noel M.
Fox, Michael G.
Fox, William J.
Fradkin, Philip L.
Francis, Brian.
Francis, John. Retired Public Relations Executive, Calgary.
Francis, W.
Frank, Alison Fleig. Professor of History, Harvard University.
Frank, Brian.
Frank, Helmut Jack. 1922-. Professor Emeritus of Economics, University of Arizona.
Frankel, Ernst G.
Franks, C. E. S. Professor of Political Studies, Queen’s University, Kingston
Fraser, G. S.
Fraser, J. W.
Fraser, James Weldon.
Fraser, R. B.
Fraser, W. B.
Fraser, Whit.
Frazer, Persifor, Jr. Professor of Geology, University of Pennsylvania.
Frederick, Michel. Director, Department of Institutional and Constitutional Policy, Government of Quebec.
Freeman, Randy.
Friedel, Tracy. Professor of Education, University of British Columbia.
Freiman, Fran Locher. Author, Houston, Texas.
French, David.
French, F. F.
Frey, R. P.
Frideres, James. Professor of Sociology, University of Calgary.
Friedenberg, Shawn.
Friedenberg, W. Brent.
Friedman, Gerald M. Professor of Geology, Brooklyn College and Graduate Center of the City University of New York.
Fripp, Brian H.
Fritch, James E.
Fritter, Dan
Frommelt, Jennifer B.
Frost, Gillian. Foreign Affairs and International Trade, Ottawa.
Frost, Jennette D.
Fruhauf, Winfried.
Fry, Earl H. 1947-. Professor of Political Science, Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah.
Fuchs, Richard P. International Development Research Centre, Ottawa.
Fuglem, Mark. Memorial University, St. John’s.
Fujisawa, Hajime. Kyoto University, Japan.
Fuller, J. David. Professor of Management, University of Waterloo.
Fuller, R.
Fullerton, Douglas H.
Fulton, L. J.
Fulton, Wendel E.
Fumoleau, Rene. 1926-. Catholic priest and author.
Funk, Ray.
Funk, Wesley Alan.
Funk-Unrau, Cornelius Cornelius.
Furdy, Brent.
Furey, Mary.
Fusco, Leah. University of Toronto.
Fuss, M. A.
Gadmor, Salahedden.
Gage, S. R.
Gagne, Gilbert. Bishop’s University and Universite du Quebec a Montreal.
Gagner, R. Vincent, Jr.
Gailus, Jeff.
Gaines, Sandford E. Professor of Law, University of Houston.
Gal, Michal S. Professor of Law, University of Haifa, Israel.
Galbraith, Lindsay. Department of Geography, University of Cambridge.
Galey, John T.

Gallagher, Stephen James. 1954-. Professor of Political Science, Concordia University.

Gallant, Jeremy.

Gallaway, William Anthony.

Galligan, Brian. Professor of Political Science, University of Melbourne.

Gallini, Nancy T.

Gallon, Gary.

Galloway, J. O.

Gallup, W. B. Petroleum geologist.

Galt, I.

Galway, Michael A. Lawyer, International Nickel Company of Canada Ltd.

Gamble, D. J.

Gaona Rosales, Leticia del Carmen.

Garcia, Percy L. Doctoral candidate, University of Calgary.

Gard, Robert E. 1910-1992. Director, Alberta Folklore and Local History Project [1942-1946]; Professor of Folklore and Theatre, University of Wisconsin.

Gardner, Douglas.

Gardwood, Glenn.

Garfield, Brian. Novelist.

Garneau, Viviane.

Garst-Rosenau, Elsie.

Garstin, L. H.

Garvin, Theresa.

Gatens, Michael.

Gattinger, Monica. Professor of Political Studies, University of Ottawa.

Gaudet, Gerard. Professor of Economics, University of Montreal.

Gaudet, P. J.

Gaudreault, Carl.

Gault, Ian Townshend.

Gauthier, Elaine.

Gauthier, Gilles. 1941-.

Gauthier, Jennifer L.

Ge, Lin.

Geeddes, Sarah.

Geller, Peter. Professor of History, University of Winnipeg.

Genest, Ian.

Genest-Lapointe, Eric.

Genoe, Murray. Associate Dean of Arts and Sciences and Principal of Julian Blackburn College, Trent University, Peterborough, Ontario [formerly University Librarian 1985-1997]

Genovali, Christopher.

Genta, Peter J. President, Magellan Group, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

George, Roland.

Gephardt, Robert P. Professor of Business, University of Alberta.

Gera, Shusma. Foreign Affairs, Canada.
Gerber, Peter R.
Gerchak, Yigal  Department of Engineering, Tel Aviv University, Isreal
Gerloff, Jens Uwe.  University of Greifswald, Germany.
Gerta, Peter J.
Gertner, Eric.
Gesner, Anthony T.
Gesner, G. W.
Getman, Charles.
Ghali, Khalifa.  Professor of Economics, Kuwait University.
Ghertman, Joseph.
Ghorayeb, Nayla.
Ghosh, Kunal K.  Department of Engineering, Stanford University.
Ghour, Salman Saif.  Senior Economist, Qatar Petroleum.
Gibbons, M.
Gibbs, R. J.
Gibson, D. E.
Gibson, Diana.  Parkland Institute, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta
Gibson, Ginger (Virgina).  Graduate student, Mining Engineering and Applied Sciences, University of British Columbia.
Gibson, Kelly H.  President, Pacific Petroleums
Giesey, S. C.
Giguere, Jacques.
Gilbart, Ian W. R.
Gilder, George.
Giles, Maurice.
Gill, Louise.
Gill, Rosemarie.
Gillespie, Curtis.  Author and novelist, Edmonton.
Gillham, Skip. 1941-. 
Gillies, James M. 1924-.  Professor and Dean Emeritus, Business, York University.
Gillies, Robert Geoffrey. 1959-. 
Gilman, Elias.
Gillmor, Alison Jean.
Gillmor, Don.
Gilmore, Bernie.
Gilmore, William C.
Gilmour, Bradley.
Gilpin, John F.  1946-.  Historical consultant, Calgary.
Gingras, Yves.
Girard, Rich.
Girard, Stephane.
Gismondi, Mike.  Professor of Sociology, Athabasca University.
Given, George Edward. 1963-.  Economist
Glatthorn, Raymond Howard.
Glenday, Daniel.  Professor of Sociology, Brock University.
Globerman, Steven.  College of Business and Economics, Western Washington University, Bellingham, Washington.
Glockner, Peter G.  Professor of Engineering, University of Calgary.
Gloin, Kevin James.
Godby, Rob.
Godfrey, Eldon Charles.
Godsell, Philip.
Goerzen, Brenda.
Goetz, John C.
Goffe, John O.
Gogal, S.
Goldberg, H. M.  Professor of Finance, University of Alberta.
Goldstein, Walter.
Goldsmith, Paul.
Golebiowski, Laura.  Student, University of Calgary.
Golightly, Carolyn.
Golosinski, Dorothy.
Goltz, Ron.
Gomez, Lucia.
Gondek, Prabhjote.  Graduate student, University of Calgary.
Gonick, Cy. 1936-.  Professor of Labour Studies, University of Manitoba.
Goodall, D. P.
Goodard, Ellen W.
Goodman, Gilbert Raymond.
Goodman, Gordon D.
Goodman, Ryan.
Gordon, D. V.
Gordon, John.
Gordon, Jon.
Gordon, Katherine.
Gordon, M.
Gordon, Ross C.
Gorelick, Steven M.
Gorham, Edwin L.  Retired lawyer, formerly with Frontera and Conoco in Texas.
Goudina, E. Katerina E.
Gouglas, Sean.  Professor of Canadian History, University of Alberta.
Gould, Brian W.  Professor of Economics, University of Wisconsin.
Gould, Wesley L.
Goulden, B. R.
Goulet, Charles O.
Gourleau, K. A.
Govier, George W. 1917-2016. University of Alberta, Energy Resources Conservation Board
Govier, Katherine.
Gow, Bonar A. ‘Sandy’. Professor of History, Concordia College, Edmonton.
Grace, Robert D.  GSM Inc.
Grad, Stan. Petroleum company executive, Calgary.
Graff, J. de V.
Graham, A. Steven.
Graham, Gerald F.
Graham, Henry A.
Graham, Michael R.
Graham, Richard.
Graham, T. R.
Graham, W. Roger. 1919-1988. Professor of Canadian History, Queen’s University, Kingston
Graham, Ron.
Graham, Shirley. 1945-. Author, Edmonton.
Granatstein, Jack. 1939-. Former Professor of Canadian History, York University and former
   Director, Canadian War Museum.
Grant, Andrea L.
Grant, G. M.
Grant, Hugh M. 1956-. Professor of Economics, University of Winnipeg.
Grant, Jennifer.
Grant, Nancy Jane.
Grant, R.
Grant, R. G.
Grant, R. W.
Grant, Sheilagh D. 1938-. Former Professor of Canadian Studies and History, Trent University,
   Peterborough, Ontario.
Grant, Tina.
Grant, Trish.
Gratton, Andree-Anne.
Gravelines, Gail. Writer, Edmonton.
Gray, Alan J.
Gray, David H. Retired from Canadian Hydrographic Service, Ottawa.
Gray, Earle. 1931-. Former editor, Oilweek, author, Lindsay, Ontario
Gray, F. W.
Gray, G. R.
Gray, J. A.
Gray, J. G.
Gray, Matthew George. Pembina Institute for Appropriate Development, Calgary.
Gray, P. J.
Gray, Taylor R. Professor of Geography and the Environment, University of Oxford
Grayson, George W. Center for Strategic and International Studies, Washington
Green, Andrew J.
Green, Christopher.
Green, David Robert.
Green, Milford B.
Greene, David L.
Greenfield, Don.
Greenwald, Gerald B.
Greenwood, David Jonathan.
Greenwood, Ted.
Greggains, William Randall.
Gregory, John W.
Gregory, Richard.
Greiner, G.
Grenon, M.
Grensebach, William D. Industrial Engineering Department, Northeastern University, Boston
Grenville, David M.
Grescoe, Paul. Author, Vancouver.
Grey, Penelope Elizabeth. Public relations consultant, Calgary.
Gribbin, J. A.
Griffin, Harold.
Griffiths, G.
Grigore, Vlad.
Grimard, Pascal. Lawyer, Montreal.
Groom, Emily.
Gross, Harold T.
Grossman, Julia.
Groves, Steven.
Gruber, J.
Gruber, Ruth.
Grzetic, Brenda.
Guarino, Giuseppe.
Guerin, J. Denys.
Guichon, David A. Jr.
Guimond, Catherine.
Gulless, C. J.
Gulless, Micky. Author, Calgary; former president, Petroleum History Society.
Gunsch, K.
Gunton, Thomas.  Professor of Resource and Environmental Planning, Simon Fraser University.
Guiterrez-Haces, Maria Teresa.  Institute of Economics and Political Science, National Autonomous University of Mexico.
Guy, Paul.
Guyer, Joe E.
Haaland, Knut Eivind.
Habashi, F.
Habteyonas, Michael.
Haddow, Rodney.  Professor of Political Science, University of Toronto.
Haessel, W.
Hagen, Daniel A.
Haglund, David G.  Professor of Political Studies, Queen’s University, Kingston
Haider, M. L.
Haigh, Elizabeth.  Professor of History, St. Mary’s University, Halifax.
Hajash, Michale ‘Micky”.  Geophysicist, Imperial Oil.
Halabura, Steve.
Hale, Geoffrey.  Professor of Political Science, University of Lethbridge.
Hale, John D.
Haley, P. G.
Hall, Anthony.
Hall, Christopher D.  Professor of Economics, University of Hong Kong.
Hall, Diana.
Hall, E. T. ‘Jeep’
Hall, Geoff R.
Hall, J.
Hall, Sam.
Hall, Vicki.
Halliwell, Clifford Alexander.
Halloway, J. H.
Halog, A.  Professor, Faculty of Business, Brock University.
Halpern, Norman.
Halpern, Paul J.  Professor of Finance, University of Toronto.
Halu, Getu.  Professor of Economics, University of Guelph.
Halvorsen, Jeffrey.
Hamelin, Louis-Edmond.  Professor Emeritus of Geography, Laval University.
Hamilton, Ashley.
Hamilton, Donald F.
Hamilton, Gina.
Hamilton, Joseph Patrick.
Hamilton, Richard E.
Hamilton, Robert Elton.
Hamlet, Nicole Marie. Mount Royal University, Calgary.
Hamley, Will.
Haluza-Delay, Randolph.
Hamm, Nicole.
Hamm, W. Dow. Geologist.
Hammond, Charmaine.
Hammond, Lorne. Royal British Columbia Museum
Hampson, Fen Osler. Professor of International Affairs, Carleton University, Ottawa.
Hampson, H. A.
Hampton, Howard.
Hancher, L.
Hancock, Robert Lorne Alexander.
Hand, Mark.
Hanebury, Judith.
Hanly, David.
Hannah, Christina Ann. 1949-. Dean of Graduate School, University of Maryland University
College, Adephi, Maryland.
Hansen, Brenda.
Hansen, Pierre.
Hanson, Eric J. 1912-1985. Professor of Economics, University of Alberta.
Hanson, Gordon H.
Hanthorn, Christopher.
Hanus, Stephen.
Haque, A. K. E.
Harbour, Dave.
Harbron, John D. 1924-. Journalist; Research Associate of the Canadian Institute of Strategic
Studies.
Harder, Lois. Professor of Political Science, University of Alberta.
Harders, J. Enno.
Harding, Anne.
Harding, Jim.
Hardstaff, William Brad. Lawyer.
Hardy, Annie.
Hardy, David E.
Hardwicke-Brown, Mungo.
Harbour, Dave.
Harkness, Robert B.
Harlow, Howard Reed. Professor Emeritus of Management, Georgia College and State
University, Milledgeville, Georgia.
Harper, Dufferin R.
Harrington, Michael.
Harris, Alex.
Harris, Alexander Thomas.
Harris, E. A.
Harris, P. A.
Harris, Roger.
Harrison, B. W.
Harrison, Christopher.
Harrison, G. R.
Harrison, J. V.
Harrison, Peter.
Harrison, Rowland J.  Professor of Law [Ottawa, Dalhousie, Calgary, Alberta]
Harrison, W.  Professor of Geography, University of Toronto.
Harrison, Wyman.
Harrop, Gerry.
Hart, Michael.
Hart, Sue.  Professor of Business, Memorial University of Newfoundland and Labrador.
Hartland, A. J.
Hartley, John D.
Hartshorn, J. E.
Harvey, Joy Dorothy.
Harvey, Julía Blum.
Harvie, Will  Staff writer, Oilweek.
Haskayne, Richard. 1934-.  Petroleum executive, Calgary;  member of the Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame;  Haskayne School of Business, University of Calgary named in his honour.
Hatfield, Robert
Hastings, W. H.
Hatch, Christopher.
Hau, Henry.
Haugen, Leslie K.  Professor, Department of Business Administration and Marketing, University of St. Thomas, Houston, Texas.
Haugrud, Brett.
Haurie, A. 1940-.  
Haward, Marcus.  Professor of Political Science, University of Tasmania, Australia.
Hawkes, David C.
Hawkes, Suzanne.
Hawkins, Tim. Geologist.
Hawley, Steven.
Hawryluk, Nathan.  Former board member, Petroleum History Society.
Hay, Charles.  President, British American Oil Company
Hayes, Derek.
Hayes, Ella
Hayes, Mark H.
Hayes, Pamela D.
Hayne, Melanie.
Hazen, Susan B.
He, Miaofen. Accountant, Ontario.
Hea, J. P.
Heal, S. C.
Healey, Michael. Playwright.
Heaps, Toby A. A. Founder of Corporate Knights.
Heath, C. P. M.
Heath, Michelle.
Heber, Robert Wesley. Professor, First Nations University of Canada
Hebert, Maurice.
Heerema, Mark.
Heffernan, Mike.
Heglund, Jackson.
Heide, C. L. Novelist.
Heikkinen, Eleanor.
Heimstra, John. Professor of Political Science, Kings University College, Edmonton.
Heininen, Lassi.
Heintz, Howard.
Heintzman, Andrew.
Heise, Horst. Lithoprobe Project, University of British Columbia.
Heising, Carolyn D. Industrial Engineering Department, Northeastern University, Boston.
Heit, Jason.
Hellebust, J.
Helliwer, John F. 1937-. Professor Economics, University of British Columbia.
Hemmingsen, Emma L.
Hemphill, C. R.
Hemstock, R. Alex. 1921-2010. Petroleum geologist, Calgary.
Henbest, Bruce T. Upper Canada Village, Morrisburg, Ontario.
Henderson, B.
Henderson, Elizabeth Irene.
Henderson, J. A. L.
Henderson, W. J.
Hendry, J. M.
Henley, D.
Henneberry, Penelope Joy.
Hennessey, W. J.
Henry, H. A.
Henry, Shawn.
Henson, W. L.
Henson, Steven E.
Hepler, Loren G. ?-1998. Professor of Chemistry, University of Lethbridge.
Herbert, Charles F.
Herlinveaux, R. H.
Herman, Lawrence L.
Hermenegildo, Laura.
Heron, J. J.
Herrara, C.
Herremans, Irene M. Professor of Management, University of Calgary.
Herring, Don.
Hershcovis, M. S.
Hery, Jennifer.
Heskett, James L.
Hessing, Melody. Professor of Sociology & Anthropology, Douglas College, New Westminster
Hester, Annette. Senior Associate, Simon Chair in Political Economy, Center for Strategic and International Studies, Washington; formerly at the Latin American Research Centre at the University of Calgary; also an associate of the University of Waterloo and Universite Laval.
Hewett, Todd Wayne.
Hewlett, Marina Elizabeth.
Hewson, Donald James.
Heyes, A. Garfield.
Hickman, Jim.
Hickman, S.
Hicks, Doug.
Hicks, Larry.
Hierlmeier, Jodie.
Higgins, John.
Higgins, R.
Higgs, Eric. Professor and Director of the School of Environmental Studies as the University of Victoria.
Higham, John W.
Hilborn, James D. Editor, Canadian Petroleum
Hill, Alan Wayne.
Hill, D.
Hill, David.
Hill, Dawn Martin. Professor of Indigenous Studies, McMaster University, Hamilton.
Hill, Dick.
Hill, Don. Author and broadcaster, Edmonton.
Hill, Jessie.
Hill, Lawrence. Novelist, Toronto.
Hill, Stephen. Professor of Environmental and Resource Studies, Trent University, Peterborough.
Hiller, Harry. Professor of Sociology, University of Calgary.
Hillmer, Norman.  Professor of Canadian History, Carleton University, Ottawa.
Hillstrom, Kevin.
Hillstrom, Laurie Collier.
Hindle, W.
Hinich, Melvin J.  Professor of Government and Economics, University of Texas at Austin.
Hird, Rachel.
Hixon, Arthur T.
Hobart, Charles.  Professor of Sociology, University of Alberta.
Hoberg, George.  Professor of Forestry Resource Management, University of British Columbia.
Hobbs, Stephen William
Hodder, Denise.  Imperial Oil.
Hodgkins, Andrew.
Hoey, Patrick.
Hoff, Lyndsey.
Hoffman, Carl.
Hogan, Margaret.
Hogarth, Bob.
Hogarth, Murray.
Hogg, Peter W.
Hoggan, James.
Holbrook, E. M.
Holland, David Gillett.
Holland, E. Nicolaas.
Holland, G. A.
Hollett, Diane.
Holliday, Joseph. 1910-
Hollingsworth, Alan S.
Holloway, J. H.
Holloway, Steven Kendall.  Professor of Political Science, St. Francis Xavier University.
Holownia, Thaddeus. 1949-.  Professor of Photography, Mount Allison University, Sackville.
Holt, R. G.
Holton, Graham E. L.
Holz, Christopher Friedrich
Homer-Dixon, Thomas.
Honarvar, Afshin.
Hong, James H. W.
Hood, Dr. Peter J.  Geological Survey of Canada
Hooker, C. A.
Hooker, Mark.
Hoos, Aaron.
Hoos, R. A. W.
Hoots, Harold W.
Hope, Chris.
Hopkins, Oliver. 1886-. Petroleum geologist.
Hopkins, Herb.
Horb, Dennis Wayne.
Horlick, J.
Horn, Michael J. P.
Horne, Matt.
Horner, Michael R.
Hoshino, Takashi.
Hoskins, S. W.
Hotchkiss, Harley. 1927-2011. Oil executive, member Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.
Hotchkiss, Norman George.
Hotzel, Iain Stuart.
Houde, Jean-Francois.
Houle, Guy.
House, J. D. 1944-. Professor of Sociology, Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John’s.
Houser, Dan E.
Houthakker, Hendrik S. Professor of Economics, Harvard University.
Howard, Barb.
Howard, Brad Richard.
Howard, Diane Mary.
Howard, John.
Howard, Lynda.
Howard, Mary Francis.
Howard, Peter.
Howard, Roger.
Howe, Wilson.
Howland, Robert D.
Howlett, Michael. 1955-. Professor of Political Science, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby.
Hoyle, Gwyneth. Librarian, Trent University, Peterborough.
Hriskeyevich, Michael E. 1926-. Geologist, Calgary; member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.
Hruby, Milton.
Hrudey, Steve E. Professor and Director of the Environmental Health Sciences Program,
University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Hubbard, Terence.
Huber, Paul B.
Huberman, Irwin.
Huberman, Marvin J. Lawyer, Toronto.
Hubley, Roger.
Hudic, Al. Lawyer, Davis and Company, Vancouver.
Hudson, Raymond.
Hudson, Chard.
Huebert, Rob. Professor of Political Science, University of Calgary.
Hufbauer, Gary Clyde. Senior Fellow, Peterson Institute for International Economics, Washington
Huff, Andrew
Huff, Andrew
Hughes, Larry. Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, Dalhousie University, Halifax.
Hughes, Leslee A.
Hull, James P. Professor of Canadian History, Okanagan University College.
Hull, Joseph P. D.
Hulme, Kristin.
Hum, S.
Humber, Charles J.
Hume, Roger W.
Humphries, Mark.
Humphreys, R. D.
Humphreys, Vic. Former editor, Oilweek.

discover added content ends here
Idahosa, Pablo. Professor of African Studies, York University, Toronto.
Ignatieff, Alexis.
Imai, Ryukichi.
Imai, S.
Imbt, Robert F. Geologist, Texas.
Ing, John.
Inglis, Gordon.
Ingolson, A.
Inkpen, Andrew C.
Innes, Eva.
Innes, Vicki.
Innis, E. D.
Inions, Norela.
Ippolito, Joseph T.
Ironside, R. G. Professor Emeritus, Earth and Atmospheric Sciences, University of Alberta.
Irwin, A. B.
Irwin, Anthony.
Irwin, Bob. Professor of Canadian History.
Irwin, Ivan.
Irwin, J. L.
Isaacson, Magus.
Ishaq, Sheema.
Isherwood, Mark J.
Isitt, Benjamin. Professor of Canadian History, University of Victoria.
Iskander, Fadel Fawzi.
Islam, M. Azizul. Professor of Chemistry, Rajshahi University, Rajshahi, Bangladesh.
Islam, Rafiqul.
Ismail, Yehya.
Israelson, David. P
Issa, Ramzi.
Istvanffy, Daniel I.
Ivalombe, David O.
Ivanitz, Michele J.
Ivey, Donna M. Author, Bracebridge, Ontario.
Ivory, John.
Iyalomhe, David O.
Jablonski, Donna M.
Jaccard, Mark. Professor of Resource and Environmental Management, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby
Jackman, C. W.
Jackson, Antony.
Jackson, Basil. 1920-. Journalist and novelist, Financial Post, Toronto.
Jackson, Dale L.
Jackson, Edgar L. 1956-.
Jackson, K. M.
Jackson, Paul C.
Jackson, T.
Jacobs, Neil Lorne.
Jacomy-Millette, Annemarie. Universite Laval.
Jacyk, Christopher M.
Jaffe, Amy M.
Jahansoozi, Julia. Professor of Journalism, University of Stirling.
Jain, H. C. Professor Emeritus of Business, McMaster University, Hamilton.
James, Allen W.
James, David.
James, Sandra A.
Jamieson, J.
Jamieson, Kathleen.
Jamieson, Stuart M. Professor of Economics, University of British Columbia
Jamieson-Clark, Lynn.
Janke, John William.
Jansonius, Jan. Palynologist, Imperial Oil.
Jardine, D.
Jaremko, Deborah L. 1980-. Editor, Oilsands Review, Calgary.
Jaremko, Gordon. 1948-. Former editor, Oilweek and energy editor, Edmonton Journal; author, Calgary.
Jarvis, Blair.
Jayadevappa, Ravishankar.
Jazayeri, Seyed.
Jean, Therese.
Jeffrey, Scott.
Jenish, D’Arcy. Author, Toronto.
Jenkins, Barbara.
Jenkins, Glenn P.
Jensen, P. K.
Jessup, Julienne Y.
Jiang, Wenran. Professor of Political Science, University of Alberta.
Jobb, Dean. Professor of Journalism, University of King’s College, Halifax.
Jobin, Jacques.
Jog, Vijay Mukunb.
John, Douglas F. Lawyer, Washington, D. C.
Johner, Brent. Author, Calgary.
Johns, M. J.
Johnsen, Gunnar.
Johnson, Arthur.
Johnson, Arthur M.  Professor of History  
Johnson, Byron Oliver Simpson.  
Johnson, C. D.  
Johnson, David.  
Johnson, David Emory.  
Johnson, Dominic.  
Johnson, E. A.  
Johnson, Harry R.  
Johnson, Jon. R.  
Johnson, Roswell Hill.  
Johnson, Terry.  
Johnston, Arthur B.  
Johnston, George.  
Johnston, Jorry.  
Johnston, Kevin.  
Johnston, Peter F.  
Johnston, Thomas S.  
Jolliffe, Marlynn. Author, Toronto.  
Jones, Beverley.  
Jones, Christopher.  
Jones, David Phillip.  Professor of Law, McGill University.  
Jones, Gerry.  
Jones, Gordon H.  Oil industry association executive, Calgary.  
Jones, Gwen.  
Jones, Jeffrey.  Staff writer, Oilweek.  
Jones, Kirk.  
Jones, LaShondra.  
Jones, Laura.  
Jones, Lawrence F.  University of Toronto  
Jones, Mavis Francine.  
Jones, Pamela.  
Jones, S. M.  
Joosse, Paul.  Department of Sociology, University of Alberta.  
Jordan, Lise H.  
Josephison, Maxine.  
Josephson, M. D.  
Joshi-Koop, Sima.  Simon Fraser University.  
Juhasz, Antonia.  
Jull, P.  
Juniper, Gary D.  
Justus, Roger.  
Kadmon, Jean. Author, Jerusalem, Israel.  [Daughter of Max Ball]  
Kahane, Adam M. Generon Consulting, Boston.
Kahil, A. A.
Kalra, S.
Kalymon, Basil A. Professor, Faculty of Management Studies, University of Toronto
Kamsari, Haul.
Kane, William G.
Kaplan, William.
Karamanski, Theodore J. 1953-. Professor of History, Loyola University, Chicago.
Karangwa, E.
Kariel, Herbert G. Retired Professor of Geography, University of Calgary.
Kary, Alan
Kary, J. P. Todd.
Kasoff, Mark J. Director of Canadian Studies Program and Professor of Economics, Bowling Green State University, Ohio
Katchen, Joseph B.
Katz, Brian J.
Kaufman, Gordon M.
Kaufman, R. K.
Kay, G. Barry.
Kaye, Frances W. Professor of English, University of Nebraska, adjunct professor, University of Calgary.
Kaz’mín, G. I.
Kealey, Gregory. 1948-. Vice-President and Professor of Canadian History, University of New Brunswick.
Kearney, Mark.
Keating, B.
Keating, K.
Keating, L. F.
Keddie, Russell R.
Keeley, James.
Keeley, Martin A. Former editor, Canadian Petroleum. Campus Director, University College of the Cayman Islands.
Keeley, Patrick J.
Keeling, Arn. Professor of Geography, Memorial University of Newfoundland.
Keen, M. J.
Keeping, Janet Marie. President, Sheldon Chumir Foundation for Ethics in Leadership, Calgary.
Kehler, Judy Ann.
Keillor, J.
Keinick, D. E.
Keirstead, T.
Keith, K.
Keith, N.
Keith, R. F.
Kelei, Xin.
Kellas, James G.  Professor of Politics, University of Glasgow.
Kellogg, Paul.  Professor, Athabasca University.
Kelly, Brendan.  PhD student, Department of History, University of Toronto.
Kelly, Gordon. 1933-2010.  President, Integrated Planners Inc., Calgary [formerly with Imperial Oil and Dome Petroleum]
Kelly, Ian.
Kelly, M. C.
Kelly, Shauna.  Author, Calgary.
Kelly-Gagnon, Michel.
Kelso, Burton Francis.  Professor of Geography, University of Washington.
Kemp, Alexander G.
Kemp, Emory L. Professor Emeritus of History, West Virginia University.
Kemp, Ronald M.
Kemp, Todd Allen.
Kemper, C.
Kempf, Udo.  Professor, University of Freiburg, Germany.
Kennell, Lindsay Marie.
Kennedy, Alan J.
Kennedy, Emilia.  Graduate student, University of British Columbia.
Kennedy, Martin.
Kennedy, Michael.
Kennedy, Peter F.
Kennett, Steven A.
Kenney, John.
Kenny, Brenda G.  President, Canadian Energy Pipeline Association, Calgary, Alberta
Kendall, Donald M.
Kendall, Tom.
Kerri, James N.  1942-.  Trustee, ProjectChange International, Wilmington, Delaware. [formerly Professor of Afro-American Studies, San Diego State University]
Kershaw, Gerald Peter.  1950-. Professor of Earth and Atmospheric Sciences, University of Alberta.
Kessel, Clive David.
Kessler, Delores.
Kester, W. Carl.  Professor of Business, Harvard University.
Keyes, T. E.
Keyser, Tom. Freelance journalist, Calgary; formerly senior editor with *Calgary Herald*.
Khan, M. Ibrahim.
Khan, Muhammad Arif.
Khare, Anshuman. Professor of Operations Management, Athabasca University.
Kheraj, Sean. Professor of Canadian History, York University, Toronto.
Khindanova, Irina. Colorado School of Mines.
Kidd, Robert L.
Kidner, Keely.
Kiefner, J. F.
Kilbourn, William. 1926-1995. Professor of Canadian History, University of Toronto.
Kim, Lesley Sun-Ju. Lawyer, Heenan Blaikie, Calgary.
Kim, Young Jae.
Kimber, J.
Kinder, Jeffrey S. Graduate student, Carleton University.
Kinder, Jordan.
King, Hannah E.
King, Janet Elizabeth.
King, Janice Ilene Norman.
Kirby, Glenn S.
Kirkby, Robert.
Kirkey, Christopher. Director, Cener for the Study of Canada, Plattsburgh State University
Kirkland, Lisa-Henrietta.
Kirkwood, Donna.
Kirsanova, Galina V.
Kirschbaum, Stanislav. Professor of International Studies, York University, Toronto.
Kirton, John J. Professor of Political Science, University of Toronto.
Kiss, Simon J. Visiting Professor, Free University of Berlin.
Klassen, Thomas R.
Klein, A.
Klein, Seth.
Kleinfell, Robert W.
Kliman, Mel. Retired Professor of Economics, McMaster University, Hamilton.
Kljucec, N.
Klusa, Laurence Joseph.
Kmet, Irene.
Knafla, Louis. Professor Emeritus of History, University of Calgary.
Knall, Debbie McLeod. Author, Edmonton.
Knelman, Fred.
Knight, Cyril Workman.
Knight, Harry A.
Knight, James.
Knight, Nancy.
Knight, Oliver.
Knister, D. John.
Knoppf, Rainer. Professor of Political Science, University of Calgary.
Knott, Leonard L.
Knott, Sunny. King County Metro, Seattle.
Knowles, H. J.
Knowles, John.
Knudsen, Roy.
Kobak, S.
Kobrin, Stephen J. Professor of Multinational Management, Wharton School, University of Pennsylvania
Koch, Edward L.
Koch, R. W.
Koehler, Wallace C. Jr. Professor of Information Science [also Politics], Valdosta State University, Valdosta, Georgia.
Kohlman, Michael.
Kolade, M.
Kolbert, Elizabeth.
Koller, Katherine. Playwright.
Konierowski, Beata H. Research Analyst, ARC Financial, Calgary.
Kontak, Peter.
Kotick, Ottmar F.
Kovach, A. J.
Kover, Richard.
Koveshnikova, Tatiana. Graduate student, York University.
Krahn, Harvey. Professor of Sociology, University of Alberta.
Krajnc, Anita.
Kralovic, Paul.
Kranakis, Eda.
Kratochvil, Daniel James. Director of Research, Scholarship Coordinating Office, Association of Institutional Research, Tallahassee, Florida
Krauland, E. J.
Krepakovich, Jerry. Filmmaker.
Kresl, Peter Karl. Professor of Economics, Bucknell University, Lewisboro, Pennsylvania.
Kressing, Frank.
Krill, Donald.
Krim, Arthur.
Krishan, Devashish.
Kroll, Leslie. Playwright.
Krooth, Richard. Professor of Sociology at Berkeley and Golden Gate College.
Krouzil, Jan.
Krowchuk, Laura. Author and lawyer, Calgary.
Kruk, Gerry. Public Relations specialist, Calgary.
Krukowski, John V.
Kruzel, Mark M.
Krysiek, James Stephen. Mount St. Mary’s University.
Kryukov, Valery A.
Kubinski, Z. M. Professor of Economics, University of Calgary.
Kuhn, Oliver.
Kuhn, Richard George. Professor of Geography, University of Guelph.
Kuhn, Tillo E. ?-2003. Professor, York University, Toronto.
Kukucha, Christopher J. Professor of Political Science, University of Lethbridge.
Kulchycki, Scott.
Kuntz, Gail.
Kunzig, Robert.
Kupfer, George.
Kupsch, W. O. Professor of Geology, University of Saskatchewan.
Kurbursi, Atif A. Professor of Economics, McMaster University, Hamilton.
Kutney, Gerald.
Kutney, R.
Kvisle, Harold N. President, TransCanada Pipelines.
Labatt, Sonia.
LaBerge, Paul E.
Labonte, Andrea.
Lacasse, Jean-Paul. Professor of Law, University of Ottawa.
La'Cassie, Marguerite Helen.
Lacey, G. M.
Lacombe, Romain.
Lado, Cleophas. Professor of Geography and Environmental Studies, University of Western Cape, Capetown, South Africa.
Laffin, M. J.
Laframboise, Celia.
Lafrance, G.
Lafrance, Robert.
Laidlaw, Sarah O.
Laidlaw, Victoria S.
Lail, Paul.
Laid, Gordon.
Lalonde, Marc. 1929-. Politician, lawyer.
Lalonde, Martine.
Lalonde, Rene.
Lalumiere, Jean-Sebastien.
Lamarche, Jacques.
Lamb, Andrew.
Lambert, Gord.
Lamour, Maurel.
Lamson, Cynthia.
Lanari, R.
Land-Murphy, Brook.
Landymore, H.
Lane, D. A.
Lang, Hans D.
Lang, J. Eugene.
Langan, Thomas Joseph.
Langdon, Frank.
Langer, O.
Langford, Cooper.  Professor Emeritus of Chemistry, University of Calgary.
Langford, Martha Whitney. 1938-2009.  Professor of the history of science, Faculty of Communications and Culture, University of Calgary.
Langford, Tom.  Professor of Sociology, University of Calgary.
Langhelle, Oluf.
Langille, David.
Laniel, J. G.
Lank, H. H.
Lannan, Wayne.
Lapointe, Alain. 1943-.
Lapointe, Michael Leopold.
Lapp, David Stephen.
Lapres, Daniel A.  Professor and lawyer, Paris, France.
Laramee, Benoit-Pierre.
Larivee, Pierre.
Larmour, Judy.  Historical consultant, Alberta.
Laroche, Pierre. 1960-.
Larochelle, Luc.
La Rocque, Aurele.  Professor of Geology, Ohio State University.
Larsen, L. Mark.  Schlumberger, Calgary.
Larson, Lisa.
Larson, Ron.
Lasserre, Frederic.  Professor of Geography, Universite Laval.
Latus, T. J.
Lauerman, Vincent.
Laughton, R. V.
Laumas, G. S.
Laurence, Craig A.
Laux, Jeanne Kirk.  Professor of Political Science, University of Ottawa.
Lauzon, Leo-Paul.
Lauzon, Michael. 1950-.
LaVallee, David.
Lavoie, Denis.
Lavoie, Pierre.
Law, Caroline.
Law, Charles. 1928-.
Law, John M.
Law, Stephen M. Professor of Economics, Mount Allison University.
Lawley, Sarah.
Lawrence, D. E.
Lawrey, Roger N. Professor, School of Economics and Public Policy, University of Queensland.
Lawrie, Mike.
Lawrie, Robert M.
Lawson, B. J.
Lax, Howard L.
Laxer, Gordon. Professor of Sociology, University of Alberta.
Laxer, James. 1941-. Professor of Political Science, York University, Toronto.
Lay, Roy L. Geophysicist.
Laycock, Bruce Douglas.
Laycock, George.
Lazarus, Morden.
Lea, Nattalia. Writer, Calgary.
Leadbeater, David. Professor of Economics, Laurentian University.
Leary, Jennifer C.
Leaton, James.
Lebeau, Jacques.
LeBel, Andree.
LeBel, Paco.
Lebel, Paul.
LeBillon, Philippe. Professor of Geography, University of British Columbia.
Le Blanc, N.
Leblond, Gaston.
LeBourdais, Donat Marc. 1887-. Author.
Leclerc, Jean-Francois.
Ledrew, B. R.
Leduc, Timothy B.
Lee, Eugene E.
Lee, Henry.
Lee, P. J.
Lee, Peter.
Lee, William R.
Leech, A. V.
Leeson, Howard. Professor of Political Science, University of Regina.
Leeston, Alfred M.
Lefsrud, Lianne.
Legault, Albert. Professor of Political Science, University of Quebec at Montreal.
Leger, George Antoine.
Leger, Huguette.
Legge, G.
Lehodey, R. A.
Leiss, William.
Le Louari, Jean-Yves.
Leman, Christopher K.
Lemay, Johanne.
Lemberg, Ray.
Lemieux, Denis.
Lemire, Anne.
Lemkov, Aaron. Graduate student, Memorial University.
Lemphers, Nathan C. Pembina Institute.
Lendrum, Norma.
Lenjosek, Gordon Joseph.
Lenko, Charles Alexander.
Lenz, G.
Lenz, Karl.
Leonoff, Cyril E. Local historian, British Columbia.
Lepine, G. V.
Leroux, Francois. 1945-.
Leroyer, Marie-France. Artist, Edmonton.
Lesage, Jean Pierre Albert.
Leslie, Michele.
Le Sueur, R. V.
Letourneau, Ian. Poet.
Letts, Arthur D.
Leung, Ian.
Leung, Pong. Natural Step Canada.
Levant, Ezra. 1972-. Media personality, activist and author.
Levesque, Alexandre.
Levesque, Richard.
Levesque, Robert. 1935-.
Levi, Michael A.
Levitt, Clinton.
Lewington, Peter. 1923-. Farmer, author, Ilderton, Ontario.
Lewis, Harry M.
Lewis, J. O.
Lewis, Jane.
Lewis, Scott.
Lewis, Timothy.
Leyton-Brown, David. Executive Director, Ontario Council on Graduate Studies; formerly Dean of Graduate Studies, York University, Toronto.
Li, Ben.
Li, Jinyan. York University.
Liang, Liang.
Libin, Bruce R.
Libman, Daniel. Playwright.
Licklider, Roy E. Professor of Political Science, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, New Jersey.
Linblad, John.
Lind, Robert C.
Lindahl, David M.
Lindekens, Emmanuel.
Lindemann, Rolf.
Linder, Peter T.
Lindquist, Evert A. Professor of Public Administration, University of Victoria.
Lindseth, Roy. Geophysicist, Calgary.
Lines, Jay.
Lintner, Anastasia M.
Lisac, Mark. Journalist, Edmonton.
Lisickin, S. M.
Liss, J. R.
Little, C. H.
Littlechild, S. C.
Littlejohn, Catherine.
Littlemore, Richard.
Litton K.
Litvak, Isaiah A. York University.
Liu, Joseph K.
Livernois, John R. Professor of Economics, University of Guelph.
Livingston, John Allen. 1923-.
Lizee, Erik. Graduate student, University of Alberta.
Lock, R. H.
Lock, Reinier.
 Locke, James C.
Locke, Wade.
Locker, Janet.
Lockhart, Craig.
Logan, Frank Henderson.
Loney, Suzanne.  Professor of Economics, University of Ottawa.
Long, Gene.
Longhurst, Henry. 1909-1978.
Longley, Heward.  Graduate student, Memorial University.
Lonn, George.  President, Pitt Publishing
Looker, Janet.
Loosmore, R. J.
Lopez, Ramon E.
Loranger, Jean-Guy.
Lorenz, Andrea. 1956-2009.  Staff writer, Oilweek.
Lorimer, James.  Publisher and author, Toronto.
Lotz, J. R.
Loubani, Awad M.
Loufti, M. A.  Professor of Economics, McGill University.
Low, Cecilia A.
Low, David K. C.
Low, Frances Ann Robin.
Lowenstein, A. J.
Lower, J. Arthur. 1907-.
Lowey, Mark.
Lowther, F. M.
Lubieniechi, Simona Antoaneta.
Lucas, Alastair R.  Professor and Dean of Law, University of Calgary.
Lucier, Paul.  Historian of Science.
Luciuk, Dean Richard.
Ludvigsen, Rolf.  Professor of Geology, University of Toronto.
Luff, David.  Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers, Calgary.
Luginaah, Isaac N.  Professor of Geography, University of Western Ontario, London.
Luhning, R. W.  AOSTRA.
Lukas-Ámulung, Sandra.
Lukasiewicz, J.
Lukenga, Walter.
Lunan, Dale.  Oilweek.
Lund, Colin.
Lundberg, Murray.
Lutchman, Chitram.
Luthin, Andy.
Lynett, Steve.
Lyon, Jim.  1935-.  Journalist, Vancouver.
Lysaght, Paul F.
Lysak-Martynkiw, Ruth.
Lysyk, Kenneth M. Judge, British Columbia Supreme Court.
Ma, Wenhui.
MacAoud, Nicole. Graduate student, University of Alberta.
MacArthur, Julie. Graduate student, Simon Fraser University.
MacAvoy, Paul W.
MacDiarmid, D. G.
MacDonald, A.
MacDonald, C. P.
MacDonald, D. G.
MacDonald, Dick.
MacDonald, Donald C.
Macdonald, Donald S.
MacDonald, Douglas. Senior Lecturer, Centre for the Environment, York University.
MacDonald, Graham. Parks Canada historian.
MacDonald, H. N.
MacDonald, M. E.
MacDonald, Mark.
Macdonald, P.
Macdonald, R. D.
Macdonald, R. P.
MacDonald, Ron R. APA Petroleum Engineering Inc.
Macdonald, Webster. Lawyer, Calgary.
MacDonell, Dave.
MacDougall, C.
MacDougall, D.
MacEvoy, John.

MacFarlane, D. W.
MacFarlane, Derry H. Retired oil scout.
MacGregor, Carolyn.
MacGregor, Mary E.
Maciej, Hans.
MacFayden, Alan. Professor of Economics, University of Calgary.
MacGuigan, Mark.
MacIntosh, F. C.
MacKay, D.
MacKay, Donald.
MacKay, Ed.
MacKay, Linda.
MacKendrick, Norah.
MacKenzie, John Thomas.
MacKenzie, Julia.
Mackenzie, K. A.
Mackenzie, Nadine. Author, Calgary; interviewer, Petroleum Industry Oral History Project, Phase I.
MacKevitt, Nat. H.
Mackey, Mike.
MacKinnon, Janice Potter. 1947-. Professor of Public Policy and Adjunct Professor of History, University of Saskatchewan. Member of Saskatchewan legislature and cabinet minister, 1991-2003.
MacLachlan, K. Gordon. 1908-.
MacLachlan, Litha.
Maclaren, Virginia W. Professor of Geography, University of Toronto
MacLauchlan, H. Wade.
MacLean, J. A.
Maclean, John.
MacLean, Sandra Jean.
MacLeish, William H. Journalist, Author.
MacLeod, Alistair (Alec) M. Legislative Advisor to the Surveyor General of Canada Lands, Natural Resources Canada, Ottawa.
Macklin, Audrey. Professor of Law, University of Toronto.
MacMahon, Gordon Rosley.
MacMillan, Violia.
MacNeil, D. J.
MacNevin, Alex S. Economic consultant.
Maconachie, J. E.
MacPherson, John C.
MacRury, Malcolm Hector.
Madden, C.
Madigan, Arnold R.
Madrick, Jeffrey G.
Maerz, David H.
Magladry, Ray.
Magness, Vanessa. Professor of Accounting, Ryerson University, Toronto.
Maguire, P.
Mahan, Robert.
Mahant, Edelgard Elsbeth. Professor of Political Science, York University.
Maharaj, Rookmin.
Maher, J. B.
Mahler, Gregory S. Provost and Professor of Political Science, Kalamazoo College, Kalamazoo, Michigan.
Mahnic, Robert J.
Maihold, Gunther.
Mainguy, Maurice.
Mair, Kimberly.
Major, Susan.
Makinen, Timo A.
Maksoud, Judy. *Offshore* magazine.
Malamud, Gary W.
Malepart, Vincent.
Mallory, J. R. 1916-. Professor of Political Science, Queen’s University.
Malminen, Johannes.
Malmqvist, Lynne Diane.
Malmqvist, Tove. GlobeScan Incorporated, Toronto.
Malo, Michel.
Man-Bourdon, Alexandre.
Manderville, C. B.
Mangone, Gerard J. Professor of International and Maritime Law, Gerald J. Mangone Center for Marine Policy, University of Delaware.
Manhas, Reg. Talisman Energy.
Manley, H. W. President, Jefferson Lake Petrochemicals of Canada Ltd., 1962-1968
Maloney, Aidan.
Mangematin, Luc.
Mann, Donald.
Mannix, Amy Elinor.
Manolis, Mikis.
Mansell, Robert. Professor of Economics, University of Calgary.
Marchildon, Gregory P. 1956-. Canada Research Chair in Public Policy and Economic History, Faculty of Administration, University of Regina.
Marcosson, Isaac F.
Marcotte, K. M.
Marion, Bernadine M.
Marion, Michael-Allan. Reporter for the *Brantford Expositor*.
Mark, Michelle.
Ma Rosso, Kelly.
Marrus, Michael. Professor of History, University of Toronto.
Marsden, Guy. CUPE Saskatchewan Division.
Marsh, R. A.
Marshall, Richard.
Marsick, Victoria J. Teacher’s College, Columbia University.
Marston, Joseph C.
Martens, Linsay.
Martin, A. Timothy.
Martin, Albert
Martin, Cabot. Civil servant and lawyer, Newfoundland; later Oil company executive.
Martin, Christopher.
Martin, Eryk.
Martin, Geoff.
Martin, Gwen L.  Journalist, educator, editor.
Martin, Ian.
Martin, Sheilah Louise.  Judge, Court of Queen’s Bench, Alberta.
Martin, Wendy.
Martin, William Flynn.
Martin-Brule, Sarah-Myriam.
Martinez, Krista.
Marx, Herbert.
Marx, Wesley.
Maslechko, William S.  Lawyer, Calgary.
Maslove, Allan.  Professor of Public Policy, Carlton University.
Mason, Arthur.  Professor of Justice and Social Inquiry, Arizona State University.
Mason, D. R.
Masse, J. G.
Massey, D. L.
Masters, John Alan.  Petroleum executive, Calgary.
Matheson, Glenn.  Novelist.
Masuda, Jeffrey R.
Matheson, W. A.
Matt, Marion.
Matte, Lynn A. M. 1980-. Graduate student, Memorial University.
Matthew, George F.
Matthews, Doug.
Matthews, James Joseph.
Matthews, James Skitt.  1878-1970.  City archivist, City of Vancouver.  From about 1899 to 1921 Matthews was a manager with Imperial Oil in British Columbia.
Maule, C. J.  Professor of Economics, Carleton University.
Maurer, Noel.  Assistant Professor of Business Administration, Harvard Business School.
Maxwell, Judith.
Maxwell, W. Russell.
May, Doug.
May, Elizabeth.  Member of Parliament, Green Party of Canada.
May, Gary.  1951-.  Journalist and writer, Cobourg, Ontario.
May, Jason C.
May, John C.
Mayell, J. F.  Architect, Calgary.
Mayhew, E. J.  Geological engineer, Utah.
Maynard, Budd.
Maynard, Lara.  Newfoundland Heritage Foundation.
Mayo, Michael C.
Maza, Oscar Koechlin.
Mazer, Katie.
McAfee, Randy Scott
McAlary, J. D.
McBean, John Chisholm. 1940-.
McBride, Michelle. 1971-. Graduate student, Memorial University of Newfoundland.
McBryan, Maxine.
McCall, Christina.
McCall, Sophie.
McCalla, Robert J.
McCann, Thomas J. Consulting engineer, Calgary.
McCarter, Joan.
McCleave, J. M.
McClellan, Stephen B.
McClements, Robert Jr. Vice-President, Great Canadian Oil Sands Ltd
McColl, David.
McConaghy, Dennis J.
McConnell, Colleen.
McConnell, William H.
McCormack, John Arthur.
McCormack, Patricia A. 1947-. Museum curator, Edmonton.
McCoy, Glenna L.
McCracken, Colleen L.
McCracken, Michael C.
McCrea, Peter L.
McCrostie, James.
McCullum, Hugh. 1932-2008. Journalist, Former editor, United Church Observer
McCunn-Miller, P. A.
McDill, Marvin V. Lawyer, Calgary.
MacDonald, R. D.
McDonald, Michael D.
McDonald, Robert. Graduate student, University of Regina.
McDonough, Mel.
McDorman, Ted L. Professor of Law, University of Victoria.
McDougall, Ian A. 1945-. Professor of Law, Osgoode Hall Law School, Toronto.
McDougall, John N. Professor of Political Science, University of Western Ontario, London.
McDougall, Margaret.
McDowall, Duncan. Professor of Canadian History, Carleton University.
McEachern, Cam. Adjunct Professor of History, Queen’s University, Kingston
McEachern, R. A.
McElligott, Greg. Professor of Labour Studies, McMaster University, Hamilton
McEvoy, Bernard.
McEvoy, Julien.
McFayden, Hector J.
McGavin, Robert J.
McGechie, David Henry.
McGee, Patricia.
McGillivray, Brett.
M’Gonigle, Michael.
McGrath, Carmelita.
McGrath, Darrin.
McGrath, Sean.
McGreer, David C. Lawyer, Gaffney & McGreer, St. Albert, Alberta.
McGuigan, Erin Kathleen.
McGuire, B. J.
McHugh, Drake.
McHugh, Maureen.
McIlhone, Donald Neil. Novelist.
McInnes, Mitchell.
McIntosh, Robert.
McIntyre, J. M.
McIvor, Donald K. Imperial Oil/Exxon executive.
McKay, Ian.
McKay-Panos, Linda. Executive Director, Alberta Civil Liberties Research Centre.
McKee, Christopher. President of BCN International consultants, Ottawa.
McKee, Gillian A. S. Planner, Kwalin Dun First Nation, Whitehorse.
McKee, J. G.
McKie, James W. Professor of Economics, University of Texas at Austin
McKillop, J. A.
McKinney, Joseph.
McKinnon, F. A.
McKinnon, Ian N.
McKinnon, W. B.
McKinsey, Lauren Stuart. 1943-. Professor of Political Science, Montana State University.
McKnight, John K.
McLafferty, Carly.
McLaren, Arlene.
McLarty, A. L.
McLean, Garry Gordon.
MacLeish, William H. Journalist.
McLellan, Amy.
McLellan, Pat J. Advanced Geotechnology Inc.
McLellan, Stephen B.
McLennan, Dorothy.
McLeod, Donald John.
McLeod, J. T.
McMahon, Kevin.
McMillan, Melville L.  Professor of Economics, University of Alberta.
McNab, David T.  Adjunct Professor of Native Studies, Trent University, Peterborough.
McNabb, Michele.
McNamara, Anne.
McNeill, D. F.
McNicholas, John.
McNutt, Kathleen.  University of Regina.
McPhee, Michael W.
McPherson, Robert.
McQuarrie, John.  Photographer, Ottawa.
McQueen, Rod.
McRae, D. M.
McRae, Robert Norman.  1948-2006.  Professor of Economics, University of Calgary
McRoberts, Mary L.
McRory, Robert E.
McShane, K. C.
McWilliams, Michael L.
Mead, Walter J.  Professor of Economics, University of California, Santa Barbara
Mech, Michelle.  Independent researcher, British Columbia.
Meek, Jim.  Consultant with Bristol Communications, Halifax.
Meeker, John C.
Meekison, J. Peter.  Chancellor, Royal Roads University.  Formerly Professor of Political Science, University of Alberta and Deputy Minister for Alberta Inter-governmental Affairs.
Mehling, J.
Mehsuria, S.
Meisel, John.  1923-.  Professor Emeritus of Political Science, Queen’s University.
Mejean, Aurelie.
Melanson, Stewart.  Professor of Business, Ryerson University, Toronto.
Melland, John Francis.
Melnyk, George.  Professor of Culture and Communications, University of Calgary.
Melvin, David Skene.
Melvin, James Rae.  Professor Emeritus of Economics, University of Western Ontario.
Mena, Antonio Ortiz.  Professor, Centro de Investigacion y Docencia Economicas.
Menard, Denis.
Mendes, Errol P.  Professor of Law, University of Ottawa.
Mercer, Kevin Gordon.
Mercer, Tim.
Merem, Edmund C.
Merrell, Richard Corbin.
Merrifield, David E. Professor of Economics, Western Washington University.
Mertes, Thomas S.
Mertin, M. Instructor, Mount Royal University, Calgary.
Mestier du Bourg, Hubert de. Representative of the Total Petroleum group in Northeast Asia, based in Japan.
Mettler, Peter.
Metz, Allan.
Metz, Ashley Corinne.
Metzner, Timo.
Meyer-Renschhausen, Martin.
Meyers, Martin P.
Miall, Andrew D. Professor of Geology, University of Toronto.
Michaels, Sarah.
Michalos, Alex. Professor Emeritus of Political Science and Chancellor, University of Northern British Columbia.
Michelin, Robert.
Michelmann, Hans J. Professor of Political Science, University of Saskatchewan.
Mickelborough, Mark Douglas.
Middleton, Samuel H. 1884-1964. Alberta clergyman
Middleton, Stacey L.
Midkashi, Z.
Miehl, Christopher Paul. President, Big Fogg, Los Angeles
Migone, Andrea Riccardo. Professor of Political Science, Simon Fraser University.
Mihailovich, Draggon.
Mikalson, Daryl A.
Mika, Helma.
Mike, Nick.
Mikkelsen, Aslaug.
Mikulanicec, John S.
Milbery, Larry.
Milburn, Geoff.
Milen, Rob. Lawyer.
Milke, Mark.
Miller, Boulton B.
Miller, Byron.
Miller, C. George.
Miller, D. W.
Miller, Debbie.
Miller, Ernest C. 1912-2002. Author,
Miller, Gloria E. 1947-. Professor of Management, University of Regina.
Miller, J. T.
Miller, K. F.
Miller, Paul.
Miller, Peter.
Miller, Randall F.
Miller, Riel.
Miller, Ronnie.
Miller, Victoria Jo.
Millman, P.
Mills, Hal.
Mills, Janice.
Mills, Jennifer. Graduate student, York University.
Mills, Robin M.
Milne, Allen R.
Milne, David.
Milne, J. E. S.
Milne, Kathryn.
Milston, D. E.
Minchin, D. H.
Minion, Robin. Librarian, Olds College, Alberta.
Mink, F.
Mintz, Jack M. Professor of Public Policy, University of Calgary.
Mishan, Edward J. 1917-. Professor, London School of Economics.
Mitcham, Alison.
Mitchell, Bruce. Professor of Geography, University of Waterloo.
Mitchell, Charles Lindsay.
Mitchell, E.
Mitchell, Glenn.
Mitchell, James C.
Mitchell, Marybelle. Editor, *Inuit Art Quarterly*
Mitchell, Shelby.
Mito, Takamichi. Professor of Japanese Studies, Chinese University of Hong Kong.
Miyanishi, K.
Mjelde, James W. Professor of Economics, Texas A & M University
Moens, Alexander. Senior Fellow in the Centre for Canadian-American Relations at the Fraser Institute and Professor of Political Science at Simon Fraser University.
Moffat, Ben Lawrence. Professor of Geography, Medicine Hat College.
Moffett, Michael H.
Moher, Frank. Playwright.
Mohtadi, Mohandes F.
Moisan, Jean-Pierre.
Molinski, David W.
Moller, Ben.
Molot, Maureen Appel. Professor of International Affairs, Carleton University, Ottawa.
Monteiro, Joseph.
Montes, Alberto Barradas.
Moody, D. L.
Moody, Thomas Glendon.
Moore, A. Milton. Professor of Economics, University of British Columbia
Moore, Evelyn.
Moore, George H.
Moore, Jim.
Moore, Lisa. Novelist.
Moore, Michael C.
Moorhouse, Jeremy.
Mora, Alaya.
Morales, Isidro. Dean of Social Sciences, Universidad de las Americas, Puebla, Mexico.
Moran, Al.
Moran, T. S.
Morantz, Alan.
Morck, Randall. Professor of Finance, University of Alberta.
More, Robert. Playwright.
Moreira, A. W.
Morgan, Henry James.
Morgan, Ivor P. Professor of Business, Babson College, Massachusetts.
Morgarn, M. C.
Morici, Peter.
Morimoto, Tom.
Morisset, Jean.
Morningstar, Phil. Petroleum executive.
Morrell, G. R.
Morrell, S.
Morris, Charles William.
Morris, Michael A.
Morrison, David R. Professor of Political Studies, Trent University, Peterborough.
Morrison, Joan.
Morrison, R. N.
Morrison, William R. 1942-. Professor of Canadian History, University of Northern British Columbia.
Morrissey, Donna. Novelist.
Morritt, Hope. 1921-. Author.
Morrow, W. G.
Morse, S. A.
Morstad, Kelly.
Mortensen, Paul Robert.
Morton, F. L. Professor of Political Science, University of Calgary; member of the Alberta Legislature for Foothills-Rockyview, Alberta Minister of Sustainable Resource Development.
Morton, Peter.
Mortsch, Linda D. Environment Canada.
Morse, S. A.
Moull, William D. Professor of Law, Osgoode Hall, York University.
Mount, Graeme Stewart. Professor of Canadian History, Laurentian University.
Mountain, Dean C. Professor of Economics, McMaster University.
Mousseau, Normand.
Mowat, Farley.
Mowers, Janet.
Moyes, S.
Moynham, Gordon John.
Muehlenbachs, Lucija.
Mugridge, Samantha-jane. Professor of Geology, University of New Brunswick.
Muhle, E.
Muhleisen, Martin
Mui, Esther M.
Muir, Dirk.
Muirhead, Bruce. Professor of Canadian History, University of Waterloo.
Muller, Christine Eva.
Muller, Ian.
Muller-Wille, Ludger. Professor of Geography and Northern Studies, McGill University.
Mulligan, Jean A.
Mullins, A. Raymond.
Mulvale, James Patrick. Professor, Department of Justice Studies, University of Regina.
Mulvaney, Kieran.
Mummery, Robert.
Muney, Chris.
Mundorff, Norman L.
Munro, S.
Munroe, Kaija Belfry.
Murray, A. Scovil.
Murray, Grover E.
Murray, John.
Murray, Richard Frank.
Murray, T. J.
Murphy, Jacqui.
Murphy, Joan H. Petro-Canada.
Murphy, Larry J.
Murphy, Linda Susan.
Murphy, Michelle.
Murphy, P. Sean.
Murphy, Peter Lorne.
Murphy, R.
Murphy, Tim.
Musk, Thomas.
Mutyusheva, Dinara.
Muvingi, Ismael.
Muzyschka, Martha.
Myers, Kennethy Murray.
Nachet, Said.
Nadeau, Eric.
Nagy, Gretchen E.
Naidu, Srikanth R.
Naini, Abbas.
Nakashima, D. J.
Nappi, Carmine. 1947-. Professor, Centre for Resource Studies, Queen’s University, Kingston
Nash, Christopher.
Natcher, David C. Professor of Anthropology and Canada Research Chair in Aboriginal Studies,
Memorial University
Nation, Rosemary.
Natoli, Robert Winters.
Nautiyal, Atul.
Naylor, Tom.
Neale, Ward.
Neatby, Stuart.
Neff, Shirley. Professor, Columbia University School of International & Public Affairs;
Neitsch, Alfred Thomas. Graduate student, University of Ottawa.
Nelles, H. V. 1942-. Professor of Canadian History, McMaster University.
Nelson, Deborah.
Nelson, James Gordon. Professor of Geography, University of Waterloo.
Nemeth, Tammy. 1969-. Canadian Historian, Bremen, Germany.
Nemetz, Peter N. Professor of Strategy and Business Economics, University of British Columbia
Nesbitt, A. R. Deane.
Nesbitt, Tom.
Nesesian, Roy L.
Ness, John.
Neu, Dean.
Neuberger, R. L.
Neufeld, Edward Peter.
Neufeld, R. A.
Neufeld, Richard.
Nevaer, Louis E. V. Director of Policy Analysis, International Credit Monitor, Florida.
Newcombe, Andrew Paul.
Newell, Dianne. 1943-. Professor of Canadian History, University of British Columbia,
Vancouver.
Newell, Eric. 1944-. Executive, Syncrude, Chancellor of the University of Alberta.
Newman, Keith R.
Newman, Peter C. 1929-. Journalist, British Columbia.
Newman, Sidney.
Newton, A. C.
Ng, Alex W. F. Professor, University of Northern British Columbia.
Nging, Go Eng.
Nguimbus, Raphael.
Nice, Dianne. Novelist.
Nicholls, J. H.
Nicholls, Tom.
Nichols, H. G.
Nichols, Mark.
Nichols, Matt.
Nicol, C. J.
Nicolaou, Costas A.
Nicoll, Colleen.
Nicourd, Sandrine.
Nielsen, A. D.
Nielsen, Arne. Petroleum executive, Calgary. Member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.
Nielsen, J. Peter.
Nielsen, Robyn Andrea.
Nielsen, Glenn E. Chairman, Husky Oil Company
Niemz, H.
Nikiforuk, Andrew. 1955-. Journalist and author, Calgary.
Niosi, J. Professor of Sociology, University of Quebec at Montreal.
Nishimura, D. S.
Nishman, Robert F.
Nivola, Pietro S. Senior Fellow, Brookings Institution, Washington, D. C.
Nixon, A. J.
Nixon, Garry B.
Nixon, S. E.
Noble, Bram F. Professor of Geography, University of Saskatchewan.
Noel, Michael David. Professor of Economics, University of California, San Diego.
Noordhoff, F. S.
Norford, Brian. Geological Survey of Canada, former Chancellor of the University of Calgary.
Norland, Rick.
Norman, Robert R.
Norman, Sidney.
Normandin, Marc.
Norrie, Ken. 1946-. Professor of Economics, McMaster University.
North, F. K. 1919-. Professor of Geology, Carleton University.
North, Liisa. Professor of Political Science, York University, Toronto.
Notzke, Claudia. Professor of Management, University of Lethbridge.

Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org    (403) 268-4203
Nourse, R. E. M.
Nowad, Steven. Novelist, Calgary.
Nowlan, Geoffrey.
Nugent, James Patrick.
Nuttall, Mark. Professor of Anthropology, University of Alberta.
Nyboer, John.
Nystuen, Gro.
Nyuli, Deborah Lynn.
Oakley, K. A.
Oates, Lawson.
Obee, Bruce.
O’Brien, Charles Francis.
O’Brien, John Joseph.
O’Byrne, Sean Brien.
O’Connell, W. H.
O’Connor, Christopher. Graduate student, University of Calgary.
Odell, Peter R.
Odland, Sarah K. Administrator, Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory of Columbia University, New York
O’donahue, Tony.
O’Donnell, Cynthia Nelles. Professor, Faculty of Business, Keyano College, Fort McMurray, Alberta.
Odumusu, Ibironke Tinuola.
O’Farrell, Peter Michael.
O’Flaherty, P.
O’Flanagan, Sinead. Lecturer, Massachusetts Institute of Technology [formerly of IHS energy Calgary]
Off, Carol. CBC broadcaster.
Ogilvie, Marilyn Bailey.
Ogilvie, William George.
Ogle, Kelly. Graduate student, University of Calgary; President, Trafina Energy.
O’Hanlon, Betty.
Ohler, Shawn.
Ohringer, Frederic.
Olfert, M. R.
Olisa, Martin M.
Oliver, Christopher.
Oliver, Janet.
Oliver, John Henry.
Olivier, Guy.
Olmstead, C. J.
Olshevski, Victor C.
Olsen, Kyle.
Olson, Karl A.
Olthafar, L.
Olynyk, John.
O’Malley, Martin. Journalist.
O’Meara, Michael.
Ominayak, Chief Bernard.
Ondrack, D. A.
O’Neil, C.
O’Neill, Brian.
O’Neill, T. J.
Oommachan, Jacob. Graduate student, University of Alberta.
Opp, Thomas L.
Oppe, Mark E.
Orchard, B.
Orchard, David.
Ordivica-Garcia, J. Guillermo.
Orentlicher, Diane F. Professor of International Law, American University’s Washington College of Law.
Organ, David W. Geologist, Calgary.
Orsato, Renato J. Professor, University of Technology, Sydney, Australia.
Orzechowska, Monika.
Osberg, Lars.
Osborne, W. C.
Osburn, Chaz.
O’Shaughnessy, Sara. Graduate student, University of Alberta.
O’Shea, Henry J.
Osleeb, Jeffrey P.
Ossowski, Rolando.
Ostafichuk, William John.
Osten, J.
Ostergaard, Peter. Chairman, BC Utilities Commission.
Ostopowich, Melanie.
Ottaway, Carmen.
Ottaway, Marina.
Ottenheimer, Susanne. Professor of Sociology, Memorial University of Newfoundland.
Ottley, Horace E. R.
Ouellet, Jean-Marc.
Overton, James.
Owad, Steven. Novelist.
Owen, Edgar Wesley. 1896-1981. Professor of Geology, University of Texas at Austin. [His archives are held by the American Heritage Center, University of Wyoming].
Owen, J. R.
Owens, E. H.
Ower, J.
Padilla, Mercedes Angeles.
Paehlke, Robert C. Professor emeritus of Environmental and Resource Studies and Political Science at Trent University in Peterborough, Ontario
Page, D. M.
Page, J.
Page, Robert A.
Page, Robert J. D. 1940-. TransAlta Professor of Environmental Management and Sustainability, University of Calgary; formerly Vice-President, Sustainable Development, TransAlta Corporation, Calgary; formerly Dean of Environmental Design, University of Calgary and Professor of Canadian History, Trent University, Peterborough, Ontario.
Pague, J. E.
Painchaud, Paul.
Painter, David S.
Pal, Gabriel.
Pallister, A. E.
Palmer, Richard B.
Palonen, P. A. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources.
Paquet, Jon. Professor of Political Science, Carleton University.
Pan, Fangfang.
Panofsky, Sarah.
Pantenburg, Vitalis.
Paolatto, Paul J.
Papadopoulos, Anatole.
Paquet, Gilles. Professor of Public and International Affairs, University of Ottawa.
Paquet, Martin. Professor of Canadian History, Universite Laval.
Paquin, L.
Paquin, Michel. Professor of Public Administration, Ecole nationale d’administration publique de Quebec, Universite de Quebec.
Parfitt, Ben.
Parformak, Paul.
Pariseau, Jean-Guy.
Park, Libby Campbell.
Park, Haesun. Professor of Computing, Georgia Institute of Technology.
Park, J. Jay. Lawyer, Macleod Dixon, Calgary
Parker, Everett C.
Parker, Jeffrey.
Parker, Scott William.
Parkinson, Anna.
Parks, Jennifer.
Parr, E. R.
Parrott, Michael.
Parry, David
Pasieka, J. M.
Paskey, Janice.  Professor of Communications, Mount Royal University, Calgary.
Pasqualetti, Martin J.  Professor of Geography, Arizona State University.
Passelac-Ross, Monique.
Pastor, Robert A.
Patak, Ferenc.
Patchen, Martin.  Professor Emeritus of Sociology, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana.
Patchett, Frances D.
Patching, T.
Paterson, Donald G.  1942-.  Professor of Economics, University of British Columbia.
Patey, Luke A.
Patil, Ashok S.  Professor, College of Commerce, University of Saskatchewan.
Patsch, Benno Joseph George.
Patterson, Anthony.  Director, Centre for Marine Simulation, Fisheries and Marine Institute of Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John’s, Newfoundland
Patterson, Bruce.
Patrick, James. 1957-.  Professor of Political Science, University of Missouri, Columbia
Patry, Michel.
Patton, Donald John.  1943-.  Professor of Business, Dalhousie University, Halifax.
Pauchant, Thierry C.  Professor of Ethical Management, L’ecole d’etudes hautes commerciales, Montreal.
Paul, Catherine J. Morrison.  Professor of Agricultural and Resource Economics, University of California, Davis
Paul, William Henry.
Paul-Chowdhury, Catherine M.
Paulson, Maurice P.
Paulus, Joni R.
Pawluk, Clyde V.  Lawyer, Calgary.
Payne, Alice V.  1940-.  Geologist, Calgary.
Payne, Michael.  Archivist and historian, Edmonton.
Peabody, George.
Peacey, Denelle.
Peacock, Don.
Pearce, David.
Pearce, Scott.
Pearse, Charles R.
Pearse, Peter H. 1932-.  Professor Emeritus of Economics, University of British Columbia.
Pearson, John.
Pearson, Norman.
Pearson, Thomas.
Peck, Keith Lawrence.
Peers, Frank.
Peet, Fred J.
Peet, John Richard. 1940-. Professor of Geography, Clark University.
Pekow, Charles.
Pelletier, J. C.
Pelzer, R. E.
Penfold, Steve. 1966-. Professor of Canadian History, University of Toronto.
Pengilly, Gordon. Playwright.
Penick, Van. Lawyer, McInnes Cooper, Halifax.
Penrose, Donald.
Penn, Jack. Professor of Economics, Australian National University.
Penner, David G.
Pepper, Robert Glen.
Percy, David.
Percy, Michael B. Professor of Economics, University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Perl, Anthony.
Permal, Freda.
Perrault, Ernest. 1922-. Novelist, filmmaker, British Columbia.
Perrin, Robert M.
Perrodon, Alain.
Perron, D.
Perron, Dominique. Professor of French, University of Calgary.
Perry, David B.
Perry, Fraser. Journalist, Calgary.
Perry, Gillian Hutchison.
Perry, Raleigh. 1912-2010.
Persaud, A. C. Jai.
Pesenti, Paolo.
Peter, A.
Petersen, Robert B. Imperial Oil executive.
Peterson, Everett B. President of Western Ecological Services, Edmonton
Petit-Frere, Giordani.
Pettersen, G.
Pettie, Alan T. Lawyer, Burnet Duckworth & Palmer, Calgary.
Pettigrew, D. R.
Peyton, Kathy Dicks--.
Pfleger, Anita Angelika.
Pfeiffer, Dale Allen.
Phaden, T.
Pharand, Donat.
Phelps, Edward. 1939-2006. Former Archivist, Special Collections, Library, University of Western Ontario, London.
Phelps, William L.
Philip, George D. E. Professor of Latin American and Comparative Politics, London School of Economics.
Philip, L.
Phillips, Alan.
Phillips, Jeffrey Paul Truman.
Phillips, Linda.
Phillips, Nelson. 1962-.
Phillips, William C.
Phillipson, Donald J. C. Natural Resources Council.
Philpott, W. E.
Picchi, Bernard J.
Piccinin, C.
Piccolo, David M. Lawyer, Toronto.
Pickens, T. Boone.
Piercey, A. G. A.
Pieuk, Clare L.
Pietra, Joseph Della.
Piggott, Peter.
Pimlott, Douglas H. 1920-1978. Professor of Zoology, University of Toronto.
Pinelo, Adelberto.
Pinon Farah, Mario Antonio.
Piper, Liza. 1978-. Professor of Canadian History, University of Alberta.
Pitcher, G. G.
Pitman, Laurence.
Pitsula, James M. 1950-. Professor of Canadian History, University of Regina.
Pitt, Steve.
Pitts, Gordon. Journalist, Globe and Mail.
Platt, Harlan D.
Platt, Robert C.
Plitt, Loverne.
Plotnick, Alan R. Professor of Business, University of New Haven, West Haven, Connecticut
Plourde, Andre Roger. 1956-. Professor of Economics, University of Alberta.
Pogue, Joseph E.
Poirier, Guy.
Pole, Ken.
Poliakov, Janna.
Pollard, Bruce G. Professor of Political Science, Queen’s University.
Pomerleau, Gervais.
Ponak, Allen. Professor of Industrial Relations, University of Calgary.
Poole, W. H.
Popowich, Morris.
Porta, Louie.
Portelli, John Paul.
Porter, Jack. Petroleum geologist, Calgary; honorary Director, Petroleum History Society.
Porter, John D. Former Executive Director, Canadian Association of Oilwell Drilling Contractors.
Porter, Michael E.
Porter, Marilyn. 1942-.
Potes, Veronica. Graduate student, University of Calgary.
Potter, Patricia.
Potter, R. R.
Pottle, Sandy.
Potts, Randall Charles.
Potvin, Marie-Louise.
Potyondi, Barry. 1954-. Historian and consultant, Peachland, British Columbia.
Pouliot, Sebastien.
Powell, Judith.
Power, M.
Power, Michael.
Pratt, Joseph A. Professor of History, University of Houston.
Pratt, Larry. 1944-2012. Professor of Political Science, University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Pratt, Wanda. 1945-.
Prelli, Laurence.
Preece, R. A.
Prepas, Ellie E. 1947-. Canada Research Chair in Sustainable Water Management, Lakehead University.
Presber, Wayne O. Terrax Environmental Management, Calgary.
Preston, Ashley Jane.
Preston, Cosanna.
Pretes, Michael. Professor of Geography, University of North Alabama, Florence, Alabama.
Prevost, Gerard.
Price, Matt.
Priddle, Roland. Former director of the National Energy Board, Calgary. Member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.
Prince, John Philip.
Prince, R. C.
Pringle, Heather.
Pritchard, Melodi G. Canadian Natural Resources Ltd., Calgary.
Progunova, Lada.
Prothero, Frank.
Prothero, Nancy.
Proudfoot, J. C.
Proulx, J.-M.
Provencher, Simone.
Pullen, T. C.
Purcell, Ann W.
Purcell, Tom E.
Purdy, Diane E.
Purdy, Gordon Alfred. 1908-.
Purdy, Henry L.
Purser, Ronald E. Professor of Management, San Francisco State University.
Purvins, Ingrid Dzintra.
Pervis, Douglas D.
Puxley, Peter.
Quan, Guanghui.
Quesnel, Alicia K.
Quesnel, Raymond E. Lawyer, Clarity Capital, Calgary.
Quiggin, Thomas.
Quigley, G.
Quinn, David.
Quinn, John T.
Quirin, Brendan. Amoco Corporation.
Quirin, G. David. 1931-2010. Professor of Economics and Finance, University of Toronto.
Quon, Donald.
Rabe, Barry G. University of Michigan.
Rabin, Mark.
Rabinowitz, Samuel.
Racicot, Marcel.
Rader, William L.
Radimer, Carl.
Radocchia, Dino. Ontario Ministry of Public Infrastructure Renewal.
Rae, L. Douglas.
Raffin, Edward Philip.
Raggett, Charlotte.
Rahrama, F.
Rai, Kuldip.
Ramage, Norma. Author, Calgary.
Ramer, J. Robert.
Ramirez, Javier Eduardo Baez.
Ramsay, Bruce.
Ramy, Pierre.
Randall, Stephen. Professor of History [former Dean of Social Sciences, 1994-2007], University of Calgary.
Rankin, Alex. Staff writer, Oilweek.
Rankin, Murray.
Rankin, T. D.
Ransom, Gillian.
Ranson, Rick. Retired welder and writer, Winnipeg.
Rao, Michael R.
Rasmussen, Ken. 1957-. Professor of Public Administration, University of Regina.
Rasmussen, Yannick.
Rasporich, Anthony W. 1940-. Professor Emeritus of Canadian History, University of Calgary.
Rastgardani, Taymaz.
Rastin, Sandra.
Ratner, Michael.
Rattray, David Bruce.
Rattray, J. S.
Rawlyk, Donald W.
Ray, Randy.
Raynaud, Dian.
Rayner, Jeremy. University of Saskatchewan.
Rayner, William.
Rea, Kenneth John. 1932-. Professor Emeritus of Economics, University of Toronto.
Read, Colin.
Read, Jennifer. Assistant Director, Michigan Sea Grant, Ann Arbor, Michigan.
Reason, Ernest.
Reasons, Charles E. ‘Chuck’. 1945-. Professor of Sociology, University of Calgary.
Reasons, Charles E. Professor of Law, Central Washington University, Ellensburg.
Reddick, R. A.
Rediger, Pat. Journalist, author, Regina.
Redpath, Carolyn.
Reed, Darren J.
Reed, M.
Rees, William E. Professor of Planning, University of British Columbia.
Reesor, David B.
Reeves, John R.
Regan, Colm.
Reid, D.
Reid, Gord. Former editor, Oilweek.
Reid, J.
Reid, Robert S.
Reid, Scott.
Reid, W. F.
Reid, Wes.
Reidford, H. K.
Reinke, Nico.
Reinsch, Anthony E.
Remillard, Chaseten. Graduate student, University of Calgary.
Remillard, Gil. Lawyer, professor, politician, Montreal.
Ren, F.
Renne, Garth.
Rennick, Shelley.
Rennie, J. P.
Rennie, Jim. Media Relations, Communica Public Affairs Inc., Calgary
Renwick, Claire.
Reshef, Yonaten.
Resnick, Philip.
Rey, Louis.
Reynolds, Douglas B. Professor of Economics, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
Reynolds, Lloyd G. 1911-2005. Professor of Economics, Yale University [former Albertan]
Reynolds, S.
Rheault, Chantal Marguerite.
Rhoades, Sandra K. Novelist.
Rhodes, Gary K.
Riaz, Mohammed.
Rice, Kristen.
Rice, Murray D.
Richard, Alexis.
Richard, George P.
Richards, Donald Peter.
Richards, John.
Richards, P. M.
Richards, Patricia Lynn.
Richards, William E. 1926-2008. President of Richards Petroleum Resources, formerly
   President of Dome Petroleum.
Richards, Tadzio. Documentary filmmaker, Calgary.
Richardson, Andrea.
Richardson, Boyce.
Richardson, Doug
Richardson, Peter R. Professor of Business, Queen’s University.
Richens, Tanya.
Richmond, Randy.
Ricketts, Peter J. Vice-President, Academic, Nipissing University, North Bay, Ontario.
Riddell, Troy. Professor of Political Science, University of Guelph.
Ridgeway, James.
Ridington, Robin. 1939-. Professor Emeritus of Anthropology, University of British Columbia.
Riendeau, Roger E. Vice-President, Academic, Innis College, University of Toronto.
Riegert, R.
Rigby, Bruce Geoffrey.
Rigin, Y.
Rilditch, James.
Riley, Barbara.
Rimmer, Bill.
Ring, E. Raymond Jr. Geologist.
Riopel, Pierre. Filmmaker, Montreal.
Ripoll de Lemaitre, Maria Theresa.
Ritchie, J. D.
Ritchie, Ronald S. 1918-. Retired senior executive, Imperial Oil; founder, Institute for Research on Public Policy.
Ritts, Max. Graduate student, University of British Columbia.
Rivard, Jacques.
Roach, Robert.
Roark, Gene E.
Robaey, Zoe.
Robelius, Fredrik. Graduate student, University of Uppsala, Sweden.
Roberts, Archibald Kelso.
Roberts, D. L.
Roberts, John A.
Roberts, L.
Roberts, Lance.
Roberts, M. C.
Roberts, Wayne. 1944-. Canadian historian.
Robertson, Colin.
Robertson, I.
Robicon, Georges H.
Robinson, Ira M. Professor of Environmental Design, University of Calgary.
Robinson, Jack Lloyd.
Robinson, James M. A.
Robinson, John Bertram. 1926-.
Robinson, John Bridger, 1953-. Professor, Sustainable Development Research Initiative (SDRI), Institute for Resources, Environment and Sustainability and Department of Geography, University of British Columbia.
Robinson, Judith.
Robinson, Lukin.
Robinson, Mark L.
Robinson, Michael J. Professor of Business, University of Calgary.
Robinson, R. D.
Robinson, T. A.
Roch, Benoit.
Roche, Pat.
Rochlin, James Francis.
Rodengen, Jeffrey.
Rodgers, Jonathan Noel.
Rodney, William. 1923-. Professor Emeritus of Canadian History, Royal Roads College, Victoria.
Rodrigues, Kirton. bpTT Exploration, Trinidad & Tobago.
Roessingh, H. K.
Roger, O. B.
Rogers, Aaron.
Rogers, David N.
Rogers, F. R.
Rogers, F. K.
Rogers, L. J.
Rogers, R. E.
Rohmer, Richard. 1924-. Soldier and author, Toronto.
Rojas, Alejandro. Professor of Agriculture, University of British Columbia.
Rokeby-Thomas, H. R.
Roliff, W. A.
Rolland, Denis.
Rondinelli, Dennis A.
Rongve, Ian.
Rooke, Gayle.
Roscoe, Sharon G.
Rose, Alex.
Rose, Barbara Wade. Journalist, Toronto.
Rose, George A.
Rose, George M.
Roseman, Frank.
Rosenberg, Aryeh.
Rosenberg, Hilary.
Ross, Christopher E. H.
Ross, Hugh Mackay. Hudson’s Bay company employee.
Ross, J. Andrew. 1971-. Professor of Canadian History, University of Western Ontario.
Ross, Monique M.
Ross, Nicole.
Ross, Robert Ian Laird.
Ross, Victor. 1878-1934. Author.
Ross, W. M.
Ross, William.
Ross, William R.
Rossiter, Matthew.
Rost, E.
Rostami, Mahdi.
Roth, Bernard.
Rothenberg, Jerome. 1924-.
Rothwell, David C.
Rothwell, Donald R.
Rothwell, Kathleen M.
Roucek, Joseph S. 1902-1984. Professor of Sociology at several universities.
Rounding, Marie.
Rouse, Michael J. Professor, Richard Ivey School of Business, University of Western Ontario
Rousseau, Henri-Paul.
Roussopoulos, Dimitrios. 1936-. Political activist, ecologist, writer, editor, publisher,
community organizer, and public speaker in Montreal.

Routliffe, R.
Rowan, John J.
Rowan-Robinson, J.
Rowat, Miles Ryan. Statistics Canada.
Rowbotham, Patricia A. QC. Lawyer in Alberta.
Rowe, Bill.
Rowe, Peter.
Rowe, R. C.
Rowe, Robert D. Economist, Stratus Consulting, Colorado
Rowlands, Ian H. Professor of Environmental and Resource Studies, University of Waterloo
Rowley, Graham.
Rowney, Julie I. A. Professor of Business, University of Calgary.
Rowse, John.
Rowzee, E. R. Polymer Corporation.
Roy, Michel.
Roy, Nicolas.
Roy, Pierre-Andre.
Rubak, Paul. Trucking industry executive, Calgary.
Rubboli, Massimo. Professor of North American History, University of Genoa.
Rubio, Louis.
Rueggeberg, Harriet Irma. Environmental consultant, Lanarc Consultants, Nanaimo, B. C.
Rugman, Alan M. Professor of Management, Oxford University.
Ruitenbeek, Herman Jack.
Ruitenbeek, J.
Ruiz, Lucia Sepulveda.
Rumney, Thomas A. Professor of Geography, State University of New York, Plattsburgh.
Russell, Brian.
Russell, Chester L.
Russell, Ernest W.
Russum, Dave. Geologist, Geoscience manager, AJM Petroleum Consultants, Calgary.
Rutherford, Elaine.
Rutledge, G.
Rutledge, Ian.
Ruthven, Carol Lynn. 1958-. Manager, Communications and Technology Transfer, Kentucky
Ryan, Camille D.
Ryan, D.
Ryan, David Leslie.
Ryan, J. T.
Ryan, John.
Ryan, Kenneth J.
Ryan, P. M.
Rye, David Wesley.
Ryiska, Nataliya L.
Saarinen, Thomas F. Professor Emeritus of Geography, Arizona State University, Tucson.
Sabin, Paul. Professor of History, Yale University.
Sackman, T.
Safer, Andrew. Author, Darmouth, Nova Scotia.
St. Cyr, Louise. Professor of Finance, L’ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Montreal.
St. Denis, Guy Raymond Alphonse.
St. Hilaire, Benoit. Petro-Canada, Calgary.
St. Peter, C.
St. Pierre, P.
Sadorsky, Perry. Professor of Economics, York University.
Safarian, A. E. 1924-. Professor Emeritus of Business Economics, Rotman School of Management, University of Toronto.
Sagebien, Julia.
Sahafi, Maya.
Sahi, R. K.
Saint-Germain, Yves.
Saiyed, H.
Saja, Fermin.
Salazar, Mayuca.
Salembrer, J. Paul. Federal Department of Justice, British Columbia.
Salituri, Ralph.
Salleneave, John.
Salokangas, Raila.
Salter, L.
Saltzman, Martin D.
Salutin, Rick. 1942-. Toronto columnist, novelist, playwright, journalist, and critic.
Sam, Kenneth P.
Sampson, Leslie H.
Sandberg, L. Anders. Professor of Environmental Studies, York University.
Sanders, Wilfrid.
Sanderson, Christopher. Economic consultant, formerly Professor of Economics, University of British Columbia.
Sanderson, Marie.
Sandidge, John R.
Sandwell, Ruth. University of Toronto.
Sanford, Bruce V. Geological Survey of Canada.
Sangari, Arash.
Sanger, Clyde.
Sanin, V. G.
Sarker, Asit.
Sarkis, N.
Sasser, W. Earl.
Sauerwein, Stan.  Journalist.
Saunders, J. Owen.  Executive Director, Canadian Institute of Resources Law, University of Calgary
Saunders, Ron.
Savage, Tyler J.  Lawyer, New York City.
Savage-Hughes, Denise.
Savard, Martine.
Savard, Stephane.  Professor of Canadian History, Universite du Quebec a Montreal.
Saville, Francis M. Lawyer, Fraser Milner Casgrain, Calgary
Savino, Victor S.
Sawatzky, Elizabeth. 1924-. Author, Regina.
Sawlor, Harvey.
Sawyer, Deborah.
Sayer, Frank J. D.  Sayer Securities, Calgary
Saywell, John T.  1929-. Professor of Political Science, University of Toronto.
Scarfe, Brian.
Scarlett, Maurice. Professor of Geography, Memorial University of Newfoundland.
Schabas, Ezra.
Schacter, Joel S.
Schaeffer, Roy.  Archivist, TD Bank Financial Group, Toronto.
Schellenberg, Brian J.
Scherpenisse, Jason F.  Laricina Energy, Calgary.
Schild, Wayne A. Geologist, Austin, Texas.
Schiller, Theo.  Head of the Research Unit for Direct Democracy, Philipps-University Marburg, Germany.
Schlager, Neil.
Schlenker, Ron.
Schlesinger, Benjamin.
Schmeisier, Douglas A.
Schmid, M.
Schmidt, Rodney.
Schnabel, Albrecht.
Schneider, R.
Schneider, Tobias.
Schoen, Michael G.  Lecturer, University of British Columbia.
Schofield, J. A.  Professor of Economics, University of Victoria.
Scholefield, Ryan.
Schott, Jeffrey J. Peterson Institute for International Economics, Washington, DC.
Schramm, Gunter.
Schuler, Joseph F.
Schulich, Seymour.
Schulman, Zachary Nathan.
Schultz, N.
Schultz, N. J.
Schultz, R. J.
Schulze, William.
Schrecker, Theodore.
Schulli, G. Richard.
Schwanen, Daniel.  Chief Operating Officer, Centre for International Governance Innovation, Waterloo
Schwartz, Harvey.
Schwartz, S. L.
Schwarz, Matt.
Sclanders, Ian.
Scobie, J. D.
Scott, A.
Scott, Anthony D.  Professor of Economics, University of British Columbia.
Scott, Benjamin Samuel.
Scott, Dayna Nadine.  Professor of Law, Osgoode Hall Law School and Faculty of Environmental Studies, York University.
Scott, Iain W.
Scott, J. C.
Scott, Joseph M.
Scott, Michel.
Scott, Patrick.  Author and researcher, Yellowknife.  Currently PhD student at University of Dundee.
Scott, William E.
Sears, Allison Laurel.
Seastone, D. A. Professor of Economics, University of Calgary.
Seaton, Robert A.
Seely, A. David.
Seguin, C.
Seifried, Neil R. M.  Professor of Geography, University of Alberta.
Seipel, Hubert.
Sellers, Mona.
Sells, Margaret Jennifer.
Semkow, Brian W.
Semple, R. Keith.
Sen, A.
Senger, S.
Sennara, Mona.
Serbina, T. A.
Sergy, G. A. Environment Canada, Edmonton.
Serlick, Leonard C.
Serlitis, Apostolos. Professor of Economics, University of Calgary.
Sevick, Leonard C.
Seviour, Colm.
Sexton, Erin K.
Sexton, Jack.
Sexton, Jack.
Sexty, Robert. Professor of Business, Athabasca University, Athabasca, Alberta.
Shackleton, N. A.
Shackleton, Phil.
Shafer, William E.
Shaffer, Ed. Professor of Political Science, University of Alberta.
Shaffner, Richard. 1945-.
Shah, Sonia.
Shakir, Kaleem.
Shallow, Tony.
Shamaloo, S.
Shankleman, Jill.
Shannon, Barry J.
Sharma, Hari Dev. 1928-.
Sharma, Sanjay. Professor of Management, Wilfrid Laurier University
Sharp, Jacqueline.
Sharpe, Sydney. Author, Calgary.
Shaughnessy, Jeff.
Shaw, C. L.
Shaw, D. G.
Shaw, Daniel J.
Shaw, Dick. Petroleum executive and novelist, Calgary.
Shaw, E. W.
Shaw, James
Shaw, Patrick.
Shaw, Richard A.
Shaw, Saxon.
Shaw, W. Douglas S.
Shearer, Eleanor.
Shearer, Ronald A. Professor of Economics, University of British Columbia.
Sheffield, R. Scott. Professor of Canadian History, University of the Fraser Valley, Abbotsford.
Shields, Rob. Professor of Sociology, University of Alberta.
Sheldon, J. F.
Shemilt, L. W. 1919-. Professor of Engineering, McMaster University.
Shepard, Clarence Day. 1914-. Corporate lawyer and executive.
Shephard, Bill.
Sheppard, M. Jacqueline.
Sheppard, Mary Clark. 1952-. Author, Edmonton.
Sher, Julian. Television producer, author and creator of JournalismNet, Montreal.
Sherban, Maryanne.
Sherbaniuk, James Alexander. 1932-. Professor of Economics, Simon Fraser University.
Sheridan, W.
Shewchuk, Pearce.
Shield, Freda.
Shield, Helga Mary.
Sherban, Maryanne.
Shields, Rob.
Shiel, Leslie. Professor of Economics, University of Ottawa.
Shor, Elizabeth N. Writer, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, San Diego.
Shore, Fred J.
Shortell, Ann.
Shouldice, Robert R.
Shrimpton, Mark. Professor, Centre for International Business Studies, Memorial University of Newfoundland and Labrador
Shrivastava, Meenal.
Shrybman, Steven.
Shulman, Peter A.
Shumlich, Michael.
Shusterick, Kurt M.
Shyba, Lori M. Professor, McMaster University.
Sider, Doug.
Siebert, Fred V.
Siegel, Daniel R.
Sikabonyi, Lazlo A. Petroleum executive, Calgary and Rome.
Sikstrom, Cal. Imperial Oil Limited.
Silverberg, Shane.
Silverstein, Harvey B.
Silverston, Peter.
Simard, Chris.
Simard, D.
Simeon, Richard. Professor of Political Science, University of Toronto.
Simmons, Benjamin T. ?-1999. Geologist.
Simmons, Norman M.
Simmons, Terry.
Simon, Scott.
Simon, Yves.
Simons, Arno.
Simons, Penelope.
Simpson, Craig.
Simpson, Jeffrey. 1949-. Journalist, Toronto.
Simpson, W. J.
Sinclair, A. John. Professor, Natural Resources Institute, University of Manitoba.
Sinclair, Peter. University Research Professor, Department of Sociology, Memorial University of Newfoundland and Labrador
Singh, Inderpal. Professor of Accounting, Curtin University, Australia.
Singh, Mohan.
Singh, Surinder.
Sirianni, Carmen. Professor of Sociology and Public Policy, Brandeis University, Waltham, Massachusetts.
Sjobakk, Lene.
Skelhorne, Frank A.
Skezely, Gabriel.
Skidmore, J. M.
Skrtic, Lana.
Slack, Brian. Distinguished Professor Emeritus, Geography, Concordia University, Montreal.
Slade, Margaret E. Leverhulme Professor of Industry and Organization, Department of Economics, University of Warwick, Coventry, UK
Slagorsky, Z. C.
Slater, Ian.
Slaughter, Kathleen E. Professor, Richard Ivey School of Business, University of Western Ontario.
Sleigh, Daphne. Author and curator, Deroche, British Columbia.
Slipchenko, W.
Sloan, Lane E.
Sloan, Trevor.
Slootman, T.
Sloss, L. L. Professor of Stratigraphy, Northwestern University.
Slowey, Gabrielle. Professor of Political Science, York University.
Smails, R. G. H. Professor, Queen’s University, Kingston.
Small, Walter M.
Smallman, Shawn. Director, International Studies Program, Portland State University, Portland, Oregon
Smandych, Russell. Professor of Sociology, University of Manitoba.
Smardon, Bruce. Professor of Political Science, York University, Toronto.
Smart, Marriott.
Smart, S.
Smil, Vaclav.  Professor Emeritus of Environmental Studies, University of Manitoba.
Smiley, Brian D.
Smillie, Christine Mary.
Smistad, Rik.  Professor of Accounting, Mount Royal University, Calgary.
Smith, Arthur R.
Smith, Barbara M.
Smith, Birgitta.
Smith, David Campbell.
Smith, David E.  Professor of Political Science, University of Saskatchewan.
Smith, Denis.
Smith, Don.
Smith, Eric Alden.
Smith, George H.
Smith, George L.
Smith, Harold M.
Smith, Heather A.  Professor of International Studies, University of Northern British Columbia.
Smith, Irma.
Smith, James Kinmond.
Smith, L. Graham.
Smith, Leslie K.
Smith, Margaret.
Smith, Mark R.
Smith, Martin.
Smith, Murray Gordon.
Smith, N. Craig.
Smith, Peter J.  Professor of Geography, University of Alberta.
Smith, Philip.  1925-.  Journalist, Toronto.
Smith, W. D. M. ‘Bill’.  Honorary member and past-president of the Canadian Well Logging Society, President of Professional Log Evaluation Ltd., Calgary.
Smith, William D.
Snell, Heather.
Snook, Sara Jane.  Director, Springboard.
Snow, Rodney A.
Soderbergh, Bengt.
Sodero, Stephanie.
Sohmen, Victor Suresh.
Sokol, Neville.
Sokolsky, Joel J.  1953-.  Professor of Political Science, Royal Military College, Kingston.
Solloway, Isaac W. C.  1886-.  Broker, Toronto.
Solomon, Barry D.
Solomon, Laurence.
Somerville, Hubert H.  Director of Mines and Minerals, Province of Alberta, member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.
Sorensen, Raymond P.
Soron, Dennis.
Soule, Gardner.
Southcott, Chris.
Southey, C.
Southwick-Trask, Lesley. President, Southwick-Trask Holdings, Halifax.
Spady, Elma K.
Spaetgens, Harold C.
Spain, Maeve Veronica Frances.
Spalding, Christopher.
Spaling, Harry.
Sparkes, A.
Sparkes, Margaret.
Sparling, Harry.
Spelay, C.
Spence, Stan.
Spencer, Jeff A.
Spencer, Leonard J.
Spicer, N. Wylie.
Spieker, Edmund M.
Spiro, Peter.
Spoldi, Sergio.
Spooner, Melvin.
Spooner, Robert Donald.
Spottiswoode, Raymond. Filmmaker.
Spragins, Frank R.
Spragins, Robert.
Sprague, Douglas N. Professor of Canadian History, University of Manitoba.
Sproule, J. Campbell. 1905-1970. Consulting geologist, Calgary; Member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.
Spritzer, Ralph S. 1917-. Visiting Professor of Law, Arizona State University, formerly University of Pennsylvania; Deputy Solicitor-General of the United States [1962-1968].
Spruyt, Hendrik. Norman Dwight Harris Professor of International Relations at Northwestern University.
Spyce, Tera Marlene.
Srebrik, Leokadia Rozenbaum.
Stabler, J. C.
Stacy, T. Don. Former President of Amoco Canada Petroleum.
Stagg, Bruce.
Stahl, Len. 1930-.
Stahl, Suzanne.
Stainsby, Macdonald. Author, Edmonton.
Standlea, David M.
Stanford, D. J.
Stanford, James O. Economist, Canadian Energy Research Institute, Calgary.
Stanley, David C. H.
Stanley, John.
Stanton, Kim Pamela.
Stanton, M. S.
Stanway, Paul.
Staple, Gregory.
Stariha, John.
Stark, Clare.
Starr, Richard.
Statt, Graham Richard.
Stauf, David L. Imperial Oil, Calgary.
Steeg, Helga.
Steel, F. M.
Steele, C. F.
Steele, Frank.
Steele, P.
Stefanick, Lorna.
Steinbeck, S. R.
Steinberg, Eleanor B.
Steiner, Henry J.
Steiner, Oscar.
Steinmann, Michael.
Steiny, Homer J.
Stelck, Charles R. 1917-. Professor of Geology, University of Alberta; member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.
Stengos, Thanasis.
Stenson, Fred. 1951-. Author and novelist, Cochrane, Alberta
Stephen, J. N.
Stephens, G. W.
Stephenson, John.
Stern, Pamela. Professor, University of Waterloo.
Stern, Robert M.
Steuter, Erin. 1963-. Professor of Sociology, Mount Allison University, Sackville, New Brunswick.
Stevens, Douglas R.
Stevens, L. C.
Stevens, Sharon.
Stevens-Guille, H. LeM.
Stevenson, J. A.
Stevenson, William Todd.
Steward, Gillian. Professor of Journalism, Mount Royal University.
Stewart, Barry.
Stewart, David B.
Stewart, G. L.
Stewart, J. S.
Stewart, James K.
Stewart, Jody.
Stewart, Keith. Instructor in Political Science, University of Toronto.
Stewart, N. J.
Stewart, Walter.
Stewart, Wayne.
Stickland, Eugene. Playwright, Calgary.
Stickley, Dennis C.
Stobbe, Mark.
Stock, T.
Stockmal, G. S.
Stoett, Peter J.
Stogram, Melanie.
Stoik, John. President of Gulf Canada.
Stojsavljevich, Petar.
Stone, Jacob.
Storch, Robert.
Storey, Keith. Professor of Geography, Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. Johns.
Storrs, A. H. G.
Stothert, Winston.
Stout, Clarence H.
Strachan, W. R.
Strain, H. J.
Stranges, Anthony N. Professor of History, Texas A & M University, College Station, Texas.
Stratford, R. K.
Strickland, C.
Stromberg, Rhiannon.
Strong, Maurice F. 1929-. Environmentalist, executive.
Stroup, Richard L. Professor of Economics, Montana State University, Bozeman.
Stuart, David.
Stuckey, Tara Louise.
Stuhl, Andrew. Professor of Environmental Humanities, Bucknell University, Pennsylvania.
Sturgeon, Joseph.
Stykolt, Stefan. 1923-1962. Professor of Economics, University of Toronto.
Suleman, Azmina.
Sullivan, Joan.
Sultan, Ralph G. M.
Summers, Valerie A. 1952-. Formerly Professor of Political Science, Memorial University.
Summerville, Paul A. Senior Economist, Jardine Fleming Securities, Tokyo
Summerville, Tracy.
Sumner, Brian D.
Supock, Robert D.
Susskind, Lawrence E.
Sussman, Paul.
Sutherland, Michael M./
Sutherland, P.
Sutton, Kevin. Graduate student, political science, York University, Toronto.
Sutton, William R.
Suurkask, Daniel.
Svedmark, E.
Svemberger, I. U. N.
Swaigen, John.
Swain, E.
Swainger, Jonathan. Professor of Canadian History, University of Northern British Columbia
Swaminathan, V. S.
Swan, George Steven. Professor of Business Administration, North Carolina Agricultural and
Technical State University, Greensboro, North Carolina.
Swanick, Eric L. Legislature Librarian, New Brunswick.
Swayze, Carolyn. Literary agent, British Columbia.
Sweeney, Alastair. 1948-. Author and historian; Executive Director of the non-profit
educational foundation, The Civics Channel and Vice President of Northern Blue
Publishing of Waterloo, Ontario.
Swerdfager, Trevor M.
Swift, Jamie. 1951-. Author, Toronto.
Swinton, William E.
Switzer, Jason.
Swoveland, Cary.
Sychuk, Maurice J.
Sylos Labini, Paolo. 1920-2005. Professor of Economics, Sapienza University of Rome.
Sylvester, Arthur G.
Szatyro, Deborah.
Szplett, Elizabeth Schmehl. 1945-.
Taggart, Malcolm.
Taghvai, Hassan. Professor, HEC, Montreal.
Tait, Samuel W.
Takach, George.
Tam, Edwin Kwan Lap.
Tam, Wilson Kwun-Chiu.
Tanner, Byron Chester.
Tanner, Diane Janet.
Tanner, James N.
Tanner, Traci.
Taras, Daphne Gottlieb.  Professor of Industrial Relations, University of Calgary.
Tarasofsky, Abraham.  Statistics Canada.
Tarrant, D. R.  Professional Engineer in the Communications Industry.
Taylor, Amy.
Taylor, Angus.
Taylor, Brian Pierce.
Taylor, C. James.  Parks Canada, Calgary.
Taylor, Graham D.  1944-.  Professor Emeritus of Canadian History and Vice-President,
Academic (1998-2003), Trent University, Peterborough.
Taylor, Ernest W.
Taylor, J. R.
Taylor, James.
Taylor, James R.
Taylor, Kenneth Lyle.
Taylor, Martin Brook.
Taylor, Robert Octavius.
Taylor, Tanya Nicole.
Taylor, Thomas Griffith.
Taylor, Vatonia.
Taylor, Vernon.
Taylor, Victor G.
Teall, Howard D.  Professor of Business, Wilfrid Laurier University, Waterloo.
Teeple, Nancy.
Telford, Rhonda.  1963-.  Researcher, Toronto.
Templeton, Carson H.  1917-2004.  Engineer, Chair of the Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel and
Chair of Environmental Protection Board.
Tenenbaum, David J.
Tennant, Hal.
Tennant, Paul.
Terrell, R. D.
Tesar, Clive.
Thackray, Michael A.
Thain, Donald H.  Professor of Management, Richard Ivey School of Business, University of
Western Ontario, London.
Thatcher, Colin.
Theimer, Allen.
Theriault, Louis Eric.
Theriault, R.
Thibault, Marie.
Thille, Henry.  1966-.  Professor of Economics, University of Guelph.
Thirsk, Wayne R.
Thomas, Daniel L.
Thomas, G. D.
Thomas, Kevin.
Thomas, Trevor.
Thomas, Wynne.
Thompson, A. B.
Thompson, Andrew R.  1925-2000.  Professor of Law, University of British Columbia.
Thompson, Gary L.
Thompson, George Raynor.
Thompson, John P.
Thompson, Micheal John.
Thompson, Raymond M.
Thompson, Stella.
Thomson, Dale.
Thomson, Ian.
Thorburn, Hugh G.  Professor of Political Science, Queen’s University, Kingston.
Thornbury, William M.
Thorndike, Virginia L.
Thrall, Ralph A. Jr.  Rancher, Alberta
Thrasher, Jack.  Lawyer, Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt, Calgary
Thring, David E.  Lawyer, Toronto.
Thunert, Martin.  Professor of Political Science, University of Frankfurt/Heidelberg, Germany.
Thur, Livia.  National Energy Board,  Professor, University of Quebec.
Thurlow, Wilson Scott D.
Thurman, F. A.
Tian, Gloria.
Tiedemann, K. H.  B. C. Hydro
Tiedje, J. L.
Tierra, Roselyn.
Tiffin, Scott.  Professor of Business, Universidad Adolfo Ibanez, Santiago, Chile.
Tighe, Melanie T.
Tijerina, Stefano.  Lecturer, University of Maine.
Tillemann, William A.
Tillman, Joseph M.
Ting, Nicholas S. M.
Tilly, Anthony.
Tilson, Marie.
Timco, G. W.
Timilsina, G.
Timoney, Kevin.  Ecologist.
Tindal, Doug.
Ting, Nicholas S. M
Tippett, Clinton.  Senior Geologist, Shell Canada;  President, Petroleum History Society.
Tiratsoo, E. N.  Royal School of Mines, London.
To, Minh Chau. 1950-.  L’ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Montreal.
Tobin, Myrene. Masterkey coaching and consulting Inc, Calgary.
Tod, Kim.
Todesco, Jay.
Toews, Peter Richard.
Toman, R. de la Pedraja.
Tomasovic, Brian Scott.
Tomlin, Brian. Professor of International Affairs, Carleton University, Ottawa.
Toner, Glen. 1952-. Professor of Political Science, Carleton University, Ottawa.
Toole, David.
Toombs, R. B.
Torgerson, Douglas.
Toselli, Angelo F.
Townshend, Roger.
Trafford, Tyler. Writer, Calgary.
Trajan, Katherine.
Travis, Hannibal.
Trebilcock, Michael J. Professor of Law, University of Toronto.
Tremblay, Jean-Francois.
Tremblay, Normand.
Tresize, Philip H. Brookings Institution, Washington, DC.
Treverton, Gregory F. Professor of Pardee Rand Graduate School.
Treviranus, Alexandra.
Trofimenkoff, Susan Mann. [later Susan Mann] Professor Emerita of Canadian History, York University, Toronto.
Tubbs, William J.
Tucker, Albert. 1923-. Professor of History, York University, Toronto.
Tucker, D.
Tucker, Edward J.
Tucker, Nigel Randall.
Tucker, Thomas James.
Tuohy, Carolyn H. Professor of Political Science, University of Toronto.
Tupper, Allan. Professor of Political Science, University of Alberta.
Turner, Dick.
Turner, Jeff.
Turner, Terisa. Professor of Sociology and Anthropology, University of Guelph.
Turner, William.
Tussing, Arlon. Consultant, Petromed, Toronto.
Twaits, W. O. Former President of Imperial Oil, Toronto.
Twichell, Heath. 1934-. Retired Professor of History, West Point Military Academy.
Twomey, Michael. Department of Social Sciences, University of Michigan, Dearborn.
Tynan, Thomas M. 1944-. Connecticut Department of Higher Education.
Tyre, Robert. Journalist, Regina.
Tyrrell, John F.
Uhler, Russell S.  Professor of Economics, University of British Columbia.
Umbrell, Shawn M.
Unheim, Per.
Urmetzer, Peter.
Urquhart, Ian.  1955-.  Professor of Political Science, University of Alberta.
Usher, John Martin.  Professor, University of Lethbridge.
Uslaner, Eric M.  Professor of Government and Politics, University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland
Vaidyathathan, Ganesh.
Val, Erik.  Director, Yukon Parks Branch, Yukon Department of the Environment, Whitehorse.
Valentine, C. Peter.
Valentine, Megan.
Vallee, Luc.
Valiant, M.
Van Alstyne, Kevin B.
Van Bakel, M. A.
Van de Panne, C.  Professor of Economics, University of Calgary.
Vanderlee, Peter.
Van der Veen, C. J.  Professor of Geography, University of Kansas.
Van der Ven, Hamish.
Van der Zahn.  Professor of Accounting, Singapore Management University.
Van Driel, G.
Van Duren, Erna.  Professor of Business, University of Guelph.
Van Hinte, Timothy.  Graduate student, Simon Fraser University.
Van Meurs, P.
Van Nijnatten, Deborah.  Professor of Political Science, Wilfrid Laurier University, Waterloo
Van Oyen, Bob.  1953-.  Director General of the Centre for Environmental Control in Quebec.
Van Vactor, Samuel A.
Vance, Harold.
Vanderlee, Peter.
Vandermeulen, J. H.
Vanderpol, Michael.
VanderZwaag, David.
Vangsnes, Kjetil.
Vanugopal, Srikanth.
Varone, Frederic.  Department of Political and Social Sciences, Catholic University of Louvain, Louvain-la-Neuve, Belgium
Varsik, John L.
Vassiliou, M. S.
Veldhuis, Niels.  President of the the Fraser Institute.
Venugopal, Srikanth.
Ver Weibe, Walter A.  1887-.  Professor, Wichita University, Kansas.
Verbeke, Alain.  McCaig Professor of Management, University of Calgary.
Verburg, Peter.

Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org     (403) 268-4203
Verliger, Philip K. Jr.  Professor of Management, University of Calgary
Vernon, R.
Verrier, T.
Vessels, Jordan.
Vettesse, Troy.  Professor of History, New York University.
Vevle, Kim.
Vick, Christopher.
Vieq, Jack G.  Professor Emeritus of Accounting, University of Saskatchewan.
Victor, David G.
Vietor, Richard H. K.  Professor of Environmental Management, Harvard Business School
Villemaire, Tom.
Vink, Klaas.
Virkutis, Robert R.
Visser, Charles.  Former driller.  Member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.
Vlavianos, Nickie.  Professor of Law, University of Calgary.
Vodden, Kelly.  PhD student, Department of Geography, Simon Fraser University.
Vogrin, Dieter-Jorg.
Vollans, Garry E.  FMP/Flaman Management Partners, Ottawa.
Von Kulmiz, Paul.
Vonderlin, Frances.
Voutier, K.
Voyageur, Cora Jane.  Professor of Sociology, University of Calgary.
Voyer, Roger.  1938-.  Adjunct Professor, Faculty of Administration, University of Ottawa.
Vredenburg, Harrie.  1952-.  Professor of Management, University of Calgary
Vuong, Steven Hanning.
Waaub, Jean-Philippe.  Professor of Geography, University of Quebec at Montreal.
Wade, P. V.
Waddell, I.
Waddington, M. W.
Wadham, Peter.
Wagner, B.
Wagner, J. Martin.
Wahby, Mandy J.
Waites, Michael T.
Walchuk, Bradley.
Walton, Offices.
Waldon, D. G.  President, Interprovincial Pipe Line Company
Walker, Dean.
Walker, John.
Walker, Michael.  1945-.  Director of the Fraser Institute, Vancouver.
Wall, John H.
Wallace, Daniel James.
Wallace, F. Kent
Wallace, Iain.
Wallace, J. A.
Wallace, Kenneth D.
Waller, Robert E.
Walne, Walter H.  Lawyer, Texas.
Walpole, R. A.
Walsh, Shannon.
Walton, J. N.
Wandschneider, Bo.  Information services, University of Guelph.
Wanenmacher, J. M.
Wang, Yi.
Warbrick, Colin.  Professor of Law, University of Birmingham, England.
Warden-Fernandez, Janeth.
Wark, Bradley Carl.
Warke, James Alexander.
Warner, T. M.
Warnock, John W.  Professor Emeritus of Sociology, University of Regina.
Warner, Mark.
Warrack, Allan A.  Professor of Business, University of Alberta.
Warren, James B.
Warren, Jim.
Warren, P. S.
Warren, Royce W.
Warrender, Susan.  Writer, Calgary.
Warrington, Ken.
Washburne, Chester W.  Geologist.
Wassell, Gordon C.
Waterhouse, Michael F.  Professor of Management, University of Calgary.
Watkins, D. H.
Watkins, Mel.  1932-.  Professor Emeritus of Economics and Political Science, University of Toronto.
Watson, James.
Watt, Dean.
Watt, Erik.
Watt, Robert A.
Watters, Matthew Stephen.  Graduate Student, Political Science, University of Windsor.
Waverman, Leonard. 1941-. Dean, Haskayne School of Business, University of Calgary
[formerly of London Business School (UK) and University of Toronto Department of Economics]
Way, Laura. Graduate student, University of Alberta.
Wearnouth, Shelley A.
Weaver, Andrew John.
Webb, Andrew. Graduate student, Ecole Nationale d’Administration, Quebec.
Webb, C. A.
Webb, John H.
Weber, Marian L.
Weber, Rolf H.
Webster, Jessica.
Webster, Marti.
Wedley, John R.
Weeks, Lewis G.
Weiermaier, Klaus.
Weimer, Robert J. 1926-. Stratigrapher.
Weinrich, John E. Professor of Economics, University of Alberta.
Weinstein, Bernard L.
Weir, Douglas Allan.
Weir, Erin. Economist, United Steelworkers, Toronto.
Weisbeck, Don.
Weissenberger, Angela Tu.
Weissenberger, John. Geologist, Calgary.
Welch, Deborah.
Welch, H. S.
Welch, T. C.
Weldon, James A. H.
Welsh, George.
Wells, G. C.
Wells, George.
Wenger, Christopher.
Wemyss, N. Canadian Hunter Petroleum, Calgary.
Wengerd, Florence M.
Wengerd, Sherman A.
Wenig, Michael M.
Wesley, Gordon.
Wesley, Jared J. Alberta Intergovernmental and International Affairs.
Westbrook, Chip.
Westermeyer, William E.
Westgate, T. W.
Westley, Frances R.  Director of the Nelson Institute for Environmental Studies, University of Wisconsin-Madison
Westmacott, M. W.  Professor of Political Science, University of Western Ontario.
Westman, Clinton.  Professor of Anthropology, University of Montreal.
Westra, Laura.  Professor Emeritus of Law, University of Windsor.
Wetherell, Donald G.  Professor of Heritage Resources Management, Athabasca University. [Based in Calgary]
Wetston, Howard I.
Wettlaufer, Ted.
Weyler, Rex.  1947-.  Author, Vancouver.
Whalley, John.  Professor of Economics, University of Western Ontario.
Wheeler, James A.
Wheeler, Lauren.  Graduate student, University of Alberta.
Wheeler, Joe.
Whistler, Diana.  Professor of Economics, University of British Columbia.
Whiston, Jeremy.
Whitaker, Roy A.
White, Debbie.
White, Graham.
White, J. R.
White, R. J.
White, Rodney R.
White, T. L.
White, Terrence H.  1943-.  Professor of Management, University of Calgary [formerly Professor of Sociology at Windsor and Alberta and President of the University of Calgary]
Whiteway, Patrick.
Whitham, William B.
Whitman, Adele.
Whitmore, Johanne.
Whitney, Gene.
Whittaker, John D.
Whittaker, Wayne.
Whoriskey, Gail Frances.
Whyte, John D.
Whyte, R. J.
Whyte, Tanya.
Widdoes, B.
Widdowson, Frances.  Professor, University of New Brunswick at Saint John.
Wiebe, Sarah.  Professor of Political Science, University of Victoria.
Wiens, Elmer G.  Economist, Vancouver.
Wiesbeck, Don.
Wieselman, Myles.  Graduate student, Faculty of Environmental Studies, York University, Toronto.
Wiginton, J. C.
Wigmore, Judith Anne.
Wilby, Jonathan.
Wilcox, Michael.
Wilcox, Stanley W.
Wild, Jack.
Wilkinson, Bruce W.
Wilkinson, R. W.
Wilkinson, Todd.
Wilks, Allan.
Wilks, Brian.
Willcott, Ashley Paul.
Willett, Edward. 1959-. Freelance author of non-fiction, science fiction and a weekly column on science.
Willets, Paul.
Williams, Anthony Thomas.
Williams, David Ivor.
Williams, E. L.
Williams, Graham.
Williams, John.
Williams, M. Y.
Williams, Niall.
Williams, Peter J.
Williams, R.
Williams, S. P.
Williams, Stephen T.
Williamson, Oliver E.
Willms, Arthur H.
Wills, William John.
Willson, Bruce F.
Wilson, Charles.
Wilson, E. D.
Wilson, Fred.
Wilson, Gary N.
Wilson, James Sharon.
Wilson, James T.
Wilson, Jennifer Sharon.
Wilson, Jeremy.
Wilson, Kathleen Laverty. Staff writer, Oilweek.
Wilson, Kelly.
Wilson, Malcolm.
Wilson, Michael Thomas.
Wilson, Neill C. 1889-.  Author.
Wilson, Patrick Impero.  Professor of Political Science, University of Idaho.
Wilson, Robert.
Wilson, Thomas F.
Wilson, Timothy Ross.  Lawyer, Hull, Quebec.
Wilson, W. D. K.
Winberg, Alan R.
Winch, D. M.
Winfield, Mark S.
Winokur, Herbert S. Jr.  John Fitzgerald Kennedy School of Government, Harvard University
Winson, Anthony.  Professor of Sociology, University of Guelph.
Winsor, John Tichenor.
Winter, Colin Q.
Winter, Jennifer.  Graduate student, University of Calgary.
Winters, Tracy.  Memorial University of Newfoundland.
Wirick, Ronald G.
Wiseman, Ada Shave.
Wiseman, Andrea.
Wohl, Ellen.
Woiceshyn, Jaana.  Professor of Business, University of Calgary.
Wolf, Donald E.
Wolfe, Jane.
Wolffrey, Edward.
Wolsey, Tracy.
Wonder, Edward F.  Professor of Physics, Carleton University, Ottawa.
Wonders, William C.  Professor Emeritus of Geography, University of Alberta.
Wong, Alfred.  Friends of Aboriginal Health, Vancouver
Wong, Daniel Andrew.
Wong, Gordon.
Wood, Andrea.
Wood, Caura.  Consultant, Calgary.
Wood, Jim.  Public relations consultant, Calgary; former Project Director, Petroleum Industry Oral History Project, Phase I.
Wood, Patricia.
Wood, Stepan.
Wood, T. E.
Woodford, A. O.
Woodford, James.
Woodman, L. L.
Woodrow, R. Brian.  Professor of Political Science, University of Guelph.
Woodward, Dr. H. W.  Government of Canada
Wooley, Brad.
Worbets, B. W.
Woynillowicz, Dan.  Pembina Institute.
Wozniak, Kelly.
Wright, Donald D.
Wright, Guy.
Wright, Robert W.
Wright, Willis I.
Wry, Tyler Benjamin Earl.  Graduate student, University of Alberta.
Wu, W. June.
Wuest, William F.  Geologist, Calgary.
Wyckham, Robert G.
Wyckoff, Andrew W.  Head of the Economic Analysis and Statistics Division, Directorate for
Science, Technology and Industry, Organization for Economic Co-operation and
Wylie, William N. T.  1945-.  Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada.
Wynn, Graeme.  Professor of Geography, University of British Columbia.
Xu, Kuan.  Professor of Economics, Dalhousie University.
Yackulic, G. A.  Journalist.
Yager, David.  Editor, Roughneck.
Yager, Joseph A.
Yalden, Robert.
Yamaguchi, Nancy.
Yanchula, Joseph.
Yang, Lingxiao.
Yates, Barry.
Yates, C. Kemm.
Yedlin, Deborah.  Journalist.
Yergin, Daniel.  1947-.  Author, economist.
Yildirim, Erdal.
York, Geoffrey.
Young, Barbara.
Young, Elspeth A.
Young, James Walton.
Young, Keith.
Young, Nathan J.  Graduate student, University of British Columbia.
Young, Oran.
Young, S.
Younghusband, G. E.
Young-Voight, Kathryn.
Yu, Qing.
Yue, Lan.
Zaccour, Georges.  Professor of Marketing, HEC, Montreal.
Zachariah, Mathew.  Professor of Education, University of Calgary.
Zacher, Mark W.
Zaharko, Janice.  Department of Justice, Ottawa.
Zakariya, Hasan S.
Zalik, Anna.  Professor of Environmental Studies, York University, Toronto.
Zandi, Farrokh Reza.  Professor of Economics, Schulich School of Business, York University, Toronto.
Zariwny, A. R.
Zarysky, Larry.
Zaslow, Morris.  1918-.  Professor Emeritus of Canadian History, University of Western Ontario, London.]
Zatsman, Gary.
Zavitz, J.
Zavitz, Karen L.
Zeghal, Daniel.
Zellen, Barry Scott.  Research director of the Arctic Security Project at the Center for Contemporary Conflict at the U. S. Naval Postgraduate School.
Zelnick, C. Robert.
Zerbe, Richard O.  Professor of Law, University of Washington.
Zerker, Sally.  1928-.  Retired Professor of Canadian and International History and Economics, York University and Academic Fellow of the Canadian Institute for Jewish Research.
Zhao, Mengfei.
Zhang, Chengshan.
Zieber, George H. Author, Lethbridge.
Zieerler, Amy.
Zietsma, Charlene.
Zukowsky, Ronald James.
Zwarun, Suzanne.  Author, Calgary
Zwier, Janelle.